

## **THE ROYAL CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION BOOK LENDING LIBRARY CATALOGUE**

There are many coin collectors who do not own or read any book with the possible exception of a coin catalogue, but there are no “numismatists” who do not either own or borrow books to read on the subject. Because we call ourselves Canadian numismatists, the thought is implied that we are serious students of the subject and not merely collectors of coins and the like. Over a period of many years The Royal Canadian Numismatic Association has amassed a vast collection of books dealing with every facet of numismatics. Many students of the hobby as well as the science have availed themselves of the services provided through the library. The library of The Royal Canadian Numismatic Association is one of the largest and varied in the country and we can be proud of the fact that the library is used quite extensively.

A great deal of thanks must go to the early pioneers who established the library in the first place and a great deal of thanks must go to those who have worked in the library and helped build it to its present strength. Thanks must also be given to those who have indexed and catalogued so diligently to produce the results you are looking at. We wish to thank the many who have made the library possible through their efforts or funds donated.

The books are there for you to use. It is an essential service provided by The Royal Canadian Numismatic Association and it is our wish that we provide forever expanding service in this area as it is one of the most essential parts of numismatic study.

The Royal Canadian Numismatic Association also distributes a listing of audio-visual material.

### **How to Borrow Books from the Library**

When Ordering Books:

1. Books should be ordered directly from the Librarian. All requests should be in writing or e-mail. Members are permitted to borrow three books/periodicals at a time.
2. When ordering books, please be sure to include catalogue index number (if available), title and author. Always include your name, address, postal code and RCNA number.
3. Books must be returned a month after you receive them. Should you wish to renew the books, a written request should be made to the Librarian before the due date.
4. Books are sent by Special Library Rate in Canada only. Postage has been paid both ways for the parcel by the Librarian. To return books, put the enclosed Special Library Rate Sticker on the envelope over your address. Change the return address to your address. Please enclose the postage cost on the package inside the envelope with all the books you are returning. Don't put any stamps on the envelope. Make sure the envelope is sealed and mailed.
5. As the special library rate is not available to USA or foreign members, parcel post must be used. Please enclose cost of postage in the special envelope enclosed with the shipment of books.

Request to borrow books from the RCNA Library should be sent to:

### **The Royal Canadian Numismatic Association Library**

**49 Sierra Grande Estates  
52131 Range Road 210  
Sherwood Park AB CANADA T8G 1A2**

**Dan Gosling, F.R.C.N.A. Librarian**

Phone: 780-922-5743

E-mail [librarian@rcna.ca](mailto:librarian@rcna.ca)

[www.rcna.ca/RCNA\\_Library\\_Catalogue.pdf](http://www.rcna.ca/RCNA_Library_Catalogue.pdf)

*Library catalogue revised November, 2021*

# Table of Contents

<b>PART I COINS AA – MA</b>	12
<b>NUMISMATICS AND COINS</b>	12
<b>GENERAL COINS AA.....</b>	<b>12</b>
Collections AA20	12
Catalogues AA30	13
General Works (English) AA40	14
General Works (Foreign Language) AA45	18
Dictionaries, encyclopedias, bibliographies, manuals AA50	18
Numismatists A–Z AA58	20
Coin Collecting AA60	20
Special aspects (Counterfeiting) AA70	24
Numismatics – Displays, exhibits AA72	24
Coin Clubs AA73	24
Club Organization AA74	24
Dealers and dealerships, mail-order coin business AA75	25
Investment AA78	25
Iconography heraldry, inscriptions, art in numismatics AA80	25
Technical aspects weights and measures, minting AA90	26
Coin preservation cleaning, security and inventory control(computer programs) AA95	26
Coin Photography AA97	26
<b>METALS, MINES &amp; AND MINING AB.....</b>	<b>26</b>
United States by states A–Z AB29	26
Gold, general works AB30	27
Silver, general works AB40	28
Nickel, general works AB50	28
Iron and Steel, Alloys AB70	28
<b>ANCIENT COINS BA.....</b>	<b>28</b>
Catalogues BA30	28
General Works BA40	28
Dictionaries, Bibliographies, atlases BA45	29
Collecting BA50	30
Technical Aspects, cleaning, weight and measures BA60	30
Special Aspects coins of the Bible, archaeology, counterfeiting BA65	30
Iconography BA70	30
Finds by place A–Z BA80	31
History (Non-Numismatic) BAX80	31
<b>ANCIENT GREEK COINS BB.....</b>	<b>31</b>
Collections BB20	31
General Works BB40	31
Dictionaries, Bibliographies BB45	32
Collecting BB50	32
Asia Africa BB97	32
History (Non-Numismatic) BBX	32
<b>ANCIENT ROMAN COINS BC.....</b>	<b>32</b>
Catalogues BC30	32
General Works BC40	33
Special Aspects Counterfeiting BC60	33
Silver BC65	33
Bronze, Copper BC67	34

<b>Iconography, inscriptions BC70</b>	34
<b>Finds BC75</b>	34
<b>By Period – Republican 449B.C.–31 BC80</b>	34
<b>By Period – Imperial 27B.C.–476A.D. BC85</b>	35
<b>By Region – Africa BC93</b>	35
<b>By Country – Asia BC95</b>	36
<b>By Country – Europe BC97</b>	36
<b>History (Non-Numismatic) BCX</b>	36
<b>ANCIENT ASIAN AND AFRICAN BD .....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>India – General Works BD15</b>	37
<b>Ceylon BD20</b>	37
<b>Parthia BD30</b>	37
<b>Persia BD32</b>	37
<b>History (Non-Numismatic) Persia BDX 32</b>	37
<b>ISRAEL General Works BD40</b>	37
<b>History (Non-Numismatic) BDX40</b>	37
<b>Israel Special aspects – By Period BD50</b>	38
<b>History (Non-Numismatic) BDX50</b>	38
<b>Carthage BD80</b>	38
<b>Egypt BD83</b>	38
<b>BYZANTINE COINS BE.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Collections BE20</b>	38
<b>Catalogues BE30</b>	38
<b>General Works BE40</b>	38
<b>By Period BE80</b>	39
<b>WORLD COINS, MEDIEVAL &amp; MODERN CC .....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Collections CC10</b>	39
<b>Catalogues CC20</b>	39
<b>General Works Written After 1990 CC35</b>	39
<b>Collecting, includes mint marks CC40</b>	39
<b>Counterfeiting, Pseudonomia CC50</b>	40
<b>Emergency Money, countermarked coins CC53</b>	40
<b>Shipwrecks, Hoards, treasure trove CC55</b>	41
<b>Technical Aspects CC60</b>	41
<b>Platinum CC62</b>	41
<b>Gold CC63</b>	41
<b>Silver CC65</b>	42
<b>Bronze, Copper, Nickel CC67</b>	43
<b>Iconography CC70</b>	43
<b>By Period – Medieval CC80</b>	43
<b>By period Early Modern 18th century CC83</b>	43
<b>By period 19th century CC85</b>	44
<b>By period 20th century CC87</b>	44
<b>By period 21st century CC88</b>	45
2011 Krause Publications, 2011, 742 p. illus.	45
2014 Krause Publications, 2014, 1008 p. illus.	45
<b>Regional CC90</b>	45
<b>COINS OF NORTH &amp; SOUTH AMERICA FA .....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Collections, Catalogues FA10</b>	45
<b>General Works FA15</b>	45
<b>Silver FA25</b>	45

<b>COINS OF THE WEST INDIES FD .....</b>	<b>45</b>
Dominican Republic FD50	45
<b>COINS OF THE UNITED STATES GA .....</b>	<b>46</b>
Societies GA10	46
Public Collections GA20	46
Private Collections GA25	46
Catalogues GA30	47
List of United States Catalogues GA35	47
General works includes history of U.S. coinage GA40	47
Guides for collecting, includes grading guides GA50	48
Investment GA55	51
Special Aspects, counterfeiting, laws GA70	52
Technical aspects minting, includes proof coins GA80	53
Patterns GA90	54
<b>COINS OF THE UNITED STATES GB .....</b>	<b>55</b>
Gold GB10	55
Double eagles (\$20)GB12	56
Private Gold GB15	56
Silver GB20	56
Dollar GB22	57
Copper GB30	57
Small Cent GB33	58
Iconography, Commemoratives, heraldry GB40	58
Colonial GB50	59
History Colonial (non-numismatic) GBX50	60
1860 to Present GB70	60
By State A–Z GB80	60
<b>COINS OF CANADA HA .....</b>	<b>61</b>
Societies HA10	61
Public Collections HA20	62
Catalogues, bibliographies, directories HA30	62
Collecting HA35	65
General Works HA40	65
Special, Technical Aspects, errors HA50	66
Gold HA53	68
Silver HA55	69
Nickel HA56	69
Copper HA57	69
Iconography, heraldry HA60	69
History HA70	70
History (Non-Numismatic) HAX70	70
Nova Scotia HA85	72
Other A–Z HA90	73
<b>COINS – EUROPE JA.....</b>	<b>73</b>
Catalogue JA30	73
General Works JA40	74
Technical aspects, weights and measures JA60	74
Gold JA63	74
By period, Ancient, Celtic JA79	74
By period Medieval, pre–1500, Crusaders JA80	74
History (Non-Numismatic) JAX80	75

By period Early Modern to 1800 JA83	75
By period Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries JA87	75
<b>COINS – GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND, SCOTLAND JB.....</b>	<b>75</b>
Societies JB10	75
Collections JB20	75
Catalogues JB30	76
General Works Written Before 1910 JB40	76
General Works Written Since 1910 JB45	77
Special Aspects includes Maundy money JB50	77
Technical Aspects, weights and measures JB60	78
Gold JB63	79
Silver JB65	79
Copper JB67	80
By Period – Ancient, Celtic JB79	80
Ancient, Anglo-Saxon JB80	80
Medieval, Anglo-Gallic JB83	81
Early Modern To 1800 JB85	81
Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries JB87	82
Ireland JB90	82
Scotland JB93	82
Channel Islands JB95	83
British Commonwealth JB96	83
History (Non-Numismatic) JBX	84
<b>COINS OF SCANDINAVIA JC .....</b>	<b>85</b>
General Works JC10	85
Denmark – General JC20	85
Denmark – Special JC30	86
Iceland, Greenland JC40	86
Norway – General JC50	86
Sweden – General JC70	86
Sweden – Special JC80	86
<b>COINS OF IBERIA (SPAIN, PORTUGUAL ANDORRA) JD.....</b>	<b>86</b>
Collections, Catalogues – Spain JD10	86
Spain – General JD20	87
Gold JD33	87
Silver JD35	87
Copper JD37	87
Medieval JD43	88
Portugal – Collections, Catalogues JD60	88
Copper JD87	88
Portugal to 1640 JD90	88
Andorra JD97	88
<b>FRANCE JE .....</b>	<b>88</b>
General Works JE40	89
Silver JE65	89
Medieval JE82	89
Nineteenth, Twentieth Century JE87	90
French Colonies JE95	90
<b>NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, LUXEMBURG, LIECHTENSTEIN JF .....</b>	<b>90</b>
Catalogues JF30	90
General Works JF40	90

Technical Aspects, weights and measures JF60	91
Gold JF63	91
Late Nineteenth, Twentieth Century JF87	92
Colonies JF95	92
<b>COINS GERMANY JG .....</b>	<b>92</b>
Catalogues JG30	92
General Works JG40	92
Special Aspects, dealers and dealerships JG50	93
Silver JG65	93
Copper – Porcelain JG67	93
Medieval JG80	93
Nineteenth Century JG85	94
19 <sup>th</sup> and 20 <sup>th</sup> Centuries JG87	94
Bavaria JG90	94
Wurtemberg JG96	94
Other Provinces And Towns JG98	94
<b>SWITZERLAND JH.....</b>	<b>94</b>
Catalogues JH30	94
General Works JH40	95
Silver JH65	95
<b>ITALY JI .....</b>	<b>95</b>
Catalogue JI30	95
General Works JI 40	96
Copper JI67	96
Medieval JI80	96
Early Modern To 1800 JI83	96
Papal Coins JI93	96
<b>POLAND, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, HUNGARY, ROMANIA, YUGOSLAVIA JJ .....</b>	<b>96</b>
Poland – General Works JJ20	96
Czechoslovakia – General Works JJ50	97
Czechoslovakia – Special Aspects JJ60	97
Hungary – Special Aspects JJ80	97
<b>AUSTRIA JK .....</b>	<b>97</b>
General Works JK40	97
Copper JK67	97
Local A–Z JK90	97
<b>GREECE AND BALKAN STATES JL .....</b>	<b>98</b>
Balkan Catalogues JD20	98
Balkans – Special Aspects JL40	98
<b>SOVIET UNION, LATVIA, LITHUANIA, ESTONIA JM .....</b>	<b>98</b>
Catalogue JM30	98
General Works JM40	98
Gold JM63	99
Silver JM65	99
Copper JM67	99
Medieval JM80	99
Other JM97	99
<b>COINS OF MODERN ASIA, NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST KA .....</b>	<b>99</b>
General KA10	99
By Country A–Z KA20	99
Modern Israel KA40	100

Mohammedan Empire Modern and Medieval KA50	100
History (Non-Numismatic) KAX50	101
Mohammedan Empire Local A–Z KA55	101
India (And Ceylon) – Collections KA60	101
History (Non-Numismatic) KAX60	101
India and Ceylon – General Works KA70	102
India and Ceylon – Special, Technical KA75	102
India and Ceylon – Medieval KA80	102
Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries KA85	102
India and Ceylon Regional, A–Z KA90	102
<b>FAR EAST KB .....</b>	<b>102</b>
Far East General Works KB10	102
History (Non-Numismatic) KBX10	103
Indonesia, Local A–Z KB25	103
Philippines – General Works KB30	103
Philippines – Special Aspects KB40	104
Philippines – Historical A–Z KB50	104
Indochina A–Z (includes Annam, Hong Kong, Nepal, Thailand, Tibet, Vietnam) KB70	104
<b>CHINA KC.....</b>	<b>104</b>
General Works KC20	104
Special Aspects KC30	105
Copper KC47	105
Ancient KC50	105
Early Modern KC55	106
<b>JAPAN AND KOREA KD .....</b>	<b>106</b>
Japan – Catalogues, Collections KD10	106
General Works KD20	106
Technical KD40	107
Korea – General Works KD70	107
Korea – Special KD80	107
<b>MODERN AFRICA LA.....</b>	<b>107</b>
General Works LA10	107
British Africa & Independent States(Zanzibar, Nigeria) LA20	107
South Africa & Rhodesia (Griqualand) LA30	108
French Possessions, Former and Current LA70	109
<b>AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, PACIFIC ISLANDS MA.....</b>	<b>109</b>
Australia, New Zealand – General Works MA20	109
Australia – General Works MA40	109
Special Aspects MA50	110
New Zealand General MA70	110
<b>PART II</b>	110
<b>EXONUMIA: TOKENS, POLITICANA, PRIMITIVE MONEY, SEALS, &amp; SCARABS</b>	110
<b>GENERAL TOKENS NA .....</b>	<b>110</b>
General NA20	110
19 <sup>th</sup> –20 <sup>th</sup> Centuries NA70	111
<b>TOKENS–SPECIAL USES NB.....</b>	<b>111</b>
Commercial NB20	111
History (Non-Numismatic) NBX20	111
Religious NB40	111
Jetons, counters NB60	112
<b>UNITED STATES – TOKENS PA .....</b>	<b>112</b>

General Works PA30	112
Special Uses or Forms PA40	112
Early National (18th Century) PA60	114
Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries PA70	114
Hard Times Tokens PA73	115
Civil War PA75	115
Local. A–Z PA80	116
<b>CANADA – TOKENS PB .....</b>	<b>116</b>
General Works PB30	116
Individual Artists, A–Z PB35	118
Special Aspects PB40	118
Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries PB70	122
Local A–Z PB80	123
Cities & Town's A–Z PB90	127
History (Non-Numismatic) PBX	127
<b>WESTERN HEMISPHERE – TOKENS PC .....</b>	<b>128</b>
Latin America PC10	128
<b>GREAT BRITAIN – TOKENS PE .....</b>	<b>128</b>
Catalogue PE20	128
General Works PE30	128
Special Aspects PE40	128
Seventeenth Century PE55	129
Eighteenth Century PE60	129
Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries PE70	129
<b>FRANCE – TOKENS PF .....</b>	<b>129</b>
Sixteenth–Eighteenth Centuries PF60	129
Nineteenth–Twentieth Centuries PF70	129
<b>GERMANY – TOKENS PG.....</b>	<b>130</b>
Nineteenth–Twentieth Centuries Includes Notgeld PG70	130
<b>NETHERLANDS – TOKENS PH .....</b>	<b>130</b>
Special Aspects PH40	130
<b>ASIA – TOKENS PL .....</b>	<b>130</b>
Israel PL35	130
Thailand PL60	130
<b>AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND – TOKENS PN.....</b>	<b>131</b>
New Zealand PN40	131
<b>PRIMITIVE MONEY QB .....</b>	<b>131</b>
General Works QB30	131
Asia & The Pacific Islands QB60	131
Americas QB70	131
<b>MEDALS</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>MODERN WORLD – MEDALS (also Europe Alone) RA .....</b>	<b>132</b>
Collections RA10	132
General Works RA30	132
Artists, A–Z RA50	132
Iconography: Persons, Families, A–Z RA60	132
Iconography: Events, A–Z RA70	133
Iconography: Subjects, A–Z RA80	133
<b>ANCIENT MEDALS RB .....</b>	<b>133</b>
Special Aspects RB30	133
Roman – Collections, General Works RB50	133



<b>WESTERN EUROPE – MEDALS RD .....</b>	<b>133</b>
Switzerland RD60	133
<b>GREAT BRITAIN – MEDALS RE .....</b>	<b>134</b>
Collections RE10	134
Catalogues RE15	134
General Works RE20	134
Special Aspects RE30	134
Nineteenth–Twentieth Centuries RE70	134
Iconography – Persons, Families, A–Z RE80	135
Iconography, Events, Subjects A–Z RE85	135
<b>FRANCE – MEDALS RF .....</b>	<b>135</b>
Individual Artists, A–Z RF35	135
Individual Artists, A–Z RF70	135
Persons, Families A–Z RF80	135
<b>GERMANY – MEDALS RG.....</b>	<b>135</b>
Individual Artists A–Z RG35	135
<b>ITALY – MEDALS RI.....</b>	<b>135</b>
Persons, Families, A–Z RI80	135
<b>RUSSIA, USSR, UKRANIAN SSR, ETC. RJ .....</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>UNITED STATES – MEDALS RM .....</b>	<b>136</b>
Catalogue RM15	136
Special Aspects RM30	136
By Period – Colonial RM50	137
Early National RM60	137
Iconography – Persons, Families, A–Z RM80	137
Iconography Events, Subjects, A–Z (includes Indian Medals) RM85	137
<b>LATIN AMERICAN – MEDALS RN .....</b>	<b>138</b>
General Works RN10	138
Mexico RN20	138
Central America, A–Z RN30	138
South America, A–Z RN50	138
<b>CANADA – MEDALS RO .....</b>	<b>138</b>
Collections RO10	139
Catalogues – RO15	139
General Works – RO20	139
Special Aspects RO30	139
Individual Artists, A–Z RO35	140
Eighteenth Century RO60	141
Iconography – Events, Subjects, A–Z RO85	141
Local, A–Z RO90	141
<b>Asia – Medals RP .....</b>	<b>141</b>
India RP30	141
<b>WORLD - ORDERS &amp; DECORATIONS SA .....</b>	<b>142</b>
Catalogue SA20	142
General Works SA30	142
Specific Orders, Groups etc. SA40	142
<b>EUROPE – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SB.....</b>	<b>143</b>
Western, A–Z SB20	143
<b>FRANCE – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SC.....</b>	<b>143</b>
General Works SC30	143
Events, Subjects, A–Z SC85	143

<b>GERMANY – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SD.....</b>	<b>143</b>
Specific orders, Groups, Etc. SD40	143
<b>GREAT BRITAIN – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SE.....</b>	<b>143</b>
General Works SE30	143
Specific Orders, Groups, Etc. SE40	144
History (Non-Numismatic) SEX40	144
<b>RUSSIA – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SG .....</b>	<b>145</b>
General Works SG30	145
<b>UNITED STATES – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SH.....</b>	<b>145</b>
General Works SH30	145
18 <sup>th</sup> -19 <sup>th</sup> Centuries SH50	145
<b>WESTERN HEMISPHERE EXCEPT U.S. – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SI.....</b>	<b>145</b>
Canada SI20	145
History (Non-Numismatic) SIX20	147
Other A–Z SI80	147
<b>ASIA – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SJ.....</b>	<b>147</b>
Japan SJ40	147
<b>PART III PAPER MONEY</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>WORLD - PAPER MONEY UA .....</b>	<b>147</b>
General Works UA30	147
Twentieth Century UA33	148
Special Aspects UA40	149
Collecting UA50	149
Military currency UA60	150
<b>WESTERN EUROPE – PAPER MONEY UB.....</b>	<b>150</b>
Great Britain UB30	150
Italy UB50	151
Scandinavia UB60	151
Scotland UB36	151
Netherlands, low countries UB70	151
<b>GERMANY – PAPER MONEY UC.....</b>	<b>151</b>
Twentieth Century UC60	151
<b>EASTERN EUROPE – PAPER MONEY UF .....</b>	<b>151</b>
Baltic States UF50	151
Hungary, Austria UF60	152
Poland, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia UF70	152
<b>CANADA – PAPER MONEY UI .....</b>	<b>152</b>
General Works UI30	152
Special Aspects UI40	154
Eighteenth, Nineteenth Centuries UI50	156
Twentieth Centuries UI60	157
<b>MEXICO – PAPER MONEY UJ .....</b>	<b>158</b>
Twentieth Century UJ60	158
<b>LATIN AMERICA – PAPER MONEY UK.....</b>	<b>158</b>
Central America UK20	158
West Indies UK30	158
Brazil UK40	158
Paraguay, Uruguay UK50	158
<b>ASIA – PAPER MONEY UM .....</b>	<b>159</b>
Philippines UM40	159
Southeast Asia: Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, etc. A–Z UM45	159

<b>CHINA, KOREA, JAPAN – PAPER MONEY UN .....</b>	<b>159</b>
China Twentieth Century UN40	159
Japan Twentieth Century UN60	159
<b>AFRICA (MODERN) – PAPER MONEY UP .....</b>	<b>159</b>
South Africa UP30	159
<b>AUSTRALIA – PAPER MONEY UQ .....</b>	<b>159</b>
General Works UQ30	159
<b>UNITED STATES – PAPER MONEY US.....</b>	<b>160</b>
Catalogues US15	160
General Works US20	161
Engraving & Printing US25	162
Colonial, By State, A–Z US45	162
Fractional Currency, encased postage stamps, postal notes US50	163
Civil War, Confederacy US60	163
State Bank Notes, County Scrip US75	163
By State, A–Z US80	164
Twentieth Century (Small Size) US90	164
<b>BANKS &amp; BANKING</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>UNITED STATES VA .....</b>	<b>165</b>
General Works VA30	165
Midwest VA70	166
South VA90	166
<b>WESTERN HEMISPHERE – EXCEPT U.S. – BANKS &amp; BANKING VB .....</b>	<b>166</b>
Canada VB30	166
<b>EUROPE– BANKS &amp; BANKING VC .....</b>	<b>171</b>
Netherlands, Belgium, Liechtenstein, Luxemborg VC55	171
<b>WORLD – BANKS &amp; BANKING VD .....</b>	<b>171</b>
General Works VD30	171
Specific Banks and Bankers A–Z VD40	172
<b>STOCKS &amp; BONDS VR .....</b>	<b>172</b>
United States – General VR30	172
<b>ECONOMICS</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>WORLD – ECONOMICS WA.....</b>	<b>173</b>
General Works WA30	173
<b>UNITED STATES – ECONOMICS WB .....</b>	<b>173</b>
Colonial WB50	173
<b>WEST HEMISPHERE – ECONOMICS WD .....</b>	<b>173</b>
Canada WD30	173
<b>AUSTRALIA WH.....</b>	<b>174</b>
General Works WH30	174

# PART I COINS AA – MA NUMISMATICS AND COINS

## GENERAL COINS AA

### Collections AA20

- AA20 Canadian Coin News.  
C3 Bank of Montreal Opens Money Museum/Une Banque de 1817 Rouvre ses portes.  
1963 Toronto ON:Canadian Coin News, June 3 & 17 1963, 5 p.
- AA20 Currency Museum.  
C8 Money. Ottawa: Bank of Canada, no date, 5 p.
- AA20 Dodson, Oscar H.  
D3L5 The Money Museum of the National Bank of Detroit.  
1961 Reprint of the Curator Quarterly Vol. IV no. 3, 1961, 244–251 p. illus.
- AA20 Doty, Richard G. et al  
D6 Italian Fato Profugi (Numismatic Studies Dedicated to Vladimir and Elvira Eliza Clain-Stefanelli).  
1996 Louvain-La-Neuve,1996, text mixed languages. 366 p.
- AA20 El-Khachab, Abd El Mohsen.  
E3 La Collection Numismatique de Musee d'Ismaillia. Societe  
1960 d'Estudes de L'Isthme de Suez. Nov. 16, 1960, 44 p. 11 pl.
- AA20 Easson, Alison Harle.  
E4 Money Alone Sets All The World In Motion: A Brief Introduction to the Exhibit of Greek Coinage.  
1973 Reprinted from Rotunda, Summer 1973, Toronto ON: Royal Ontario Museum, 1973, 7 p.
- AA20 Hongrie, Galerie National.  
H3 L'Historique de la Frappe de Monnaie en Hongrie, Exposition Selectionnee de la Collection  
1977 de pieces de monnaie de la Banque National de Hongrie et du cabinet de medailles du Musee National de  
Hongrie. Budapest, Hungrie: Galerie National de Hongrie, Sept. 1977, 36 p. XVI pl.  
[FRENCH & GERMAN TEXT]
- AA20 Lee, Hans.  
L4 Tales of the Wandering Collector, Ottawa ON:  
1992 Hans Lee, 1992, various pagination.
- AA20 Museo Numismatico del Banco Nacional de Cuba.  
M3 Numismatica Cubana. sigio XVI-Sigio XX, Exposicion. Permante, Cuba:  
1982 Museo Numismatico del Banco Nacional de Cuba, 1982, 111 p. illus.
- AA20 National Bank of Detroit, Money Museum .  
N2 The Money Museum. Detroit MI:  
1961 National Bank of Detroit, 1961, 20 p. illus.
- AA20 National Bank of Detroit, Money Museum & Bisailon, Susan.  
N2a The World of Money. from Sunday Detroit News, Detroit MI:  
1976 National Bank of Detroit, 1976, no pagination.
- AA20 National Gallery of South Australia.

- N3 South Australian Numismatic Collection Centenary 1863–1963 from Bulletin of the National Gallery of South Australia Vol. 24, No. 3, serial 91, Adelaide, Australia: W.L. Hawes, Government Printer, 1963, 8 p.
- AA20 Central Bank of the Philippines.  
P5 Guide to the Money Museum. Philippines:  
1974 Central Bank of the Philippines, 1974, 20 p. illus.
- AA20 United States Mint.  
U5c Catalogue of Coins, Tokens and Medals in the Numismatic Collection of the Mint of the United States at  
1912 Philadelphia. Washington DC: Government Printing Office, 1912, 634 p. 15 illus.
- AA20 United States Mint.  
U5s Catalogue of Coins, Tokens and Medals in the Numismatic Collection of the Mint of the United States at  
1914 Philadelphia. Washington DC: Government Printing Office, 3rd ed. 1914, 694 p. 15 illus.
- AA20 Vancouver Centennial Museum & Larson, David.  
V3 Handfuls of Cash: a Numismatic Exhibition. Vancouver BC:  
1980 Intermedia Press Ltd., 1980, 103 p. 37 pl.

### Catalogues AA30

- AA30 Berman, Allan G.  
B4 Warmans Coins & Paper Money. Iola WI:  
2002 Krause Publications 2002, 302 p., illus.
- AA30 Dietzel, Heinz.  
D5 Dei Munzen Europas ab 1945. Berlin:  
1945 Buchdruckerel Erich Proh, 1970, 83 p. illus.
- AA30 Grenny, F.J. .  
G7 Catalogue and Prices of Coins Both Canadian and United States. Brantford ON:  
1893 the author, 1893, 48 p.
- AA30 Obojski, Robert.  
02 Coin Collectors Price Guide. New York NY:  
1986 Sterling Publishing Co. Inc., 1986, 126 p.
- AA30 Scott, J.W.  
S3c Coins of the World: Copper, Nickel, Brass and Roman Imperial Bronze, Catalogue #2. New York NY:  
1913 J. W. Scott Co., Ltd., 1913 reprint, 200 p.
- AA30 Scott, J.W.  
S3d Coins of the World Number 2 The Copper Coins of the World including Lead, Brass and Nickel.  
1913 New York NY: J. W. Scott Co., Ltd., 1913, 200 p.
- AA30 Scott, J.W.  
S3s Standard Coin Catalogue Number 1 Silver Coins of the World and U.S. Gold. New York NY:  
1906 J. W. Scott Co., Ltd., 1906, 200 p. illus.
- AA30 Scott, J.W.  
S3t Coins of the World: Silver and Gold Catalogue. New York NY:  
1916 J. W. Scott Co., Ltd., 1916 reprint, 182 p.
- AA30 Schon, Gunter.  
S3w Weltmunkatalog: Jahrhundert. Munchen: Ernst Battenberg  
1969 Verlag, 1969, 600 p. illus. [in German]

- AA30 Schon, Gunter.  
 S3w Weltmunzkatalog: Jahrhundert, Augsburg  
 1997 Germany, Battenburg, 1997, 1490 p. illus.

### **General Works (English) AA40**

- AA40 Allenbaugh, Carl.  
 A4 Coins Questions and Answers. Iola WI:  
 1976 Krause Publications, 1976, 128 p. illus.
- AA40 American Numismatic Society & Ingholt, Harold (editor).  
 A5 Centennial publication of American Numismatic Society. New York NY:  
 1958 the society, 1958, 712 p. 50 pl.
- AA40 American Numismatic Association.  
 A5a Introduction to Numismatics a Symposium. Colorado Springs CO:  
 1967 ANA, 1967, 48 p. illus.
- AA40 Angell, Norman.  
 A6 Story of Money. New York NY:  
 1929 Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1929, 411 p. illus.
- AA40 Banning, Ted.  
 B2 A Collection of Articles by Ted Banning. Bracebridge ON:  
 1987 Canadian Coin News, 1987–, various pagination.
- AA40 Barbour, D.  
 B3 Theory of Bimetallism.  
 1968 Greenwood Press, 1968, 158 p. (1885 reprint)
- AA40 Bradfield, Elston G. & Smedley, Glenn B.  
 B3S4 Introduction to Numismatics a Symposium,  
 1967 ANA, 1967, 48 p. illus
- AA40 Bergan, William Von.  
 B4 Rare Coins of America and Foreign Countries. 8th ed.  
 1897 1897, 195 p. illus.
- AA40 Betton, James L.  
 B42 Money Talks, a Numismatic Anthology Selected From Calcoin News. Irvine CA:  
 1970 California State Numismatic Association 1970, 372 p. illus.
- AA40 Benford, Tim.  
 B43 A Collection of Articles by Tim Benford. North York ON:  
 1988 Canadian Coin News, 1988–, various pagination.
- AA40 Bowers, Q. David.  
 B5 The Numismatist's Fireside Companion: Vol. One. Wolfeboro NH:  
 1987 Bowers and Merena Galleries, 1987, 224 p.
- AA40 Bowers, Q. David.  
 B5a The Numismatist's Fireside companion: Vol. Two. Wolfeboro NH:  
 1987 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1987, 224 p.
- AA40 Bowers, Q. David.

- B5b The Numismatist's Fireside Companion: Vol. Three. Wolfeboro NH:  
1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1988, 244 p. index.
- AA40 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 Coins and Collectors. Jackson City NY:  
1964 Windsor Research Publications, 1964, 213 p. illus.
- AA40 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6b The Numismatist's Weekend Companion. Wolfeboro NH:  
1992 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1992, 220 p.
- AA40 Brown, Laurence A.  
B7 Coins Through the Ages. New York NY:  
1962 Sterling Publishing Company, 1962, 185 p. 16 pl. bibliography.
- AA40 City of Ottawa Coin Club & Nadin-Davis, R. Paul (editor)  
C5 Numismatic Ottawa. Ottawa ON:  
1982 Tri-Graph Printing Ltd., 1982, 137 p.
- AA40 Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza.  
C5a The Beauty and Lore of Coins, Currency and Medals. Croton ON, Hudson NY:  
1974 Riverwood Pub., 1974, 256 p. illus.
- AA40 Cope, A.C.  
C6 Money. London UK:  
1959 Education Supply Association Limited, 1959, 82 p.
- AA40 Coin World.  
C62a Coin World Almanac 1976: a Handbook for Coin Collectors. Sidney OH:  
1975-84 Amos Press Inc., 1975, 883 p. 1976, 1977, 1978, 1984
- AA40 Cribb, Joe.  
C7 Money From Cowie Shells to Credit Cards. London UK:  
1986 British Museum Publications, 1986, 192 p. illus.
- AA40 Cribb, Joe.  
C7m The Money Fun Book. London UK:  
1986 British Museum Publications, 1986, 32 p. (for younger readers)
- AA40 Croome, Honor.  
C8 Introduction to Money. London UK:  
1956 Methuen and Company, 1956, 205 p. illus.
- AA40 Dodson, Oscar.  
D6 Money Tells the Story. Racine WI:  
1962 Whitman Pub. Co., 1962, 64 p. illus.
- AA40 Doty, Richard G.  
D6 Coins of the World. New York NY:  
1976 Bantum Books Inc. 1976, 159 p. illus
- AA40 Drury, John.  
D7 A Catalogue of Rare English Books on Banking, Economics & trade in the Library Amex Bank limited,  
1982 Colchester UK: John Drury (Rare Books) Ltd. 1982, 192 p. illus.
- AA40 Dyroff, Jan M.

- D9 A Collection of Articles by Jan M. Dyroff. Bracebridge ON:  
1975 Canadian Coin News, 1975–, various pagination.
- AA40 Einzig, Paul.  
E3 How money is Managed. London UK:  
1959 Penguin Books, 1959, reprint of 1954, 368 p.
- AA40 Andrews, Charles J.  
F3 Fells International Coin Book, New York NY:  
1975 Frederick Fell Publishers Inc. 1975, 289 p. illus.
- AA40 Faulkner, Christopher G. and Douglas, Scott E.  
F3D6 The Pritchard and Andrews Co. of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada  
Privately Published.,47 p. illus.
- AA40 Giere, Arthur F.  
G5 A Selection of Short Articles on Numismatic Subjects 1960–1962.  
1960 various newspaper clippings, various pagination.
- AA40 Giere, Arthur F.  
G5a A Collection of Articles by Arthur F. Giere. Bracebridge ON:  
1972 Coin And Stamp Antique News, 1972–74, various pagination.
- AA40 Grierson, Philip.  
G6 Numismatics. London UK:  
1975 Oxford University Press, 1975, 211 p. Index. Bibliography.
- AA40 Groom, A.  
G7 History of Money. New York NY:  
1958 Archer House Inc., 1958, 125 p. illus.
- AA40 Hoberman, Gerald.  
H6 Exposing Stamps of Another Coin, Cape Town:  
1993 The South African Numismatic Society, 1993, 34 p.
- AA40 Law, Carl Edgar.  
L2 Numismatic Lore. Mississauga ON:  
1977 Canadian Coin News, 1977–78, 14 p.
- AA40 Lindheim, Leon.  
L5 Facts and Fictions About Coins. Cleveland OH:  
1967 World Publishing Company, 1967, 280 p. illus.
- AA40 Mackay, James.  
M2 The Beginers Guide to Coin Collecting.  
1991 Londo n UK: Quintet Publishing Ltd. 1991, 96 p. illus.
- AA40 Martin, Warwick.  
M36 The Money of Nations. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1884 The American Sentry, 1884, 261 p. illus.
- AA40 Moore, Carl H. and Russell, Alvin E.  
M6 Money, Its Origin, Development and Modern Use. Jefferson NC:  
1987 McFarland & Company, 1987, 164 p.
- AA40 Mudd, Douglas.



- M8 All the Money in the World. The Art and History of Paper Money and Coins from  
2006 Antiquity to the 21st Century. New York NY: HarperCollins Publishers, 2006, 175 p.
- AA40 Nadin-Davis, R. Paul.  
N2 A Collection of Articles by Paul R. Nadin-Davis. Mississauga ON:  
1981 Canadian Coin News, 1981–, various pagination.
- AA40 Nadin-Davis, Susan.  
N3 A Collection of Articles by Susan Nadin-Davis. Mississauga ON:  
1980 Canadian Coin News, 1980–, various pagination.
- AA40 Obojski, Robert.  
02 A Selection of Articles by Robert Obojski. Bracebridge ON:  
1974 Canadian Coin News, 1974–, various pagination.
- AA40 Porteous, John.  
P6c Coins. London UK:  
1973 Octopus Books, 1973 reprint of 1964, 96 p. 184 figures.
- AA40 Rochette, Edward C.  
R6 The Romance of Coin Collecting. Wolfeboro NH:  
1991 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc. 1991, 184 p. illus
- AA40 Rochette, Edward C.  
R8 The Other Side of the Coin.  
1985 Frederick CO: Renaissance House, 1985, 151 p.
- AA40 Scheewind, Wolfgang.  
S3 Numismatic Essays by the Members of the South African Numismatic Society 1986.  
1986 Cape Town, South Africa:South Africa Numismatic Society, 1986, 75 p. illus.
- AA40 Seidler, Neil.  
S4 The Story of Money. New York NY:  
1965 Odyssey Press, 1965, 46 p. illus.
- AA40 Simpich, Frederick.  
S5n Pieces of Silver. from National Geographic Magazine, Sept. 1933, Washington DC:  
1933 National Geographic Magazine, 1933, 253–518 p. illus.
- AA40 Van Meter, David.  
V3 Collecting Coins and Common Sense. Nashua NH:  
1990 Laurion Numismatics, 1990, 120 p. illus.
- AA40 Veffler, Jack.  
V4 My 2 Cents Worth.  
1991 Willowdale ON: Coiners Press, 1991 353 p.
- AA40 White, Horace.  
W4 Money and Banking.  
1968 Greenwood Press, 1968, 488 p. (reprint 1895)
- AA40 Wear, Ted G.  
W43 Strange Moneys of the World. New York NY:  
1957 Kay Coin Service Corp. 1957, 34 p. illus.
- AA40 Willey, Robert C.

W5 A Guide to the History and Collecting of Coins. Toronto ON:  
1990 Unitrade Press, 1990, 95 p. illus.

### **General Works (Foreign Language) AA45**

- AA45 Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos.  
A3 Memorias de la Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos  
1970 Tomo I, Julio 1970–Junio 1971, Mexico: the academy, 1971, 124 p. illus.
- AA45 Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos.  
A3a Memorias de la Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos  
1972 Tomo II, Enero 1972–Junio 1973, Mexico: the academy, 1973, 196 p. illus.
- AA45 Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos.  
A3b Memorias de la Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos  
1973 Tomo III, Julio 1973–Junio 1974, Mexico: the academy, 1974, 124 p. illus.
- AA45 Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos.  
& A3c Munoz, Migel Testamento de Numo Beltran de Guzman. Mexico  
1975 Estadio Numismatico, 1975, 15 p:
- AA45 Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos.  
& B6 Bobba, Cesare. Oltrememare America, Africa, Asia, Oceania: Monete ore et scudi Vol. I.  
1969 Dal Secala XIX AI Ciarni Nostri, Asti: E Numismatico, 1969, 94 p. illus.
- AA45 Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos.  
& B6 Bobba, Cesare. Oltrememare America, Africa, Asia, Oceania: Monete ore et scudi Vol. II.  
1970 Dal Secala XIX AI Ciarni Nostri, Asti: E Numismatico, 1969, 647 p. illus.
- AA45 Academia Republicii Socialiste Romania.  
R62a Studi si cercetari de numismatica. Vol III. Buburesti, Romania: Edetura Academiei  
1960 Republicii Socialiste Romania: Institutul de Archealogie, 1960, 622 p. illus. maps, bibliography.
- AA45 Academia Republicii Socialiste Romania.  
R62b Studii si cercetari de numismatica Vol. IV. Bucuresti, Romania: Edetura Academiei  
1968 Republicii Socialiste Romania: Institutul de Archeologie. 1968, 546 p. illus.

### **Dictionaries, encyclopedias, bibliographies, manuals AA50**

- AA50 American Numismatic Association.  
A45 The Dictionary of Numismatic Terms. Colorado Springs CO:  
1968 American Numismatic Association, 1968, 12 p.
- AA50 Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph.  
A5 A Bibliography of American Numismatic Auction Catalogues 1828–1875. Lawrence MA:  
1976 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1976, 149 p.
- AA50 Brunk, Gregory G.  
B5 Numismatic Attribution Articles, Bibliography of English Language Articles Useful in Identifying  
1979 Medieval and Modern Coins, Medals and Tokens, the author, 1979, computer printout pages not numbered.
- AA50 Carson, Robert A.G.  
C3 Coins of the World. London UK:  
1962 Hutchison & Co. Ltd., 1962, 642 p. 64 pl.

- AA50 Chamberlain, Christopher C. & Reinfeld, Fred.  
C4 Coin Dictionary and Guide. New York NY:  
1961 Barnes & Noble Inc., 1961, 251 P. illus.
- AA50 Chamberlain, C.C.  
C4a The World of Coins, A Dictionary of Numismatics. Bungay, Suffolk,  
1960 Hadden and Stoughton, 1960, 203 p. Illus.
- AA50 Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza.  
C5b Numismatic Bibliography. Munchen, Federal Republic of Germany:  
1985 Battenberg-Verlag, 1985, 1848 p.
- AA50 Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza.  
C5s Selected Numismatic Bibliography.  
1965 New York NY: Stack's, 1965, 406 p.
- AA50 Cornwell, Brian.  
C6 A Numismatic Dictionary.  
1984 Canadian Coin News, Jan. 1984 to Aug. 1984, 26 p.
- AA50 Canadian Numismatic Research Society.  
CNRS Standard Format and Symbols.  
1968 CNRS, 1968, 10 p. Illus
- AA50 Canadian Paper Money Society.  
C3 CPMS Official Terminology Dictionary and Grading Guide. Toronto ON:  
1971 CPMS, 1971, 16 p. Illus
- AA50 Doty, Richard G.  
D4 The Encyclopedia Dictionary of Numismatics. New York NY:  
1982 Macmillan Publishing Company Inc., 1982, 355 p.
- AA50 Durst, Sanford J. .  
D8 Contemporary World Gold Coins. New York NY:  
1975 Sanford J. Durst, 1975, 98 p. illus.
- AA50 Frey, Albert R. . & Salton, Mark M.  
F7 Dictionary of Numismatic Names. London UK:  
1947 Barnes & Noble, Inc., 1947 reprint of 1917, various pagination, glossary.
- AA50 Frey, Albert R. . & Salton, Mark M.  
F7 Dictionary of Numismatic Names With Glossary of Numismatic Terms in English,  
1973 French, German, Italian and Swedish. London UK: Spink and Sons Ltd., 1973, 311 p. 94 pl.
- AA50 Jones, J.R.  
J6 Analytical Index to The Journal International D'Archeologic Numismatique. New York NY:  
1967 American Numismatic Society, 1967, 49 p.
- AA50 Mehl, Max B.  
M4 Star Rare Coin Encyclopedia and Premium. Fort Worth TX:  
1933 Numismatic Company of Texas, 1933, 206 p. illus.
- AA50 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 The Canadian Dictionary of Numismatics. Nepean ON:  
2008 Eligi Consultants Inc., 2008, 264 p. illus

- AA50 Prime, W.C.  
P65 Coins, Medals And Seals, Ancient and Modern. New York NY:  
1861 Harper & Brothers Pub., 1861, 292 p. illus.
- AA50 Quaritch, B.  
Q5 Catalogue of Books on Numismata and Medallic History. London UK:  
1933 Bernard Quaritch Ltd., 1933, 44 p.
- AA50 Rawlings, Gertrude Burford.  
R3 Ancient, Medieval, Modern Coins and How to Know Them. Chicago IL:  
1966 Ammon Press, 1966, 360 p. 36 pl.
- AA50 Reinfeld, Fred.  
R4 Treasury of the World's Coins. New York NY:  
1956 Dover Pub. Inc., 1956, 221 p. illus.
- AA50 Sigler, Phares O. .  
S5 Numismatic Bibliography. Dearborn MI:  
1951 Dearborn Press, 1951, 186 p.
- AA50 Thern, Randy.  
T4 2001 Auction Prices Realized, U.S. Coins Auction Results for 2000. Iola WI:  
2001 Krause Publications 2001, 363 pps.(to date) plus 2002
- AA50 Vesley, Zdenek.  
V3 Catalogue of Coin Designers Engravers. Portland OR:  
1982 Vesley, 1982, 212 p. index, 21 pl.
- AA50 Western Publishing Company.  
W3 Official Whitman Coin Dealer Directory. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1989 Western Publishing Company, 1989. Donated by Western Pub. Co. 176 p.

### **Numismatists A–Z AA58**

- AA58 Allen, Harold Don.  
C5A3 J.E. Charlton: Coinman to Canadians. Toronto ON:  
2001 Charlton Press, 2001, 191 p. Illus
- AA58 Sieber, Arlyn G.  
K7S5 I'm Chet: The autobiography of Chet Krause as told to Arlyn G. Sieber. Iola,WI:  
2008 Chester L. Krause, 2008, 208 p. illus
- AA58 McNall, Bruce with Michael D'Antonia.  
M4M4 Fun While It Lasted My Rise and Fall in the Land of Fame and Fortune. New York NY:  
2003 Aureus Ventures, Inc, 2003, 296 p. illus.
- AA58 Crosz, Joel J.  
07 The Eagle That is Forgotten. Wolfeboro NH:  
1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1988, 75 p. Index.

### **Coin Collecting AA60**

- AA60 American Numismatic Association.  
A5 Young Numismatist Correspondence Course. Colorado Springs CO:  
1972 ANA, 1972.

- AA60 American Numismatic Association.  
A5a Intermediate Numismatic Correspondence Course. Colorado Springs CO:  
1978 ANA, 1978.
- AA60 American Numismatic Association.  
A5b Coin Collecting a Fascinating Hobby For Young and Old.  
1986 Colorado Springs CO: ANA, 1986, 15 p.
- AA60 Bressett, Kenneth E.  
B7 Let's Collect Coins, an Introduction to a Fascinating Hobby With Price Guide of Valuable Coins.  
1966+ Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1966+, 64 p. illus. 1966, 1971, 1976
- AA60 Canadian Coin News.  
C1 A Collection of Articles on World Wild Life Fund. Mississauga ON:  
1988 Canadian Coin News, 1988, 3 p.
- AA60 Canadian Association of Numismatic Dealers.  
C2 Coin Collectors Handbook. Willowdale ON:  
Canadian Association of Numismatic Dealers, no date, 16 p.
- AA60 Canadian Association of Numismatic Dealers.  
C2 Coin Collectors Handbook. Willowdale ON:  
1981 Canadian Association of Numismatic Dealers, 1981, 24 p.
- AA60 Chamberlain, Christopher C.  
C4c Collecting Coins. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Chalmersford, Essex UK:  
1959 Raven Books Ltd., 1959, 92 p. illus.
- AA60 Chamberlain, Christopher C.  
C4t The Teach Yourself Guide to Numismatics. London UK:  
1960 English University Press, 1960, 180 p. illus.
- AA60 Coin World & Gibbs, William T.  
C6 Coin Collecting Made Easy: Basic Knowledge for the Coin Collector and Investor. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Sidney OH:  
1986 Amos Press Inc., 1986, 110 p.
- AA60 Coffin, Joseph.  
C7 The Complete Book of Coin Collecting. New York NY:  
1959 Coward-McCann Inc., 1959, 251 p. illus.
- AA60 Culver, Virginia & Krause, Chester L.  
C8 Guidebook of Franklin Mint Issues 1965–1973. Iola WI:  
1974 Krause Publications, 1974, 222 p. illus.
- AA60 Del Monte, Jacques.  
D4 Fell's International Coin Book. New York NY:  
1953 Frederick Fell Inc., 1953, 192 p. illus.
- AA60 Del Monte, Jacques.  
D4 Fell's International Coin Book. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1961 Frederick Fell Inc., 1961, 194 p. illus.
- AA60 Edge, Brian.  
E3 Coins and All About Them. London UK:  
1973 Faber and Faber Ltd., 1973, 143 p.

- AA60 Federal Reserve Bank of New York.  
F2 Coins and Currency. New York NY:  
1977 Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 1977, 22 p.
- AA60 Fecteau, Andre.  
F3 Le Numismate Veut Savoir Plus de 160 Responses Aux Question que se Poser les Collectionneurs.  
1985 Ste-Foy QC: Comptoiz Monnaie- Timbre 1985, 38 p.
- AA60 Gladson, Deek.  
G4 The Owlhooter's Manual. Segundo CO:  
1984 Exanino Press, 1984, 47 p.
- AA60 Gandley, Will.  
G5 Things you should know about Coin Collecting. Paris ON:  
1979 Graphics, 1979, 47 p.
- AA60 Hayes, Victor.  
H2 Canadian Coin World Column by Hayes. Canadian Coin World,  
1976 1976–, various pagination.
- AA60 Hazlitt, William Carew.  
H3c The Coin Collector. London UK:  
1896 G. Redway, 1896, 304 p. 12 pl. bibliography.
- AA60 Head, Don.  
H4d So You Want To Be A Coin Collector. Seattle WA:  
1964 Modern City Printing, 1964, 32 p. illus.
- AA60 Heath, G.A.  
H4m How to Sell Coins By Mail. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1974 Heath, 1974, 35 p. appendices A–K.
- AA60 Heath, G.A.  
H4m How to Sell Coins By Mail. 1975 ed. Vancouver BC:  
1975 Heath, 1975, 35 p. appendices A–K.
- AA60 Herndon, James E.  
H4s How to Start Collecting Coins. Shreveport LA:  
1964 James E. Herndon, 1964, 59 p. illus.
- AA60 Hobson, Burton.  
H6c Coins and Coin Collecting. New York NY:  
1965 Dover Publications Inc., 1965, 124 p. illus.
- AA60 Hobson, Burton.  
H6g Getting Started in Coin Collecting. New York NY:  
1961 President Coin Corp. Inc., 1961, 124 p. illus.
- AA60 Hutchison, W.M.  
H8 A Child's Book of Coins and Currency. New York NY:  
1957 Maxton Pub. Inc., 1957, 28 p. illus.
- AA60 Jacob, Kenneth A.  
J3 Coin Collecting For Beginners. London UK:  
1958 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1958, 48 p. illus.

- AA60 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5a An Advanced Guide to Coin Collecting. London UK:  
1970 Pelham Books Ltd., 1970, 287 p. illus.
- AA60 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5c Practical Handbooks for Collectors: Coins. London UK:  
1962 Ernest Benn, 1962, 183 p. 24 pl.
- AA60 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5d Coins and Coin Collecting.  
1971 London UK: Hamlyn Pub. Group Ltd., 1971, 141 p.
- AA60 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5g Beginner's Guide to Coin Collecting. London UK:  
1966 Pelham Books, 1966, 159 p. illus.
- AA60 Madonia, Gail.  
M2 How to Collect Coins For Profit. Derby, Conn.:  
1964 Topical Magazine Inc., 1964, 104 p.
- AA60 Milne, Joseph C.  
M5 Coin Collecting. 2nd ed. London UK:  
1951 Oxford University Press, 1951, 152 p. 44 pl. Bibliography.
- AA60 Mueller, Von Karl.  
M6 The Coinshooters Manual. Segundo CO:  
1984 Exanimo Press, 1984, 47 p.
- AA60 Merkitich, Warren. & Mueller, Von Karl.  
M7 Warren, Merkitich's Beachcomber's Handbook. Segundo CO:  
1976 Exanimo Press, 1976, 47 p.
- AA60 Mishler, Clifford.  
M8 Coins. Question and Answers. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Iola WI:  
1985 Krause Publications, 1985, 205 p.
- AA60 Numismatics Franco Tedesca.  
N5 La Numismatica Franco Tedesca International Catalogue of Coins and Medals Struck in Gold and Silver.  
1965 Roma, Italy: Policrom, 1965, pages not numbered.
- AA60 Quiggin, Alison Hingston.  
Q5 The Story of Money. London UK:  
1956 Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1956, 73 p. illus.
- AA60 Rayner, Peter Allan.  
R32 Your Book of Coin Collecting. London UK:  
1961 Faber & Faber, 1961, 54 p. 8 pl. illus.
- AA60 Reinfeld, Fred. & Hobson, Burton.  
R42c Catalogue of the World's Most Popular Coins. New York NY:  
1965 Stirling Pub. Co., 1965, 288 p. illus.
- AA60 Saffense, John.  
S6 Collecting Coins For Profit & Fun. Malibu CA:  
1969 World A. A. World Publishing Corporation, Summer 1969, 130 p.

## **Special aspects (Counterfeiting) AA70**

- AA70 Haxby, James A.  
H1 A Collection of Articles on Counterfeiting. Bracebridge ON:  
1972 Canadian Coin News, 1972–, various pagination.
- AA70 Hill, Sir George F.  
H5 Becker the Counterfeiter. Chicago IL:  
1977 Obol International, 1977, various pagination, 27 pl.
- AA70 Hosch, Charles, R.  
H6 World Proof and Specimen Issues Since 1950. Atlanta GA:  
1971 the author, 1971, 264 p.
- AA70 Johnston, R.A.  
J5 Security Storage Containers: Design, Construction & Concealment. Dripping Springs, TX:  
1976 R. A. Johnston, 1976, 28 p.
- AA70 Potter, Ken.  
P5 A Collection of Variety Articles by Ken Potter. Mississauga ON:  
1988 Canadian Coin News, 1988–, various pagination.
- AA70 Rochette, Edward C. .  
R4 Making Money: Rogues & Rascals Who Made Their Own.  
1986 Frederick CO: Renaissance House Publishers, 1986, 107 p.

## **Numismatics – Displays, exhibits AA72**

- AA72 Campbell, Terry.  
C3 Hints to the Novice Exhibitor on Setting Up a Prize-Winning Display. Bracebridge ON:  
1982 Canadian Coin News, March 9, 1982, 2 p.
- AA72 Johnson, Paul & Banning, Ted.  
J6 Exhibits and Judging in Numismatics. Barrie ON:  
1983 Canadian Numismatic Association, 1983, 54 p.
- AA72 Harding, Frank.  
H3 Numismatic Displaying and Judging. Bracebridge ON:  
1986 Canadian Coin News, Nov. 10, 1986, 3 p.

## **Coin Clubs AA73**

- AA73 Tyson, George.  
T6 Getting Started: Is Your Club Thinking About Hosting An Annual Coin Show?  
1984 Here Are a Few Tips on How to Get That First One Off the Ground. Bracebridge ON:  
Canadian Coin News, July 21, 1984, 6 p.

## **Club Organization AA74**

- AA74 Canadian Numismatic Association.  
C3 The Canadian Numismatic Association Club Organization Handbook. Vancouver BC:  
1973 the association, March 1973, 24 p..
- AA74 Johnson, Paul (Co-ordinator)



J4 The Club Organization Handbook. Barrie ON:  
1986 Canadian Numismatic Association, Feb. 1986, 48 p. 2 copies

AA74 Successful Meetings.

S7 Meeting Planner's Workbook: forms, diagrams, directions for Successful Meetings. Philadelphia PA:  
1972 Successful Meetings, 1972, 32 p.

### **Dealers and dealerships, mail-order coin business AA75**

AA75 Bowers, Q. David.

B6 How to be a Successful Coin Dealer. Wolfeboro NH:

1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1988, 184 p.

### **Investment AA78**

AA78 Cornwell, Brian.

C4b Have You Tried to Sell Your Coins? Part I & II. Bracebridge ON:

1986 Canadian Coin News, April–May 1986, 5 p.

AA78 Lee, Benny & Garner, Kenneth.

L3G3 Inflation and How to Protect Yourself With Silver Coins. Toronto ON:

1974 Coin & Stamp Antique News, Oct. 12, 1974 to Feb. 15, 1976, 11 p.

### **Iconography heraldry, inscriptions, art in numismatics AA80**

AA80 Broeker, Peter W.

B7 Olympic Coins From Antiquity to the Present. Pointe Clarie QC:

1973 Stebro, 1973, 101 p. illus.

AA80 Briggs, Geoffrey.

B8 National Heraldry of the World. London UK:

1973 J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd., 1973, 146 p. illus.

AA80 Desmonde, William H.

D4 Magic, Myth and Money: the origin of money in religious ritual. New York NY:

1962 The Free Press of Glencoe, Inc., 1962, 208 p.

AA80 Hart, Gerald D.

H3 Ancient Coins and Medicine.

1966 Canadian Medical Association Journal, Vol. 94, Jan. 1966, 77–89 p. illus.

AA80 Jacob, Kenneth A.

J3 Coins and Christianity. London UK:

1959 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1959, 41 p. 4 pl. illus.

AA80 Kenning, Stuart P. & Kay, Marvin.

K4 Medicina in Nummis. Victoria BC:

1965 Stuart P. Kenning, 1965, 9 p.

AA80 Mosher, Stuart.

M6 Coin Mottoes and Their Translation.

1948 ANA reprint of The Numismatist, 1948, 38 p.

AA80 Nadin-Davis, R. Paul.

N2 A Collection of Articles on Counter-Stamped Coins. Bracebridge ON:

1981 Canadian Coin News, 1981–, various pagination.

AA80 Sutherland, Carol H.V.

S8 Art in Coinage: The Aesthetics of Money From Greece to the Present Day. London UK:

1956 B.I. Batsford Ltd., 1956, 223 p. illus.

### **Technical aspects weights and measures, minting AA90**

AA90 Caley, Earle R.

C3m Metrological Tables. New York NY:

1965 American Numismatic Society, 1965, 119 p. 2 pl.

AA90 Carson, Robert A.G.

C5 Memorial Issue-Mints, Dies and Currency: Essays Dedicated to the Memory of Albert Baldwin.

1971 London ON: Methuen and Company Limited, 1971, 336 p. 21 pl.

AA90 Cooper, Denis.

C6c Coins and Minting. Great Britain 1983

1983 Shire Album Great Britain 32 p.

AA90 Cooper, Denis.

C6c The Art And Craft Of Coinmaking, a History of Minting Technology.

1988 London, Spink & Son, 1988 264 p.

AA90 Indian Institute of Research in Numismatic Studies.

I5 Numismatics & Archaeology International Colloquium 1987. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Bombay India:

1987 Indian Institute of Research in Numismatic Studies, 1987, no pagination.

### **Coin preservation cleaning, security and inventory control(computer programs) AA95**

AA95 Royal Canadian Mint.

R5 A Collection of Articles on Cleaning Coins. Bracebridge ON:

1982 Canadian Coin News, Nov. 16, 1982, 1 p.

AA95 Welter, Gerhard.

W4 Cleaning and Preservation of Coins and Medals. New York NY

1976 Sanford J. Durst New York, NY 1976, 118 p

### **Coin Photography AA97**

AA97 Herbert, Allen.

H4 A Collection of articles on coin photography.

1965 various newspapers, 1965–, various pagination.

AA97 Hoberman, Gerald.

H55 The Art of Coins and Their Photography; An Illustrated Photographic Treatise with an Introduction to

1981 Numismatics. London UK: Spink & Son, 1981, 397 p. ill

## **METALS, MINES & AND MINING AB**

### **United States by states A–Z AB29**

AB29 Rickard, T.A.

R3 The Romance of Mining. Toronto ON:

1944 Macmillan Company of Canada, 1944, 450 p.

### **Gold, general works AB30**

- AB30 Aaron, Robert & Kirkby, Marshall.  
A1 A Collection of Articles on Treasure Finds.  
1963 Mississauga ON: Canadian Coin News, 1963–, various pagination.
- AB30 Armstrong, Ken.  
A7 A Selection of Articles on Treasure.  
1981 Mississauga ON: Canadian Coin News, 1981–, various pagination.
- AB30 Boulay, Louise du.  
B3 Gold 1985.  
1985 London UK: Consolidated Gold Fields, May 1985, 59 p.
- AB30 Boulay, Louise du.  
B3 Gold 1984.  
1984 London UK: Consolidated Gold Fields, May 1984, 59 p.
- AB30 Gold Institute.  
G5 World Mine Production of Gold 1987–1991.  
1988 Washington DC: The Gold Institute, Sept. 1988, 12 p.
- AB30 Gold Institute.  
G6 24 Q and A on the US. Gold Reserve,  
1992 Washington DC: The Gold Institute, 1992, 12 p.
- AB30 Gold Institute.  
G6i Your Introduction to Investing in Gold.  
1986 Washington DC: The Gold Institute, May 1986, 16 p.
- AB30 Lovelace, Leiland.  
L6 Lost Mines and Hidden Treasure. New York NY:  
1956 Ace Books, Inc., 1956, 255 p.
- AB30 Milling-Stanley, George & Green, Timothy .  
M3 Gold 1986. London UK:  
1986 Consolidated Gold Fields PLC, 1986–89 72 p.
- AB30 Olsen, M.A. and Matthews, Alison.  
O4M3 The Gold Book,  
1992 Westminster Pub., Colorado, 1992, 117 p. illus.
- AB30 Perrin, Rosemarie D.  
P5 Explorers Ltd. Guide to Lost Treasure in the United States and Canada. Harrisburg, PA:  
1977 Cameron House, 1977, 204 p.
- AB30 Simpich, Frederick.  
S5 Men and Gold.  
1920 National Geographic Magazine, Vol. 63 No. 4, April 1920, 481–518 p.
- AB30 Wilson, Wendell E.  
W5 Gold! Tucson AZ:  
1987 Mineralogical Record Inc., Jan.–Feb. 1987, 112 p.

## **Silver, general works AB40**

- AB40 Silver Institute.  
S5 World Mine Production of Silver in 1987 with Projections 1991. Washington DC:  
1988 The Silver Institute, Sept. 1988, 12 p. for 1988–
- AB40 Silver Institute.  
S5i World Silver Survey. Washington DC:  
1990+ The Silver Institute, 1993, 114 p.
- AB40 Silver Institute.  
S5s World Silver Survey. Washington DC:  
The Silver Institute, 1950–1990
- AB40 Silver Institute.  
S6 World Silver Survey. Washington DC:  
1992 The Silver Institute,
- AB40 Simpich, Frederick.  
S6 Pieces of Silver.  
1929 National Geographic Magazine, Vol. 54 No. 3, Sept. 1929, 253–292 p. illus.

## **Nickel, general works AB50**

- AB50 Howard-White, F.B.  
H6 Nickel, an Historical Review. Toronto ON:  
1963 Longmans Canada Ltd., 1963, 350 p. illus. Bibliography.
- AB50 International Nickel Company.  
I5 The Romance of Nickel. Toronto ON:  
1960 International Nickel Company, 1960, 68 p. illus.
- AB50 INCO.  
I5a Annual Report 1987. Toronto ON:  
1987 INCO, 1988, 40 p.

## **Iron and Steel, Alloys AB70**

- AB70 Nathan, Brian.  
N3 Platinum today and tomorrow. Cambridge UK  
Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge England 16 p.

## **ANCIENT COINS BA**

### **Catalogues BA30**

- BA30 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3a Ancient Coins, Greek, Roman & Byzantine Guide & Price List. New York NY:  
1936 Raymond Wayte Inc., 1936, 38 p. illus.

### **General Works BA40**

- BA40 Various Authors  
The Picus, Yearly Journal of the Classical and Medieval Numismatic Society, 1992 to date. Toronto ON:  
1992 Collection of articles on ancient coinage. 1992, 1993, 1994

- BA40 American Numismatic Association.  
A8 Selections from the Numismatist: Ancient and Medieval Coins. Racine WI:  
1960 Whitman Publishing Company, 1960, 318 p. illus.
- BA40 Astle, David.  
A8a The Babylonian Woe. Toronto ON:  
1975 David Astle 1975, 250 p. illus.
- BA40 Bichir, Gh.  
B6 Culture Carpica. Bucuresti, Romania:  
1973 Academiilei Republicii Socialiste Romania, 1973, 205 p. 187 pl. illus. maps.
- BA40 Casey, John & Reece, Richard.  
C1R2 Coins and the Archaeologist. London UK:  
1988 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1988 reprint of 1974, 306 p. index.
- BA40 Clute, Stanley H.  
C8 A Selection of Articles on Ancient Coins by Stan Clute. Bracebridge ON:  
1977 Canadian Coin News, 1977–, various pagination.
- BA40 Fellows, Sir Charles.  
F4 Coins of Ancient Lycia Before the Reign of Alexander With an Essay on the Relative Dates  
1876 of the Lycian Monuments in British Museums. Chicago IL: Obol International, 1876, 20 p. illus. maps.
- BA40 Heckel, Waldemar & Sullivan, Richard (editors)  
H3S5 Ancient Coins of the Greco-Roman World: The Nickle Papers. Waterloo ON:  
1984 Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1984, 3–7 p. 7 pages of plates and figures.
- BA40 Kleiner, Fred S.  
K5 Greek and Roman Coins in the Athenian Agora. Princeton NJ:  
1975 American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1975, 33 p. 37 pl.
- BA40 Preda, Constantin & Nubar, H.  
P8 Histia III. Descoperirile monetare 1914–1970. Buburesti, Romonia:  
1973 Academiilei Republicii Socialiste Romania, 1973, 249 p. 6 pl. maps.
- BA40 Puy, William Atherton.  
P9 The Geography of Money. Washington DC:  
1927 National Geographic Magazine, Dec. 1927, Vol 52, No. 6, 745–768 p., 44 illus.
- BA40 Reinfeld, Fred & Hobson, Burton.  
R4H6 Picture Book of Ancient Coins. New York NY:  
1966 Sterling Publishing Company Inc., 1966, 64 p. illus.
- BA40 The Royal Numismatic Society.  
R6 The Numismatic Chronicles, Vol. 152. Cambridge UK  
1992 University Press, 1992, 226 p. 37 plates.
- BA40 Sayles, Wayne G.  
S3 Classical Deception, Counterfeits, Forgeries and Reproductions of Ancient Coins. Iola WI:  
2001 Krause Publications, 2001, 196 pps. illus.

### **Dictionaries, Bibliographies, atlases BA45**

- BA45 Kroh, Dennis.

- K7 Ancient Coins Reference Reviews.  
1993 Ormond Beach FL: Empire Coins, 1993, 107 p.
- BA45 Sutherland, Carol H.V.  
S8 The Emperor and the Coinage: Julio-Claudian Studies. London UK:  
1976 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1976, 132 p.
- BA45 Vermeule, Cornelius C. III.  
V4 A Bibliography of Applied Numismatics in the Fields of Greek and Roman Archaeology and the Fine Arts.  
1956 London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1956, 172 p.

### **Collecting BA50**

- BA50 Clute, Stanley H.  
C8 An Introduction to Ancient Coins. Toronto ON:  
1971 Stan Clute, 1971, 7 p. 8 pl.
- BA50 Head, Barclay V.  
H4 Handbook of Greek and Roman Coins. New York NY:  
1969 Attic Books Ltd., 1969, 32 p.
- BA50 Pennington, Paul.  
P4 Ancient Coins: an Introduction to a Fascinating Hobby. Chicago IL:  
1942 Hewitt Brothers Publishers, 1942, 67 p. illus. Bibliography.

### **Technical Aspects, cleaning, weight and measures BA60**

- BA60 Hart, Gerald D.  
H3 Even the Gods had Goitre.  
1967 Journal of the Canadian Medical Association. May 1967. 4 p. illus. map. Bibliography.
- BA60 Hart, Gerald D.  
H3a The Diagnosis of Disease From Ancient Coins.  
1973 Archaeology. April 1973. 5 p. illus. map.

### **Special Aspects coins of the Bible, archaeology, counterfeiting BA65**

- BA65 Banks, Florence Aiken.  
B3 Coins of the Bible Days. New York NY:  
1985 Sanford J. Durst Numismatic Pub., 1985 reprint of 1955, 178 p.
- BA65 Brin, Howard B.  
B5 Catalogue of Judaea Capta Coinage. Minneapolis MN:  
1986 Emmett Publishing Co., 1986, 56 p. illus.
- BA65 Tuckwood, Charles E. .  
T8 Ancient Coins Associated with Christianity 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Philadelphia PA:  
1951 Philadelphia Transportation Company, 1951, 13 p.
- BA65 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Moneys of the Bible: an Illustrated Digest of the Coinage of Biblical Times With Scriptural References.  
1961 Racine WI: Whitman Publishing Co., 1961, 61 p.

### **Iconography BA70**

- BA70 Bellinger, Alfred R. & Berlincourt, Marjorie Alkins.  
 B4 Victory as a Coin Type. New York NY:  
 1962 American Numismatic Society, 1962, 64 p. illus.
- BA70 Tameanko, Marvin.  
 T3 Monumental Coins, Buildings and Structures on Ancient Coinage. Iola WI:  
 1999 Krause 1999, 242 p. ill, plates 1–8

### **Finds by place A–Z BA80**

- BA80 Cox, Dorothy Hannah.  
 C8C6 Coins From the Excavations at Curium, 1932–1953. New York NY:  
 1959 American Numismatic Society, 1959, 125 p. 10 pl. Bibliography.
- BA80 Royal Numismatic Society. & Carson, Robert A.G.  
 R6 Coin Hoards Vol. I. Ipswich UK:  
 1975 W.S. Cowell, 1975, 124 p. illus. index.
- BA80 Fagerlie, Joan M.  
 S4F3 Late Roiaan and Byzantine Solidii Found in Sweden and Denmark. New York NY:  
 1967 American Numismatic Society, 1967, 213 p. 33 pl.
- BA80 Walenberg, Price and McGregor.  
 W4 Coin Hoards Vol.VIII, Greek Hoards,  
 1994 The Numismatic Society, 1994, 113 p. illus

### **History (Non-Numismatic) BAX80**

- BAX80 Glover, T.R.  
 G6 The Ancient World - a Beginning: Achievements and 1957 Discoveries of the Greeks and Romans.  
 1959 Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books, 1957, 350 p. illus. maps.

### **ANCIENT GREEK COINS BB**

#### **Collections BB20**

- BB20 Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.  
 B6 Greek Coins added from 1950 to 1963. Boston MA:  
 1964 Boston Museum of Fine Arts, 1964, 78 p. 30 pl.
- BB20 Healy, John F.  
 S8 Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum: Vol. 7. Manchester 1986 University Museum,  
 1986 the Raby & Guterbock Collections. London UK: Oxford University Press, 1986, 135 p. indexes, 42 pl.

#### **General Works BB40**

- BB40 Head, Barclay V.  
 H4 Historia Numorum A Manual of Greek Numismatics 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
 1911 Oxford at the Clarendon Press, 1911
- BB40 Seltman, Charles.  
 S4g Greek Coins, A History of Metallic Currency and Coinage down to the Fall of The Hellenistic Kingdoms,  
 1960 London UK: Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1960

## **Dictionaries, Bibliographies BB45**

- BB45 Jones, John Melville.  
J5 A Dictionary of Ancient Greek Coins.  
1986 B.A. Seaby Ltd. 1986

## **Collecting BB50**

- BB50 Askew, Gilbert.  
A8 A Catalogue of Greek Coins.  
1951 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1951
- BB50 Klawans, Zander H.  
K5 Handbook of ancient Greek and Roman Coins. Racine WI:  
1995 Western Publishing Co., 288 p. illus.

## **Asia Africa BB97**

- BB97 Curiel, Raoul and Fussman, Gerard.  
C8 Le Tresor Monetaire de Qunduz Paris,  
1965 Librairie C. Klincksieck 1965

## **History (Non-Numismatic) BBX**

- BBX Fuller, Edmund.  
P8 Plutarch Lives of the Noble Greeks.  
1959 Dell Publishing Co., Inc. 1959
- BBX Warner, Rex.  
W3 The Peloponnesian War. Baltimore MD:  
1959 Penguin Books Ltd. 1959

## **ANCIENT ROMAN COINS BC**

### **Catalogues BC30**

- BC30 Askew, Gilbert.  
A8 A Catalogue of Roman Coins. London UK:  
1948 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1948, 126 p. 5 pl. illus.
- BC30 Easson, Alison Harle.  
E3 Roman Republican Coins in the Royal Ontario Museum. Toronto ON:  
1998 ROM 1998, 75 p. illus.
- BC30 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4c Roman Coins & Their Values. London UK:  
1954 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1954, 133 p. 12 pl. illus. map.
- BC30 Sear, David R.  
S4r Roman Coins and Their Values. London UK:  
1964 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1964, 288 p. illus.
- BC30 Sear, David R.  
S4r Roman Coins and Their Values Revised ed..



1970 London UK: B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1970, 376 p. illus.

BC30 Sear, David R.  
S4r Roman Coins and Their Values. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. London UK:  
1981 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1981, 376 p. illus.

### **General Works BC40**

BC40 Askew, Gilbert.  
A5 The Coinage of Roman Britain. London UK:  
1951 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1951, 94 p. index, bibliography, appendices. 2 copies

BC40 Askew, Gilbert.  
A5 The Coinage of Roman Britain. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London UK:  
1980 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1980, 90 p.

BC40 Butcher, Kevin.  
B9 Roman Provincial Coins: An Introduction to the Greek Imperials. London UK:  
1988 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1988. 138 p. appendix, index.

BC40 Kennett, Basil.  
K4 Roman Money,, an excerpt from "The Antiquities of Rome," Chicago IL:  
1975 Obol International, 1975 reprint of 1713, 8 P. illus.

BC40 Mattingly, Harold.  
M35 Roman coins from the Earliest Times to the Fall of the Western Empire. London UK:  
1960 Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1960 reprint of 1928, 304 p. 64 pl. bibliography.

BC40 Meyer, James.  
M4 Roman Coins and Culture. Luxembourg:  
1987 Genio Populi Romani, 1987, 43 p. illus.

### **Special Aspects Counterfeiting BC60**

BC60 Boon, George C.  
B6 Counterfeiting in Roman Britain.  
1974 Scientific American, Dec. 1974, p. 121–130, illus. map.

BC60 Caley, Earle R.  
C3 Orichalcum and Related Ancient Alloys. New York NY:  
1964 American Numismatic Society, 1964, 115 p. bibliography

BC60 Hill, Philip V.  
H5b Barbarous Radiates: Imitations of Third Century Roman Coins. New York NY:  
1949 American Numismatic Society, 1949, 4 pl. map

### **Silver BC65**

BC65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S41a Roman Silver Coins: The Republic Vol 1 Pt 1 & Julius Caesar to Augustus & Their Families Vol 1 Pt 2.  
1952 London UK: B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1952, 88 p.

BC65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S41b Roman Silver Coins: Julius Caesar to Augustus & Their Families Vol 1 Pt 2. London UK:  
1952 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1952, 137 p.

- BC65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
 S42a Roman Silver Coins: Tiberius Domitian arranged according to Cohen Vol 2 Pt 1. London UK:  
 1955 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1955, 52 p.
- BC65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
 S42b Roman Silver Coins: Nerva-Commodus arranged according to Cohen Vol 2 Pt 2. London UK:  
 1955 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1955, 183 p.
- BC65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
 S43 Roman Silver Coins: Pertinax-Balbinus to Pupienus arranged according to Cohen Vol 3. London UK:  
 1969 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1969, 161 p.
- BC65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
 S44 Roman Silver Coins: Gordian III to Postumus arranged according to Cohen Vol 4. London UK:  
 1971 B. A. Seaby ltd, 1971, 136 p.

### **Bronze, Copper BC67**

- BC67 Hill, Philip V., Kent, J.P.C. & Carson, Robert A.G.  
 H51 Late Roman Bronze Coinage, AD 324–498. London UK:  
 1960 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1960, 114 p. 43 pl.

### **Iconography, inscriptions BC70**

- BC70 Fontanille, Jean-Philippe & Gosline, Sheldon Lee.  
 F6G6 The Coins of Pontius Pilate.  
 2001 Marco Polo Monographs 2001, 176 p. illus. (French and English)
- BC70 Franke, Peter Robert.  
 F7 Romische Kaiserportrats im Munzbild. Munchen, Germany:  
 1961 Hirmer Verlag, 1961, 55 p. 52 pl.
- BC70 Fuchs, Gunter.  
 F8 Architekturdarstellungen auf Romischen Munzen. Berlin, Germany:  
 1969 Walter de Guyter & Co., 1969, 138 p. 20 pl.
- BC70 Levi, Annalina Calo.  
 L4 Barbarians on Roman Imperial Coins and Sculpture. New York NY:  
 1952 American Numismatic Society, 1952, 67 p. illus. bibliography.

### **Finds BC75**

- BC75 Eddy, Samuel K.  
 E3 The Minting of Antoniniani AD 238–249 and the Smyrna Hoard. New York NY:  
 1967 American Numismatic Society. 1967, 140 p. 7 pl.

### **By Period – Republican 449B.C.–31 BC80**

- BC80 Mattingly, Harold.  
 M3 The Various Styles of the Roman Republican Coinage. Chicago IL:  
 1977 Obol International, 1977 reprint of Numismatic Chronicle sixth series Vol IX, 57–74 p.
- BC80 Sydenham, Edward A.  
 S9 The Coinage of the Roman Republic. London UK:

1952 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1952, 343 p. 30 pl. illus.

### **By Period – Imperial 27B.C.–476A.D. BC85**

- BC85 Adelson, Howard L. & Kustas, George L.  
A4 A Bronze Hoard of the Period of Zeno I. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Society, 1962, 98 p. illus. table. bibliography.
- BC85 Boyce, Aline Abaecherli.  
B6 Festal and Dated Coins of the Roman Empire. New York NY:  
1965 American Numismatic Society, 1965, 125 p. 16 pl.
- BC85 Bruun, Patrick.  
B75 Studies in Constantine Chronology. New York NY:  
1961 American Numismatic Society, 1961, 127 p. 8 pl. bibliography.  
(Numismatic notes and monographs, no. 146).
- BC85 Grant, Michael.  
G7a Aspects of the Principate of Tiberius. New York NY:  
1950 American Numismatic Society, 1950, 199 p. 8 pl.
- BC85 Grant, Michael.  
G7r Roman History from Coins. Some Uses of Imperial Coinage to the Historian. London UK:  
1958 Cambridge University Press, 1958, 96 p. 32 pl.
- BC85 Hill, George F.  
H5 Imperial Persian Coinage. Chicago IL:  
1977 Obol International, 1977 reprint of 1919, 17 p.
- BC85 Hill, Philip V.  
H6 The Coinage of Septimius Severus & his Family of the Mint of Rome (AD 193–217). London UK:  
1964 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1964, 56 p. 2 pl.
- BC85 Klawans, Zander H.  
K5 Reading and Dating Roman Imperial Coins.  
1953 1953, 125 p.
- BC85 Klawans, Zander H.  
K5 Reading and Dating Roman Imperial Coins. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1959 1959, 128 p. illus.
- BC85 Klawans, Zander H.  
K5 Reading and Dating Roman Imperial Coins. 4<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1R77 1977, 128 p. illus.
- BC85 Sutherland, Carol H.V.  
S8 Coinage in Roman Imperial Policy 31 BC to AD68. London UK:  
1951 Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1951, 220 p. 17 pl.

### **By Region – Africa BC93**

- BC93 Curtis, James W.  
C8P Coinage of Roman Egypt: A Survey. Colorado Springs CO:  
1956 American Numismatic Association, 1956 reprint of Numismatist Jan. to Aug. 1956, 62 p. 44 pl.

## **By Country – Asia BC95**

- BC95 Kindler, A.  
K5 The Coinage of Bostra. Atlantic Highlands NJ:  
1983 Humanities Press, 1983, 160 p. 12 pl.

## **By Country – Europe BC97**

- BC97 Askew, Gilbert.  
A8 The Coinage of Roman Britain. London UK:  
1951 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1951, 95 p. illus. maps. bibliography.

## **History (Non-Numismatic) BCX**

- BCX Caesar, Julius & Handford, S.A.  
C3 The Conquest of Gaud. Middlesex UK:  
1958 Penguin Books, 1958, reprint of 1951, 283 p. maps.
- BCX Corbett, Patricia.  
C5 Roman Art. New York NY:  
1980 Avenel Books, 1980, 15 p. 63 colour plates.
- BCX Cowell, F.R.  
C6 Cicero and the Roman Republic. Middlesex UK:  
1956 Penguin Books Inc., 1956 reprint of 1948, 398 p. maps. illus.
- BCX97 Deanesly, Margaret.  
D2 A History of Early Medieval Europe Vol. I 476 to 911 AD. London UK:  
1956 Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1956, 620 p. index.
- BCX Guiles, J.A.  
G3 History of the Ancient Britons Vol. I & II. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London UK:  
1856 Oxford, 1856, 416 p. (Vol. I) , 504 p. (Vol. II)
- BCX Plutarch & Warner, Rex.  
P8 Fall of the Roman Republic, Six Lives-Marcus, Sulla, Crassus, Pompey, Caesar, Cicero.  
1958 Middlesex UK: Penguin Books Ltd., 1958, 320 p.
- BCX Suetonius, Gaius Transquillas & Graves, Robert.  
S4 The Twelve Caesars. Middlesex UK  
1958 Penguin Books Inc. , 1958, 315 P. illus.
- BCX Tudor, D.  
T5 Tabvla Imperii Romani: Drobeta-Suidava. Bucuresti:  
1965 Academia Della Republica Socialista Romania Instituto di Archeologia. 1965. 252 p.
- BCX Union Academique Internationale.  
U5 Tabvla Imperil Romanii: Romvla-Dvrostorvm-Tomis L35.  
1969 Academie de la Republique Socialiste de Roumanie, 1969, 79 p.
- BCX Wheeler, Sir Mortimer.  
W5 Rome Beyond the Imperial Frontiers. Middlesex UK:  
1955 Penguin Books Ltd., 1955, 244 p. illus.
- BCX Yourcenar, Marguerite.

- Y6     Memoirs of Hadrian. Middlesex UK:  
1959    Penguin Books Ltd., 1959 reprint of 1951, 252 p.

## **ANCIENT ASIAN AND AFRICAN BD**

### **India – General Works BD15**

- BD15    Mitchener, Michael.  
M5     The Origins of Indian Coinage. London UK:  
1973    Hawkins Publications, 1973, 179 p. 9 pl. illus.
- BD15    Warden, P. Gregory.  
W3     A Classification of the Symbols on the Indian Silver Punched-Marked Coins. Santa Monica CA:  
1981    Society for International Numismatics, 1981, 75 p.

### **Ceylon BD20**

- BD20    Abeywardene, T.M. de Silva.  
A4     Price Catalogue of Ancient Coins of Ceylon, Columbo, Ceylon and Careem. Colombo:  
1952    Careem & Co., 1952, 41 p. 10 pl.

### **Parthia BD30**

- BD30    McDowell, Robert Harbold.  
M3     Coins from Seleucia on the Tigris. Ann Arbor MI:  
1935    University of Michigan Press, 1935, 248 p. 6 pl.
- BD30    Mitchiner, Michael.  
M5     The Early Coinage of Central Asia: Coinage of the Dahae on Choresmia c. 330–0BC,  
Sogdian Kingdom 200BC–AD500 & Bactria 20BC–80AD. London UK:  
1973    Hawkins Publications, 1973, 91 p. 14 pl. maps. chronological table.

### **Persia BD32**

- BD32    Head, Barclay V.  
H4     The Coinage of Lydia and Persia. San Diego CA:  
1976    Pegasus Publishing Co., 1967, 55 p.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) Persia BDX 32**

- BDX32   Ghirsham, R.  
G5     Iran: From the earliest Times to the Islamic Conquest.  
1954    Penguin Books Ltd., 1954, 363 p. 48 pl. illus. bibliography.

### **ISRAEL General Works BD40**

- BD40    Reifenberg, Adolph.  
R4     Ancient Jewish Coins. 3rd ed. Jerusalem, Israel:  
1965    Rubin Mass, 1965, 666 p. 16 pl. bibliography.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) BDX40**

- DBX40   Albright, William Foxwell.

A7 The Archaeology of Palestine. London UK:  
1954 Penguin Books Ltd., 1954, 271 p. illus.

### **Israel Special aspects – By Period BD50**

BD50 Kogen, H.  
K5 Coins of the Jewish-Roman Wars. Natanya, Israel:  
1987 H. Kogen, 1987, 56 p.

BD50 Newell, E.T.  
N4 The Coinage of Ancient Palestine. Art & Archaeology. May/June 1918. Washington DC:  
1918 Archaeological Institute of America, 1918. 206–211 p. 2 pl.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) BDX50**

BDX50 Josephus, Flavius & Williamson, G.A.  
J6 The Jewish War. Middlesex UK:  
1960 Penguin Books Ltd., 1960, 413 p. maps.

### **Carthage BD80**

BD80 Jenkins, G. Kenneth & Lewis, R.B.  
J4 Carthaginian Gold and Electrum Coins. London UK:  
1963 Royal Numismatic Society, 1963, 140 p. 38 pl.

### **Egypt BD83**

BD83 Curtis, James W.  
C8 Media of Exchange in Ancient Egypt. New York NY:  
1951 American Numismatic Society, 1951 reprint of May 1951, 482–492 p. 5 pl.

### **BYZANTINE COINS BE**

#### **Collections BE20**

BE20 Staatliche Museen.  
S5 Byzantinische Munzen in der Fruchristlich-Byzantinischen Samalung im Bode-Museum.  
1977 Berlin, Germany: Staatliche Museen 1977, 22 p.

#### **Catalogues BE30**

BE30 Rynearson, Paul F.  
R9 Byzantine Coin Values: A guide. San Diego CA:  
1967 Pegasus Pub. Co., 1967, 103 p. illus. map. bibliography.

#### **General Works BE40**

BE40 Goodacre, Hugh.  
G6 A Handbook of the Coinage of the Byzantine Empire. London UK:  
1964 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1964 reprint of 1957, 361 p. illus.

BE40 Lhotka, John F.  
L5 Introduction to East Roman Coinage. Colorado Springs CO:  
1955 American Numismatic Association, 1955, 112 p. 5 pl. illus.

## **By Period BE80**

- BE80 Breckenridge, James D.  
B7 The Numismatic Iconography of Justinian II (685–695, 705–711 AD). New York NY:  
1959 American Numismatic Society. 1959, 114 p. 10 pl. bibliography.

## **WORLD COINS, MEDIEVAL & MODERN CC**

### **Collections CC10**

- CC10 Fonrobert, Jules & Weyl, Adolph.  
F6 Die Jules Fonrobert'sche Sammlung Mittelund Sudamerikanischer Munzen und Medaillen.  
1974 Lawrence MA: Quarterman Publications Inc., 1974 reprint from 1878, 11164 p. illus. GERMAN TEXT,  
ENGLISH FORWARD.

### **Catalogues CC20**

- CC20 Gadoury, Victor.  
G1 World Coins Fixed Price List Number 64. Monte Carlo, Monaco:  
1990 Victory Gadoury, 1990, 488 p. illus.
- CC20 Hudgeons, Marc.  
H8 Official 1999 blackbook price guide to world coins 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1998 New York NY: House of Collectibles. The Ballantine Publishing Group New York, 503 p. illus

### **General Works Written After 1990 CC35**

- CC35 American Numismatic Association.  
A8 Modern Foreign Currency: Selections from the Numismatist.  
1961 Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1961, 320 p. illus.
- CC35 Food & Agriculture Organization of the United States.  
F3 FAO Money - Food For All 1968–1974. Washington DC:  
1975 FAO Money, 1975. 12 p. illus.
- CC35 Villefaigue, J.G.  
V5 Manuel - Pratique du change de Monnaies Etrangeres. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. San Francisco CA:  
1963 George J. Sten, 1963, 374 p. photographs.
- CC35 Villefaigue, J.G.  
V5 Manuel Pratique du change de Monnaies Etrangeres Vol. II. San Francisco. CA:  
1959 George J. Sten, 1959 supplement to 9th ed.r, 1955, 115 p. photographs.

### **Collecting, includes mint marks CC40**

- CC40 Adelman, Mary & Adelman, Howard & Berson, Abner.  
A2 Money, Money, Money: Making it With Coins. New Milford CT:  
1976 Federal Press, 1976, 241 P. glossary, appendix
- CC40 Baker, Lee.  
B3 Foreign Mints & Banks: How to Order Direct. Santa Clara CA:  
1964 Lee Baker Pub. July 1964. 46 p.

- CC40 Brunk, Gregory G.  
B8 World Countermarks on Medieval & Modern Coins. Lawrence MA:  
1976 Quaterman Publications Inc., 1976, 401 P. illus.
- CC40 Brunk, Gregory G.  
B8 Merchant and Privately Countermarked Coins. Rockford IL:  
2003 World Exonumia Press, 2003 and price list
- CC40 Coin World.  
C6V1 How to Order Forgeign Coins Vol. 1 (supplement to Coin World). Sidney OH:  
1986 Amos Press Inc., Sept. 24, 1986, 50 p.
- CC40 Coin World.  
C6V2 How to Order Foreign Coins Vol. 2 (supplement to Coin World). Sidney OH:  
1986 Amos Press Inc., Oct. 29, 1986, 50 p.
- CC40 Coin World.  
C6V3 How to Order Foreign Coins Vol. 3 (supplement to Coin World). Sidney OH:  
1986 Amos Press Inc., Nov. 26, 1986, 49 p.
- CC40 Rulau, Russell.  
R8 Modern World Mint Marks: Mint Identification Guide. Sidney OH:  
1966 Sidney Pub., 1966, 19 p.
- CC40 Rulau, Russell.  
R8 Modern World Mint Marks: Mint Identification Guide. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sidney, OH:  
1970 Sidney Printing & Publishing Co., 1970, 24 p.
- CC40 Sten, George J. & Musser, Dwight L.  
S7 World Coin & Currency handbook. Dunbar, West Virginia:  
1960 Manor Press, 1960. 20 p.
- CC40 Thompsen, Richard D.  
T6 Illustrated Guide to World Coins & Their Values. Racine WI:  
1979 Western Pub. Co., 1979, 224 p.
- CC40 Willey, Robert C.  
W4 Beginner's Corner. Toronto ON:  
1978 Canadian Coin News, Aug. 14, 1978 to Nov. 6, 1978, 5 p.

### **Counterfeiting, Psuedonumia CC50**

- CC50 American Numismatic Association.  
A5 Counterfeit Detection. Colorado Springs CO:  
1983 American Numismatic Association, 1983 reprint from the Numismatist, 147 p.
- CC50 Dieffenbacher, Alfred.  
D5 Counterfeit Gold Coins, Nineteenth & twentieth Centuries. Montreal QC:  
1963 Dieffenbacker Coin Ltd., 1963, various pagination.
- CC50 Peters, Ken .  
P4 The Counterfeit Coin Story. Margate, Kent UK:  
2002 Biggin Hill, Envoy Publicity, 2002, 217 p. ill.

### **Emergency Money, countermarked coins CC53**



- CC53 Brunk, Gregory G.  
B5 Merchant Countermarks on World Coins. Rockford IL:  
1989 World Exonumia Press, 1989. 158 p.

### **Shipwrecks, Hoards, treasure trove CC55**

- CC55 Sebring, Thomas H.  
S4 Treasure Tales Shipwrecks & Salvage. Devon PA:  
1986 Cooke Publishing Co., Dec. 1986, 128 p. glossary, bibliography.

### **Technical Aspects CC60**

- CC60 Mohide, Thomas Patrick.  
M6 Silver, Ontario Mineral Policy Background Paper No. 20. Toronto ON:  
1985 Ministry of Natural Resources, 1985, 406 p.
- CC60 Silver Institute.  
S5 New Silver Technology: Silver Extracts From Current World Literature. Washington DC:  
1974 Silver Institute, 1974, 46 p.
- CC60 Streeter, W.J.  
S6 The Silver Mania. an Expose of the Causes of High Price Volatility of Silver. Boston MA:  
1984 D. Reidel Publishing Co., 1984, 243 p.

### **Platinum CC62**

- CC62 Di Lauro, Louis & Obojski, Robert.  
D5 A Collection of Articles on Platinum. Mississauga ON:  
1963 Canadian Coin News, 1963–, 3 p.
- CC62 Olsen, Margaret & Matthews, Alison.  
O4 The Platinum & Palladium Buyers Guide. Westminster CO:  
1997 Westminster Publishing Co., 1997, 266 p. illus.
- CC62 Fuchs, Willy  
F8 Platinmunzen und medaillen:  
1975 Hessen, Eigenverlag des Autors, 1975, 60 p. illus.
- CC62 Fuchs, Willy  
F8p Platin und seine verwendung als munzmetall  
1969 Frankfurt, Gesellschaft fuer Internationale Geldgeschichte, 1969, p. 275–320. illus

### **Gold CC63**

- CC63 Bruce, Colin R. & Krause, Chester L. &  
B5 Mishler, Clifford. Standard Catalog of World Gold Coins.  
1986+ Iola WI: Krause Publications, 1986, 640 p. illus. (to date)
- CC63 Corkery, James C.  
C5 An Overview of the Conference: A Perspective of the Gold Industry as a Whole. Maui HI:  
1987 Gold Institute Banquet Speech, April 22, 1987, 3 p.
- CC63 Davies, Richard L.  
D3a Gold in Newly Developing Monetary System. Washington DC:  
1980 Gold Institute, 1980, 6 p.

- CC63 Davies, Richard L.  
D3b Facilitating the Options of Using Gold as an Auxillary Currency. Washington DC:  
1981 Gold Institute, 1981, 2 p.
- CC63 Davies, Richard L.  
D3c Some New Uses of Gold. Washington DC:  
Gold Institute, no date, 4 p.
- CC63 Findlay, Peter et al  
F3 A Collection of Articles on Gold. Mississauga ON:  
1983 Canadian Coin News, 1983–, 23 p.
- CC63 Friedberg, Robert.  
F7 Gold Coins of the World, Complete from 600 AD to 1958. New York NY:  
1958 Coin & Currency Institute Inc., 1958, 348 p.
- CC63 Friedberg, Robert.  
F7 Gold Coins of the World, from Ancient Times to the present. New Jersey NJ:  
1992 Coin & Currency Institute Inc., 1992, 723 p.
- CC63 Gold Institute.  
G3a Gold Fact Sheet on United States Gold Bullion Coin Program. Washington DC:  
1986 Gold Institute, 1986, 2 p.
- CC63 Gold Institute.  
G5 Modern Gold Coinage 1979. Washington DC:  
1979+ Gold Institute, 1979, 115 p. (to 1986) 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985
- CC63 Gold Institute & Silver Institute.  
G5a Speakers' Papers For March 12–15, 1989 Gold Institute and Silver Institute Annual Meetings.  
1989 Washington DC: The Industries, 1989, various pagination
- CC63 Gold Institute.  
G5i Your Introduction to Investing in Gold. Washington DC:  
1986 Gold Institute, 1986, 16 p.
- CC63 Gold Institute.  
G5m World Mine Production of Gold 1982–1986. Washington DC:  
1984 Gold Institute, Jan 1984, 10 p.
- CC63 Groves, David U.  
G6 New Developments in the Use of gold in Coins, Medals and Medallions. Washington DC:  
Gold Institute, no date, 6 p.
- CC63 Toller, Edmund.  
T5 Golmunzen-Streiflichter #27 Sonderaufgabe der rundschau der Geldzeichensammler. Chemnilzersti:  
1963 Schriftleitung, 1963, 25 p.

## **Silver CC65**

- CC65 Castan, Carlos.  
C3 Duros Del Mundo: 1831–1871. Madrin, Spain:  
1970 Carlos Castan, 1970, 353 p. illus.

- CC65 Draskovia, Frank & Rubinfeld, Stuart.  
D7 Standard Price Guide to World Crowns and Talers 1484–1968. Iola WI:  
1983 Krause Publications 1983, 560 p.
- CC65 Findlay, Peter.  
F3 A Collection of Articles on Silver. Mississauga ON:  
1974 Canadian Coin News, 1974–, 5 p.
- CC65 Silver Institute.  
S5 Modern Silver Coinage 1979. Washington DC:  
1979+ Silver Institute, 1979, 145 p. (to 1985) 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985
- CC65 Silver Institute.  
S5m Mine Production of Silver in 1982 with Projections for 1983, 1984, 1985, & 1986. Washington DC:  
Silver Institute, Nov. 1983, 9 p.

### **Bronze, Copper, Nickel CC67**

- CC67 Hunter, John.  
H9 Price Catalogue of Pure Nickel Coins of the World. Chicago IL:  
1969 Hewitt Brothers, 1969, 72 p. illus.
- CC67 International Nickel Company.  
I5 Nickel in Coinage. London ON:  
1961 International Nickel Co. of Canada, 1961, 4 p.
- CC67 Sherritt Gordon Mines Limited.  
S5 Nickel Coinage 1961–1967. Toronto ON:  
1961 Sherritt Gordon Mines Limited, 1967, 4 p.
- CC67 Stride, H.G.  
S7 Nickel For Coinage. London ON:  
1963 International Nickel Co. of Canada, 1963, 122 p. colour photographs.

### **Iconography CC70**

- CC70 Becker, Thomas W.  
B4 Pageant of World Commemorative Coins: Their Meaning and Symbolism. Racine WI:  
1962 Whitman Pub. Co., 1962, 200 p. illus.
- CC70 Collectors Research Limited.  
C6 Numismatic Fish and Ships of 1967. Montreal QC:  
1967 Collectors Research Limited., 1967, 38 p. illus.

### **By Period – Medieval CC80**

- CC80 Lhotka, John F.  
L5 Introduction to Medieval Bractates. New York NY:  
1989 Sanford J. Durst, 1989 reprint of 1958, 49 p. 8 pl.

### **By period Early Modern 18th century CC83**

- CC83 Coffing, Courtney L.  
C6 World Notgeld 1914–1947. Iola WI:  
2000 Krause Publications, 2000, 400 pps. illus.

CC83 Craig, William D.  
C7 Coins of the World, 1750–1850 1<sup>st</sup> ed.  
1966 Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1966, 756 p. map. illus.

CC83 Craig, William D.  
C7 Coins of the World, 1750–1850 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1971 Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1971, 448 p. map. illus.  
CC83 Craig, William D.  
C7 Coins of the World, 1850–1950 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
1976 Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1976, 478 p. map. illus.

### **By period 19th century CC85**

CC85 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3c Coins of the World, Nineteenth century. New York NY:  
1947 Wayte Raymond Inc. 1947, 300 p. illus.

### **By period 20th century CC87**

CC87 Bruce, Colin R.  
B6 Collecting World Coins: A Century of Monetary Issues. Iola WI:  
1986 Krause Publications, 1986, to date 592 p.

CC87 Friedberg, Robert.  
F8 International Coin Catalogue and Price List. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1955 Coin & Currency Publishing Institute, 1955, 176 p.

CC87 Krause, Chester L. & Mishler, Clifford.  
K7 Standard Catalogue of World Coins From Early 1800 to Present. Iola WI:  
1979 Krause Publications, 1979, to date 1760 p.

CC87 Menard, Michele.  
M4 Coins of the Modern Olympic Games, Vol.1, U.S.  
1991 printed, 1991, 326 p. illus.

CC87 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3t Coins of the World, Twentieth Century. New York NY:  
1948 Raymond Wayte Inc., 1948, 253 p.

CC87 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3t Coins of the World, Twentieth Century. New York NY:  
1951 Raymond Wayte Inc., 1951, 296 p.

CC87 Reinfeld, Fred & Hobson, Burton & Obojski, Robert.  
R4H6 Catalogue of the World's Most Popular Coins. 12<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1986 Sterling Publishing Co., 1986, 580 p.

CC87 Schon, Gunter.  
S3 Simon & Schuster World Coin Catalogue 1982–1983. New York NY:  
1982 Simon & Schuster pub., 1982, 1424 p. illus.

CC87 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4c Current Coins of the World. Racine WI:

1966+ Whitman Pub. Co., 1966, 250 p. (to 1976)

CC87 Yeoman, Richard S.

Y4m Catalogue of Modern World Coins. Racine WI:

1956+ Whitman Pub. Co., 1956, 507 p. ( to 1984)

### **By period 21st century CC88**

CC88 Cuhaj, George S.

K7 2012 Standard Catalogue of World Coins. Iola WI:

2011 Krause Publications, 2011, 742 p. illus.

CC88 Cuhaj, George S.

K7 2014 Standard Catalogue of World Coins, 2001-date. 8<sup>th</sup> edition. Iola WI:

2014 Krause Publications, 2014, 1008 p. illus.

### **Regional CC90**

CC90 Almanzar, Alcedo F.

L3A3 Latin American Numismatic Bibliography. San Antonino TX:

1972 Almanzar's coins of the World, 1972, 42 p.

## **COINS OF NORTH & SOUTH AMERICA FA**

### **Collections, Catalogues FA10**

FA10 Gutttag, Julius & Adams, Edgar Holmes.

G86 Catalogue of the Collection of J. Gutttag. New York NY:

1929 Julius Gutttag, 1929, 514 p. illus.

FA10 Gutttag, Julius & Adams, Edgar Holmes.

G86a The Julius Gutttag Collection of Latin American Coins. Lawrence MA:

1974 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1974 reprint of 1929, 528 p.illus.

### **General Works FA15**

FA15 Burzio, Humberto F.

B8 Diccionario de la Moneda Hispanoamerican Vol. I and II

Fondo Historico Y Bibliografico Jose Toribio Medina Santiago de Chile, 1958

### **Silver FA25**

FA25 Raymond, Wayte.

R3 The Silver Dollars of North And South America. Racine WI:

1964 Whitman Publishing Company, 1964, 125 p.

## **COINS OF THE WEST INDIES FD**

### **Dominican Republic FD50**

FD50 Banco Central de la Republica Dominicana.

- B3      Catalogo de la Museo Sala Numismatica. El Banco, Santa Domingo:  
1997    Ediciones Banco Central, 1997, 113 p. illus.

## **COINS OF SOUTH AMERICA FE**

### **General, Catalogues FE20**

- FE20    Raymond, Wayte.  
R3      The coins of South America, silver and copper. New York, NY:  
1942    W. Raymond Inc., New York, 1942, 44 p. illus.

## **COINS OF THE UNITED STATES GA**

### **Societies GA10**

- GA10    American Numismatic Association.  
A5a     Proceedings of the American Numismatic Association Convention  
1941.    Philadelphia PA: ANA 1941, 95 p.
- GA10    American Numismatic Association,  
Ab1     The Numismatist, History, By-laws and Membership, Phoenix, AZ:  
1964    American Numismatic Association, 1964, 281 p.
- GA10    American Numismatic Association.  
A5e     Club Directory, April 10, 1966,  
1966    American Numismatic Association, 1966, 55 p.
- GA10    Bowers, Q. David  
B6      The American Numismatic Association  
1991    Centennial History (2 vols.) Wolfboro NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries, 1991, 1744 p. Illus.

### **Public Collections GA20**

- GA20    Reiter, Ed et al  
R3      A Selection of Articles on United States Numismatic Museums & Collections. Bracebridge ON:  
1974    Canadian Coin News, 1974– various pagination.

### **Private Collections GA25**

- GA25    Bowers, Q. David  
B6      David E. Eliasberg, Sr. King of Coins  
1996    Bowers and Merena Galleries, 1996, 162 p. illus.
- GA25    Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza.  
C3      Highlights from the Money Collections of the Chase Manhattan Bank. Washington DC:  
1979    National Museum of History & Technology, 1979, 36 p.
- GA25    Stack, Joseph B. & Stack, Morton.  
S8a     An Exhibit of the Worlds Greatest Collection of United States Coins: Louis Eliasburg Collection.  
1953    New York NY: Stacks, 1953, 20 p. illus.
- GA25    Stack, Joseph B. & Stack, Morton.  
S8b     The A. C. Gies Collection of Half Dollars. New York NY:  
1940    Stacks, 1940, 69 p.

## **Catalogues GA30**

- GA30 Edler, Joel & Harper, Dave.  
E3H3 2003 U.S. Coin Digest. Iola WI:  
2002 Krause Publications 2002, 264 p. illus.
- GA30 Edler, Joel & Harper, Dave.  
E3H3 2004 U.S. Coin Digest. Iola WI:  
2003 Krause Publications. 2003, 263 p. illus.
- GA30 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3 Standard Catalogue of United States Coins 1652 to Present. 16th ed. New York NY:  
1953 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1953, 231 p.
- GA30 Scott Stamp & Coin Company.  
S3 Standard Price List of United States Coins. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1937 Scott Stamp & Coin Co., 1937, 42 p. illus.
- GA30 Tatham Stamp & Coin Co.  
T2 Coin Collectors Complete Price List. 35<sup>th</sup> ed. Springfield MA:  
1970 Tatham Stamp & Coin company, 1971, 106 p.
- GA30 Taxay, Don.  
T3 Scott's Comprehensive Catalogue & Encyclopedia of United States Coins. New York NY:  
1971 Scott Pub. Co., 1971, 397 p.
- GA30 Wilson, R.A. Sr.  
W5 American Standard Book of All United States Coins. 30<sup>th</sup> ed. Los Angeles CA:  
1962 American Numismatic Company, 1962, 128 p.

## **List of United States Catalogues GA35**

- GA35 Bourne, Remy.  
B5V2 Price List & Prices Paid for Lists's of United States Coin Dealers Vol. II 1900–1929.  
1988 Minneapolis MN: Ramm Communications Inc., Nov. 1988, 128 p.
- GA35 Bourne, Remy.  
B5V3 Price List & Prices Paid for List's of United States Coin Dealers Vol. III 1930–1939.  
1990 Minneapolis MN: Ramm Communications Inc., Nov. 1990, 128 p.
- GA35 Bourne, Remy.  
B5V3 Price List & Prices Paid for List's of United States Coin Dealers Vol. IV 1940–1949.  
1990 Minneapolis MN: Ramm Communications Inc., Nov. 1990, 225 p.

## **General works includes history of U.S. coinage GA40**

- GA40 American Numismatic Association.  
A7 The Numismatists Index, Vol 1 through 91 (1888–1978). Colorado Springs CO:  
1980 American Numismatic Association, 1980, 204 p.
- GA40 American Numismatic Association.  
A7s Selections from the Numismatist: United States Coins. Racine WI:  
1960 Whitman Pub. Co., 1960, 301 p. illus.

- GA40 Bowers, Q. David.  
 B5 Coins and Collectors. Wolfeboro NH:  
 1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries. Inc., 1988 reprint of 1964, 214 p
- GA40 Burdette, Roger W.  
 B7rV1 Renaissance of American Coinage 1905–1908 Great Falls MT:  
 2006 Senica Mill Press, 2006 382 p. ill
- GA40 Burdette, Roger W.  
 B7rV3 Renaissance of American Coinage 1916–1921 Great Falls MT:  
 2005 Senica Mill Press, 2005 344 p. ill
- GA40 Carothers, Neil.  
 C3 Fractional Money: A History of Small Coins & Fractional Paper Currency of the United States.  
 1988 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc. 1988 reprint of 1930, 372 p.
- GA40 Committee of Finance of the US. &  
 C4G1 David L. Ganz Coinage Laws of the U.S. 1792–1894,  
 1990 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers & Merena, 1990, 77 p.
- GA40 DeNise, D. Dee.  
 D3 An Index to the Numismatist Vol 52–71 (1939–1958). Colorado Springs CO:  
 1959 American Numismatic Association, 1959, 133 p.
- GA40 Franklin, John.  
 F7 To The Shores of the Polar Sea. Santa Barbara CA:  
 2004 The Narrative Press 2004, 222 p

### **Guides for collecting, includes grading guides GA50**

- GA50 Bressett, Kenneth E. & Kosoff, A.  
 B2K2 The Official American Numismatic Association Grading Standards for United States Coins.  
 1977 Racine WI: Western Pub. Co., Inc., 1977, 352 p.
- GA50 Bressett, Kenneth E. & Kosoff, A.  
 B2K2 The Official American Numismatic Association Grading Standards for United States Coins. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
 1981 Racine WI: Western Pub. Co., Inc., 1981, 352 p.
- GA50 Bressett, Kenneth E. & Kosoff, A.  
 B2K2 The Official American Numismatic Association Grading Standards for United States Coins. rev. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
 1984 Racine WI: Western Pub. Co., Inc., 1984, 351 p.
- GA50 Bressett, Kenneth E. & Kosoff, A.  
 B2K2 The Official American Numismatic Association Grading Standards for United States Coins. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
 1987 Racine WI: Western Pub. Co., Inc., 1987, 352 p.
- GA50 Bressett, Kenneth E. & Kosoff, A.  
 B2K2 The Official American Numismatic Association Grading Standards for United States Coins. 4<sup>th</sup> ed.  
 1991 Racine, WI: Western Pub. Co., Inc., 1991, 351 p
- GA50 Bagg, Richard & Jelinski, James J.  
 B3J3 Grading Coins: A collection of Readings.  
 1977 Portsmouth NH: Essex Pub., 1977. 210 p.
- GA50 Bagg, Richard & Jelinski, James J.  
 B3J3 Grading Coins: A collection of Readings.



- 1982 Portsmouth NH: Essex Pub., 1982, 84 p.
- GA50 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 Coins & Collectors.  
1971 New York NY: Bononza Books, 1971, 214 p.
- GA50 Brown, Martin R. & Dunn, John W.  
B72 A Guide to the Grading of United States Coins. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1963 Whitman Pub. Co., 1963, 101 p. illus.
- GA50 Brown, Martin R. & Dunn, John W.  
B72 A Guide to the Grading of United States Coins. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1964 Whitman Pub. Co., 1964, 206 p. illus.
- GA50 Brown, Martin R. & Dunn, John W.  
B72 A Guide to the Grading of United States Coins. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1969 Whitman Pub. Co., 1969, 206 p. illus.
- GA50 Travis, Scott A. & Dannreuther, John W.  
D3 The Official Guide To Coin Grading and Counterfeit Detection. New York NY:  
1997 Ballantine Publishing Group. 1997, 323 p illus.
- GA50 Del Monte, Jacques.  
D4 Fell's United States Coin Books. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1961 Frederick Fell, Inc., 1961, 126 p. index. appendix.
- GA50 Fahey, Michael  
F3 Basic Grading. Colorado Springs CO:  
1986 1986, ANA. 16 p illus.
- GA50 Gettys, Lloyd B. Catich, Edward M.  
G4 "AU" or "BU" United States Commemorative Half Dollars: A New Approach to Scientific Grading.  
1958 Colorado Springs CO: American Numismatic Association, 1958 reprint of 1956, 17 p. illus.
- GA50 Guiton, Harold H.  
G9 Guiton's Coin Grading Guide for Grading United States Coins 1793–1964. Terra Haute IN:  
1966 the author. 1966, 105 P. illus.
- GA50 Hager, Alan  
H3 The Accugrade System, A Comprehensive guide to Morgan & Peace Dollars in Accugrad  
1984 "uncirculated" Village Green, Bedord, N.Y. Silver Dollars Unlimited, Inc. 1984, 550 p. illus.
- GA50 Harper, David C.  
H3 2001 North American Coins & Prices.  
2000 Iola WI: Krause Publications. 2000, 575 p illus.
- GA50 Harper, David C.  
H3 2003 North American Coins & Prices.  
2002 Iola WI: Krause Publications. 2002, 593 p illus
- GA50 Harper, David C.  
H3 2004 North American Coins & Prices.  
2004 Iola WI: Krause Publications. 2003, 593 p illus
- GA50 Hughes, Roderick P.  
H8 Fell's United States Coin Books. 11<sup>th</sup> ed. Hollywood FL:

- 1989 Fell Publishers, Inc., 1989 176 p. index. appendix
- GA50 Hughes, Roderick P.  
H8 Fell's United States Coin Book. Hollywood, Fl.  
1997 Lifetime Books Inc. 1997, 276 p. illus.
- GA50 Krause, Chester L.  
K6 Coins, Questions & Answers: What, When, Why.  
1964 Iola WI: Krause Co., 1964, 127 p. illus.
- GA50 Reed, Morton F.  
R4 Encyclopedia of United States Coins. Chicago IL:  
1972 Henry Regnery Co., 1972, 303 p. illus. bibliography.
- GA50 Ruddy, James F.  
R8 New Photograde: A Photographic Grading Guide for United States Coins. Hollywood CA:  
1970 Ruddy Investments, 1970, 208 p.
- GA50 Ruddy, James F.  
R8 New Photograde: A Photographic Grading Guide for United States Coins.  
1972 Hollywood CA: Ruddy Investments, 1972, 112 p. 2 copies
- GA50 Ruddy, James F.  
R8 New Photograde: Official Grading Guide for United States Coins. Wolfeboro NH:  
1988 Bowers & Merena Galleries, Inc., May 1988, 202 p. dictionary.
- GA50 Ruddy, James F.  
R8 New Photograde: Official Grading Guide for United States Coins. 18th ed Wolfeboro NH:  
1990 Bowers & Merena Galleries, Inc., 1990, 208 p.
- GA50 Stack, Norman.  
S3 Coins. New York NY:  
1974 Dell Pub. Co., Inc., 1974, 64 p.
- GA50 Stack, Norman.  
S32 United States Coins of Value.  
1971 New York NY: Dell Pub. Co., Inc., 1971, 224 p.
- GA50 Whitman Coin Products.  
W3 Coin Dealer Directory. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1990 the author, 1990, 192 p.
- GA50 Whitman Coin Products.  
W3 Coin Dealer Directory. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1991 the author, 1991, 203 p.
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1960 Whitman Publishing Co., 1960, 126 p.
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1962 Western Publishing Co., 1962
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:

- 1963 Whitman Publishing Co., 1963, 126 p.
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1965 Western Publishing Co., 1965 126 p.. [1966, 126 p.] 2 copies
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1966 Western Publishing Co., 1966 23<sup>rd</sup> ed. 126 p
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1967 Western Publishing Co., 1967, 24<sup>th</sup> ed. 126 p.
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1968 Western Publishing Co., 1968 25<sup>th</sup> ed. 126 p.
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 Handbook of United States Coins With Premium List. Racine WI:  
1969 Western Publishing Co., 1969, 26<sup>th</sup> ed. 126 p.
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y4 1977 Handbook of United States Coins: Dealer Buying Price. 34<sup>th</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1977 Western Pub. Co., 1977, 128 p. [ 1978, 128 p. ] [ 1979, 128 p. ] [ 1980, 128 p. ] [ 1981, 128 p. ] [ 1982, 151 p. ] [ 1983, 192 p. ] [ 1984, 191 p. ] [ 1988, 192 p. ] [ 1989, 191 p. ] [ 1990, 191 P. ] [ 1992, 190 p. ]
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y5 A Guide Book of United States Coins: Catalogue & Price List 1616 to Date. Racine WI:  
1976 Whitman Pub. Co., 1976, 256 p. [ 1977, 256 p. ]
- GA50 Yeoman, Richard S.  
Y5 A Guide Book of United States Coins: Catalogue  
1978 Valuation List 1616 to Date. 31<sup>st</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
Western Pub. Co., 1978. 256 p. [ 1979, 270 p. ] [ 1980, 270 p. ] [ 1981, 270 p. ] [ 1982, 270 p. ] [ 1983, 270 p. ] [ 1984, 270 p. ] [ 1985, 270 p. ] [ 1987, 270 p. ] [ 1988, 270 p. ] [ 1989, 270 p. ] [ 1990, 270 p. ] [ 1991, 286 p. ]

## Investment GA55

- GA55 Bale, Don Jr.  
B3 Complete Guide for Profitable Coin Investing. Hills MN:  
1963 Crescent Pub. Co., 1963, 204 p.
- GA55 Bilinski, Robert.  
B5 A Guide to Coin Investment.  
1957 the author, 1957, 97 p.
- GA55 Bilinski, Robert.  
B5 A Guide to Coin Investment. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1958 the author, 1958. 163 p.
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David  
B6 High Profits from Rare Coin Investment. Los Angeles CA:  
1974 Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc., 1974, 208 p. illus.
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David.

- B6 High Profits from Rare Coin Investment, Sixth Edition.  
1979 Los Angeles NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1979, 208 p.
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 High Profits from Rare Coin Investment, Seventh Edition  
1980 Los Angeles CA: Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc., 1980, 185 p.
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 High Profits from Rare Coin Investment, Eleventh Edition.  
1988 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc., 1988, 368 p.
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 High Profits from Rare Coin Investment, Twelfth Edition.  
1989 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc., 1989, 368 p.
- GA55 Bressett, Kenneth E. & Yeoman, Richard S.  
B65 Buying and Selling United States Coins. Racine WI:  
1970+ Western Pub. Co. Inc., 1970, 72 p.[1972, 72 p.][1975, 72 p.][1976, 72 p.][1977, 72 p.][1978, 72 p.][1979,  
72 p.][1980, 72 p.]
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6r The Coin Dealers Newsletter: A Study in Rare Coin Price Performance 1963–1988. Wolfeboro NH:  
1989 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1989, 527 p.
- GA55 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6r A Buyers Guide to Rare Coins Market.  
1990 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers & Merena Galleries Inc., 1990, 370 p.
- GA55 Bressett, Ken & Bowers, Q. David.  
B7B6 United States Coin Price Trends: A Look at Profitable Coin Investment Opportunities. Racine WI:  
1990 Western Pub. Co. Inc. 1990, 414 p., illus
- GA55 Coin World.  
C6c Coin Collection for Fun And Profit. Greenwich CT:  
1964 Fawcett Pub. Inc., 1964, 112 p. illus.
- GA55 Travers, Scott.  
T7t Top 88 coins over \$100, 44-coin hot list, 44 coin blacklist. Chicago IL:  
1998 Bonus Books, Inc. First Edition, 1998, 135 p. illus.

### **Special Aspects, counterfeiting, laws GA70**

- GA70 American Numismatic Association  
A45 Certification Service, Counterfeit Selection. A reprint from The Numismatist. Colorado Springs CO:  
1983 ANA. 1983, 147 p.
- GA70 American Numismatic Association  
A45d Counterfeit Selection, a reprint from The Numismatist. Colorado Springs CO:  
1988 American Numismatic Association, 1988, 106 p.
- GA70 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 American Coin Treasures and Hoards. Wolfeboro NH:  
1997 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc. 1997, 456 p. illus.
- GA70 Bowers, Q. David.

- B6 American Numismatics Before the Civil War 1760–1860. Wolfeboro NH:  
1998 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc. 1998, 429 p. illus.
- GA70 Brunk, Gregory G.  
B7c American and Canadian Countermarked Coins. Rockford IL:  
1987 World Exonumia Press. 349 p. indexes. illus.
- GA70 Bradfield, Elston G.  
B7f Franklin and Numismatics. New York NY:  
1982 Sanford J. Durst Numismatic Pub., reprint of 1956 & 1966, 84 p.
- GA70 Bradfield, Elston G.  
B7r Theodore Roosevelt and Numismatics. New York NY:  
1966 ANS reprint of 1958, 56 p.
- GA70 Cline, J.H.  
C5 Standing Liberty Quarters. Palm Harbour, FL:  
1997 J.H. Cline. 1997, 175 p. illus.
- GA70 Harsche, Bert.  
H3 Detecting Altered Coins. Bismark ND:  
1963 28 p. illus.
- GA70 Halperin, James L.  
H3 N.C.I. Grading Guide. Dallas, TX:  
1986 Ivy Press Inc. 1986, 154 p. illus.
- GA70 Hodder, Michael J. &  
H5B5 Bowers, Q. David The Standard Catalogue of Encased Postage Stamps.  
1989 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc. 191 p. index
- GA70 Kenney, Richard D.  
K4 Struck Copies of Early American Coins from Coin Collectors Journal, Jan–Feb. 1952, New York NY:  
1952 Wayte Raymond Inc 16 p. illus.
- GA70 Stack, Norman.  
S3c United States Type Coins: An Illustrated History of Federal Coinage. New York NY:  
1977 Stack's 96 p. illus.
- GA70 Taxay, Don.  
T3 Counterfeit, Mis-Struck and Unofficial United States Coins. New York NY:  
1963 Arco Pub Co. 221 p. illus.

### **Technical aspects minting, includes proof coins GA80**

- GA80 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 Collecting Coins and Making Money.  
1996 Bowers & Merena Galleries, 1996, 189 p. illus.
- GA80 Breen, Walter H.  
B7D3 Proof Coins Struck by the United States Mint. Long Island City NY:  
1983 Sanford J. Durst Numismatic Publications. 1983, 57 p.
- GA80 Eitemiller, David J.  
E5 Historic Tours: The Denver Mint; The Story of the Mint from the Gold Rush to Today.  
1983 Frederick CO: Jende-Hagan. 1983, 41 p. illus.

- GA80 Evans, George G.  
E9 Illustrated History of United States Mint with a Complete Description of  
1897 American Coinage. Philadelphia PA: the author, 1885 & 1897, 138 p.
- GA80 Goe, Rusty  
G6 The Mint on Carson Street; A Tribute to the Carson City Mint and a Guide to a Complete  
2003 Set of "CC" Coins. Reno NV: Southgate Coins & Collectibles, 2003, 536 p. illus.
- GA80 Head, Sylvia.  
H38 The Neighborhood Mint: Dahlonge in the Age of Jackson. Alpharetta GA:  
2000 Gold Rush Gallery, 2000, 206 p. ill.
- GA80 Heaton, Augustus Goodyear.  
H4 Mint Marks: A Treatise on the Coinage of the United States Branch Mints. Wolfeboro NH:  
1987 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1987 reprint of 1893, 54 p.
- GA80 Heaton, Augustus Goodyear.  
H4c Coinage of United States Branch Mints. Long Island City NY:  
1984 Foundation for Numismatic Education Inc., 1984 reprint of May 1893, 54 p.
- GA80 Leach, Frank A.  
L3 Recollections of a Mint Director. Wolfeboro NH:  
1987 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1987 reprint of 1917, 136 p.
- GA80 Nichols, Walter P.  
N5 An Inside View of the Coin Hobby in the 1930s. The Walter P. Nichols File. Wolfboro NH:  
1984 Bowers & Merena Galleries Inc., 1994, 144 p.
- GA80 Stewart, Frank H.  
S7 History of the First United States Mint. Lawrence MA:  
1974 Quarterman Pub., Inc., 1974 reprint of 1924, 209 p.
- GA80 Taxay, Don.  
T5 The United States Mint and Coinage: An Illustrated History 1776 to  
1983 the Present. New York NY. Sanford J. Durst, 1983 reprint of 1966, 400 p.
- GA80 United States Bureau of the Mint.  
U5M4 The Mint Story. Washington DC:  
1967 Bureau of the Mint, 1967, 40 p. illus.
- GA80 United States Mint.  
U5M5 Domestic and Foreign Coins Manufactured by Mints of the United States 1792–1965.  
1965 Washington DC: United States Government, 1965, 119 p.
- GA80 United States Mint.  
U5M5a Domestic and Foreign Coins Manufactured by Mints of the United States.  
1970 Washington DC: United States Government. 1970, 119 p.
- GA80 United States General Accounting Office  
U6 National Coinage Proposals Limited Public Demand for New Dollar Coin or  
1990 Elimination of Pennies. Washington DC. US. General Accounting Office, May 1990, 52 p.

## **Patterns GA90**

- GA90 Adams, Edgar Holmes & Woodin, William H.

- A3 United States Pattern, Trial and Experimental Pieces. Dayton OH:  
1959 World Numismatic Pub. Inc., 1959 reprint of 1913, 196 p.
- GA90 Curtis, James W.  
C8 United States Pattern Coin Handbook. New York NY:  
1949 Numismatic Scrapbook, 1949, 48 p.
- GA90 Fivaz, Bill & Stanton, J.T.  
F5 The Cherrypickers' Guide To Rare Die Varieties, Wolfeboro NH:  
1994 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1994, 305 p. illus.
- GA90 Judd, J. Hewitt.  
J8 United States Pattern , Experimental and Trial Pieces. Racine WI:  
1959 Whitman Pub., Co., 1959, 253 P.
- GA90 Judd, J. Hewitt.  
J8 United States Pattern, Experimental and Trial Pieces. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1962 Whitman Pub., Co., 1962, 260 p.
- GA90 Judd, J. Hewitt.  
J8 United States Pattern, Experimental and Trial Pieces. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1974 Whitman Pub., Co., 1974, 260 p.
- GA90 Spadone, Frank G.  
S6m Major Variety-Oddity Guide of United States Coins, listing All United States Coins From the  
1962+ Half Cents Through Gold Coins. Iola WI: Krause Pub. Inc., 1962, 50 p.[1963, 98 p.][1965, 114 p.][1967,  
114 p..]
- GA90 Spadone, Frank G.  
S6v Variety-oddity Checklist Record Book of United States Coins. East Orange NJ:  
1965 the author, 1965, 83 p. illus. 98 p.

## **COINS OF THE UNITED STATES GB**

### **Gold GB10**

- GB10 Akers, David W.  
A3 A Handbook of 20th Century United States Gold Coins 1907–1933. Wolfeboro NH:  
1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1988, 182 p. appendices.
- GB10 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6b Buyer's Guide to United States Gold Coins. Wolfeboro NH:  
1989 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1989, 122 p.
- GB10 Breen, Walter H.  
B73 United States Eagles. Chicago IL: Hewitt Brothers, no date, 60 p.
- GB10 Craig, Alan X.  
C8 Gold Coins of the 1715 Spanish Plate Fleet: A Numismatic Study of the State of Florida Collection.  
1988 Tallahassee FL: Florida Archaeology, 1988, 83 p. 12 pl.
- GB10 Dannreuther, John W. & Bass, Harry W. Jr. .  
D3e Early U.S. Gold Coin Varieties: A Study of Die States, 1795–1834. Atlanta GA:  
2006 Whitman Publishing LLC, 2006, 576 p. illus.

- GB10 Garrett, Jeff. & Guth, Ron  
G3e Encyclopedia of U.S. Gold Coins, 1795–1933. Circulating, Proof, Commemorative and Pattern Issues.  
2008 Atlanta, GA. Whitman Publishing LLC, 2008, 636 p. coloured illus.

### **Double eagles (\$20)GB12**

- GB12 Tripp, David.  
T7 Illegal Tender Gold, Greed, and the Mystery of the Lost 1933 Double Eagle New York NY.  
2004 Free Press, 2004, 363 p.

### **Private Gold GB15**

- GB15 Adams, Edgar Holmes.  
A3 Adams' Official Premium List of United States Private & Territorial Gold coins. Brooklyn NY:  
1909 Willet Press, 1909, 72 p. illus.

### **Silver GB20**

- GB20 Beistle, Martin Luther.  
B4 A Register of half Dollar Die Varieties and Sub-Varieties. Shippensburg PA:  
1964 The Beistle Company, 1964 reprint of 1929, 261 p. 7 pl.
- GB20 Bolender. M.H.  
B6 The United States Early Silver Dollars from 1794–1803. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Omaha NE:  
1969 Bebee's Inc., 1969. 71 p. 9 pl.
- GB20 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 A Buyer's Guide to Silver Dollars and Trade Dollars of the United States. Wolfeboro NH:  
1996 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 310 p. illus.
- GB20 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 A Buyer's Guide to Silver Dollars and Trade Dollars of the United States. Wolfeboro NH:  
1997 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1997, 304 p. illus.
- GB20 Breen, Walter H..  
B7 The Secret History of the Gobrecht Coinages, 1836–1840,  
1954 Coin Collector's Journal 1954, 28 p. illus.
- GB20 Browning, A. W.  
B8 The Early Quarter Dollars of the United States 1796–1838. New York NY:  
1925 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1925, 44 p.
- GB20 Hodder, Michael & Bowers  
H6B6 A Basic Guide to U.S. Commemorative Coins. Wolfeboro NH:  
1992 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1992, 165 p.
- GB20 Newman, Eric P. & Bressett, Kenneth E.  
N42 The Fantastic 1804 Dollar. Racine WI:  
1962 Whitman Pub., Co., 1962, 144 p. illus.
- GB20 Van Ryzin, Robert R.  
R9 Crime of 1873 The Comstock Connection. Iola WI.  
2001 Krause Publications. 2001, 297 p. illus.
- GB20 Swiatek, Anthony.



- S9 The Walking Liberty Half Dollar. New York NY:  
1983 Sanford J. Durst, 1983, 72 p.
- GB20 Swiatek, Anthony & Breen, Walter H.  
S9 The Encyclopedia of United States Silver & Gold Commemorative Coins 1892–1989.  
1990 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc., 1990 revised from 1954, 386 p. bibliography, index.
- GB20 Valentine, Daniel W. & Breen, Walter H.  
V3 The United States Half Dimes. Lawrence MA:  
1975 Quarterman Pub., Inc., 1975 reprint of 1931, 273 p. illus.
- GB20 Valentine, Daniel W.  
V3 The United States Half Dimes. New York NY:  
1984 Sanford J. Durst Pub., 1984 reprint of 1931, 185 p.
- GB20 White, Weimar W.  
W4 The Liberty Seated Dollar 1840–1873. New York NY:  
1985 Sanford J. Durst, 1985, 83 p.

## Dollar GB22

- GB22 Kleeberg, John M.  
K4 America's Silver Dollars. Coinage of the Americas Conference. New York NY:  
1995 ANS, 1995, 127 p.

## Copper GB30

- GB30 Adams, John W.  
A3 Monographs on Varieties of United States Large Cents 1793–1794. Lawrence MA:  
1976 Quarterman Pub., Inc., 1976, 205 p.
- GB30 Andrews, Frank D.  
A5 The United States Copper Coins 1816–1857. Fort Worth TX:  
1924 B. Max Mehl Numismatist, 1924 reprint of 1883, 42 p.
- GB30 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 Flying Eagle and Indian Cents. Wolfeboro NH:  
1996 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1996, 541 p. illus.
- GB30 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6a U.S. 3¢ and 5¢ Pieces: An Action Guide for the Collector and Investor. Wolfeboro NH.  
1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries Inc. 1988, 168 p. illus.
- GB30 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6d United States Dimes, Quarters and Half Dollars: An Action Guide For the Collector & Investor.  
1986 Wolfeboro NH: Bowers. and Merena Galleries Inc. 1986, 215 p. index.
- GB30 Bowers, Q. David & Ruddy, James F. &  
B6h Gilbert, Ebenezer United States Half Cents 1793–1857.  
1984 New York NY: Sanford J. Durst Numismatic Publications, 1984 reprint of 1962, 91 p.
- GB30 Clapp, George H.  
C55C United States Cents 1804–1814. New York NY:  
1941 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1941, 12 p.

- GB30 Gilbert, Ebenezer.  
G5 The United States Half Cents 1793–1857. New York NY:  
1916 Elder Numismatic Press, 1916, 43 p. 6 pl.
- GB30 Lange, David W.  
L3 The Complete Guide to Lincoln Cents. Wolfeboro NH:  
1996 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1996, 364 p. illus.
- GB30 Lap, Warren A. & Silberman, Herbert A.  
L3S5 United States Large Cents 1793–1857. Lawrence MA:  
1971 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1971, 647 p.
- GB30 Loring, Denis W.  
L6 Monographs on Varieties of United States Large Cents 1795–1803. Lawrence MA:  
1976 Quarterman Pub., Inc., 1976 reprint of 1925, 233 p.
- GB30 Neuman, Victor.  
N4a Master Guides: Double D Punch Mark Series on the Lincoln Cent. Philadelphia PA:  
1965 the author, 1965, 24 p.
- GB30 Neuman, Victor.  
N4b The Master Lib-i-erty Series Guide Observation Study in Die-Break Patterns. Philadelphia PA:  
1965 the author, 1965, 13 p.
- GB30 Newcomb, Howard R.  
N4c United States Copper Cents 1816–1857. New York NY:  
1956 Numismatic Review, 1956, 284 p. 11 pl.
- GB30 Schmieder, Thomas K.  
S3 Collecting and Investing in United States Small Cents. 2nd. ed. New York NY:  
1985 Sanford J. Durst, 1985, 109 p.
- GB30 Sheldon, William Herbert.  
S5e Early American Cents 1793–1814.  
1949 Harper & Brothers, 1949, 339 p. 51 pl.
- GB30 Sheldon, William Herbert.  
S5P Penny Whimsy, A Revision of Early American Cents 1793–1814. New York NY:  
1958 Harper & Brothers, 1958 reprint of 1949, 340 p. 51 pl
- GB30 Stanton, J.T.  
S7 What are the Double Dies? Maimi FL:  
1985 Double Die Club, 1985, 24 p.

### **Small Cent GB33**

- GB33 Wexler, John A. & Flynn, Kevin.  
W4a The Authoritative Reference on Lincoln Cents. Rancocas NJ:  
1996 KCK Press, 1996, 384 p. illus.

### **Iconography, Commemoratives, heraldry GB40**

- GB40 Ganz, David L.  
G3 14 Bits: The Story of American Bicentennial Coinage. Washington DC.  
1976 Three Continents Press 1976, 102 p. illus.

- GB40 Gettys, Lloyd B. & Catich, Edward M.  
G4 "AU" or "BU" United States Commemorative Half Dollars. New York NY:  
1958 American Numismatic Association, 1958, 17 p. illus.
- GB40 General Accounting Office  
G4a Commemorative Coins Could Be More Profitable. Washington, DC.  
1996 General Accounting Office 1996, 66 p.
- GB40 Iacovo, James S.  
I5 A Comprehensive Guide to United States Commemorative Coins. Dallas TX:  
1979 The Ivy Press Inc., 1979, 130 p.
- GB40 Krause Publications  
K7 State Quarter Collector, Vol. 2 2000 Releases. Iola WI.  
2000 Krause Publications 2000, 62p illus.
- GB40 Mehl, Max B.  
M4 The Commemorative Coins of the United States. Fort Worth TX:  
1937 B. Max Mehl Numismatist, 1937, 59 p. illus.
- GB40 Slabaugh, Arlie R.  
S5 United States Commemorative coins. Racine WI:  
1962 Whitman Pub. Co., 1962, 144 p. illus.
- GB40 Slabaugh, Arlie R.  
S52 United States Commemorative Coins. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Racine WI:  
1975 Western Pub. Co. Inc., 1975, 160 p.
- GB40 Vermeule, Cornelius C. III.  
V4 Numismatic Art in America; Aesthetics of the United States Coinage. Atlanta GA:  
2007 Whitman Publishing, LLC, 2007, 289 p. illus.

## **Colonial GB50**

- GB50 Bowers, Q. David.  
B6 Whitman Encyclopedia of Colonial and Early American Coins. Atlanta GA:  
2009 Whitman Publishing, LLC. 2009, 332 p. coloured illus.
- GB50 Crosby, Sylvester S.  
C7 The Early Coins of America. Lawrence MA:  
1974 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1974, 432 p. 11 pl. illus. bibliography.
- GB50 Hickcox, John H.  
H5 An Historical Account of American Coinage. Wolfeboro NH:  
1988 Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., 1988 reprint of 1858, 151 P. 5 pl.
- GB50 Jordan, Louis  
J6 John Hull, The Mint and the Economics of Massachusetts Coinage. Lebanon NH:  
2002 Colonial Coin Collectors Club, 2002, 348 p. illus.
- GB50 Newman, Eric P.  
N4C The 1776 Continental Currency Coinage & Varieties of the Fugio Cent.  
1952 from Coin Collectors Journal July/Aug. 1952, New York NY: Wayte Raymond Inc., 1952. 20 p. 6 pl.
- GB50 Newman, Eric P. & Doty, Richard G.

- N4m Studies on Money in Early America. New York NY:  
1976 American Numismatic Society, 1976, 216 p.
- GB50 Newman, Eric P.  
N4s The Secret of the Good Samaritan Shilling. New York NY:  
1959 American Numismatic Society, 1959, 82 p. 9 pl.
- GB50 Pine Tree Shilling Tercentenary Commemorative Committee. The Story of the First Coinage In America  
P5C & The Proposed Commemorative Coins to be minted in 1952: The Pine Tree Shilling Tercentenary  
1952 Quarter Dollar. Philadelphia PA: Magie Press, 1952, 8 p. illus.
- GB50 Scott, Kenneth.  
S3 Counterfeiting in Colonial Connecticut. New York NY:  
1957 American Numismatic Society, 1957, 243 p. 46 pl.

### **History Colonial (non-numismatic) GBX50**

- GBX50 Jernegan, Marcus Wilson.  
J3 The American Colonies 1492–1750. New York NY:  
1929 Longmans, Green and Co., 1929, 456 p. 5 maps.

### **Post Colonial to 1860**

- GB60 Kleeberg, John M.  
K5 Circulating Counterfeits of the Americas. New York NY:  
2000 ANS. 2000, 277 p. illus
- GB60 Mossman, Philip L.  
M6 Coinage of the American Confederation Period. New York NY:  
1995 ANS. 1995, 346 p. illus
- GB60 Mossman, Philip L.  
M6 Coinage of the American Confederation Period. New York NY:  
1996 ANS. 1996, 346 p. illus

### **1860 to Present GB70**

- GB70 Willen, John M.  
W5 The United States Trade Dollars. New York NY:  
1959 the author, 1959, 194 p. illus.
- GB70 Willen, John M.  
W5 The United States Trade Dollars. Racine WI:  
1965 Whitman Pub. Co., 1965 reprint of 1959, 194 p. illus.
- GB70 Willem, John M.  
W5 The United States Trade Dollars. Long Island City NY:  
1983 Sanford J. Durst Numismatics Publications, 1983 reprint of 1959, 191 p. illus.

### **By State A–Z GB80**

- GB80 Hanks, Nadine [et al]  
H2 A Selection of Articles on United States Branch Mints. Iola WI:  
1966 Numismatic News. 1966–, various pagination.

- GB80 Adler, Jacob & Kosoff, A.  
H3A3 Coinage of Hawaii. New York NY:  
1960 American Numismatic Association, 1960 reprint, 28 p. illus.
- GB80 Gould, Maurice M.  
H3G6 Hawaiian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money. Racine WI:  
1960 Whitman Pub. Co., 1960, 45 p. illus.
- GB80 Gould, Maurice M.  
H3G62 Hawaiian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money. Racine WI:  
1960 Whitman Pub. Co., 1960, 45 p. illus
- GB80 Medcalf, Donald & Russell, Ronald  
H3M39 Hawaiian Money Standard Catalog. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Honolulu HI:  
1991 Hawaiian Islands Stamp & Coin 1991, 160 p. ill.
- GB80 Noe, Sydney P.  
M4N6s The Silver Coinage of Massachusetts. Lawrence MA:  
1973 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1973, 246 p. illus. price guide.
- GB80 Salmon, Christopher J.  
M4S3 The Silver Coins of Massachusetts: Classification, Minting Techniques, Atlas. New York NY:  
2010 The American Numismatic Society, 2010, 293 p. col. ill.
- GB80 Maris, Edward.  
N4M3 The Coins of New Jersey. Lawrence MA:  
1974 Quarterman Pub., Inc., 1974, 21 p. 2 pl.
- GB80 Partridge, Sanborn.  
V4P4 Currency and Coins from Vermont's Period of Independence  
1979 from Rutland Historical Society Quarterly Vol. IX No. 4; Fall 1979, 67 p.
- GB80 Richardson, John M.  
V4R5 Copper Coins of Vermont. New York NY:  
1947 American Numismatic Association, May 1947 reprint, 24 p. illus.

## **COINS OF CANADA HA**

### **Societies HA10**

- HA10 Clute, Stanley H.  
C8 The Canadian Numismatic Association: A Half Century of Advancement in Numismatics.  
2000 Barrie ON. CNA 2000, 148 p. illus.
- HA10 Ingersoll Coin Club & Masters, Tom.  
I5 Twenty-fifth. Anniversary Ingersoll Coin Club News. Ingersoll. ON:  
1986 Ingersoll Coin Club, 1986, pages not numbered.
- HA10 Lakeshore Coin Club.  
L5 Twenty-fifth anniversary Lakeshore Coin Club 1962–1987. Pointe Claire QC:  
1987 Lakeshore Coin Club, 1987, 24 p.
- HA10 Ontario Numismatic Association.  
O5 Speakers Circuit: suggested Programs for the Discriminating Coin Club. Waterloo ON:  
1988 the Association, 1988, no pagination.

HA10 Pelletier, Serge.  
P3 Twenty-fifth Anniversary au Service des Numismaties.  
1985 Sillery QC: Society Numismatique de Quebec, 1985, 60 p.

HA10 Willey, Robert C.  
W5 The Canadian Numismatic Association: Twenty-five Years and Still Going Strong. Toronto ON:  
1975 Coin Stamp Antique News. July 19, 1975, 23 p.

## **Public Collections HA20**

HA20 National Museum of Man.  
C2 Canadian War Museum. Ottawa ON:  
1973 National Museums of Canada, 1973, 49 p.

HA20 National Museum of Man.  
C2 Canadian War Museum. Ottawa ON:  
1974 Evergreen Press Ltd. ,1974, 65 p.

HA20 Canadian Coin News.  
G2 Glenbow Centre Numismatic Gallery. Mississauga ON:  
1965 Canadian Coin News, 1965–, various pagination.

HA20 Meidena, J. & Nairn, A. [et al]  
M2N1 A Collection of Articles on Canadian Cenntennial Numismatic Park, Sudbury, Ontario. Toronto ON:  
1964 Canadian Coin News & Coins, Stamps & Antique News, 1964– 14 p.

HA20 Canadian Coin News.  
N3 Nickle Arts Museum. Mississauga ON:  
1965 Canadian Coin News, 1965, 14 p.

HA20 Russell, Geraldine Chimirri.  
R8 Money L'Argent. Calgary AB:  
2000 The Nickle Arts Museum, 2000, 121 p. illus.

## **Catalogues, bibliographies, directories HA30**

HA30 Bank of Canada.  
B3 Pre-confederation Currency in Canada. Ottawa ON:  
1971 Bank of Canada, Feb. 1971, 10 p. illus. 2 copies

HA30 Bowman, Fred.  
B6 The Decimal Coinage of Canada & Newfoundland from Numismatist, Vol. LX,  
1947 March 1947, 24 p. illus.

HA30 Carmichael, Neil.  
C2 Newfoundland Coin Catalogue, 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1957 Carmichael's Stamp & Coin Co. 1957, 23 p.

HA30 Carmichael, Neil.  
C2a Canada Coin Catalogue. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1960 Carmichael's Stamp & Coin Co., 1960, 46 p.

HA30 Campbell, Terry A.  
C3 Canadian Error Coins; An Introduction.

- 1995 The Unitrade Press, 1995, 64 p. illus.
- HA30 Charlton, James E.  
C3c Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Fractional Currency. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1956 Canadian Coin 1958, 40 p. illus.
- HA30 Charlton, James E.  
C3c Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money. Toronto ON:  
1957+ The Charlton Press, 1959 to present.
- HA30 Charlton Press.  
C3c The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and paper Money. Toronto ON:  
1988 The Charlton Press, 1988, Various Pagination [four text in one: HA30C5 1988, HA30C3 1952, UI40C5 1987 & PB70C3 1988] 36<sup>th</sup> Anniversary edition
- HA30 Charlton Press.  
C3c Golden Anniversary The Charlton Standards 1952–2002 Thornhill ON:  
2002 Charlton Press 2002, Limited edition.
- HA30 Charlton Press.  
C3c The Charlton Standards Library Edition 2003, Toronto ON: Charlton Press 2003  
2003 57<sup>th</sup> ed. of Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, 15<sup>th</sup> ed. of Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money. Limited Edition
- HA30 Charlton, James E. . & Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins, 60<sup>th</sup> ed. Diamond Anniversary. Toronto ON:  
2006 The Charlton Press, 2006, 560 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins, 61<sup>st</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2007 The Charlton Press, 2007, 440 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins, 62<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2008 Palm Harbor, FL: The Charlton Press, 2008, 480 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins, 63<sup>rd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2009 The Charlton Press, 2009, 480 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins, 64<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2010 The Charlton Press, 2010, 440 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins Vol. One, Numismatic Issues, 65<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2011 The Charlton Press, 2011, 384 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins Vol. One, Numismatic Issues, 66<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2012 The Charlton Press, 2012, 360 p.
- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins Vol. One, Numismatic Issues, 67<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2013 The Charlton Press, 2013, 352 p.

- HA30 Cross, W.K.  
C3c A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Coins Vol. One, Numismatic Issues, 68<sup>th</sup> ed.  
2014 Toronto ON: The Charlton Press, 2014, 358 p.
- HA30 Charlton, James E.  
C3d Coin Guide with Premium List of Canadian & United States Coins & Bills.  
1961 1961, 48 p.(to present)
- HA30 Charlton International.  
C4 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins. 36<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1983+ Charlton Press, Summer 1983, 212 p. (to present)
- HA30 Cuhaj, George S.  
C8 Canadian Coin Digest. Iola WI, Krause Publications  
2010 2010, 256p
- HA30 Fanna Stephane & Goovaerts, Pascal.  
F3G6e The Standard Catalogue of Canadian Uncirculated Sets. St. Laurent QC:  
2006 Accent Impression Inc., 2006, 144 p. illus
- HA30 Fanna Stephane & Goovaerts, Pascal.  
F3G6f Le guide des ensembles hors-circulation du Canada. Laval QC:  
2007 PLSER s.e.n.c., 2007, 174 p. illus
- HA30 Gandley, Will.  
G5 Canadian Coins Tokens and Paper Currency.  
1981 Paris ON: Canadian Wholesale Supply, 1981, 108 p.
- HA30 Gandley, Will.  
G5 Canadian Coins Tokens and Paper Currency. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Paris ON:  
1982 Canadian Wholesale Supply, 1982, 108 p.
- HA30 Gandley, Will.  
G5a Canadian Coin Guide 1975 Edition. Brantford ON:  
1975 1973, 48 p. illus.
- HA30 Haxby, James A. & Willey, Robert C.  
H3 Coins of Canada. Racine WI:  
1971 Western Pub. Co. Inc., 1971, 160 p.(to present) 2 copies
- HA30 James, Somer & Taylor, H.C.  
J5T3 The Guide Book of Canadian Coins, Paper Currency & Tokens Great Britain's Modern Coins 1963. 5<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1963 Winnipeg, MB:Canadian Numismatic Pub. Inst. 1963, 200 p
- HA30 James, Somer.  
J5 The Guide Book of Canadian Coins, Paper Currency & Tokens 1960 to Date. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Winnipeg MB:  
1967 Canadian Numismatic Pub. Inst. 1967, 168 p.
- HA30 James, Somer.  
J5 The Guide Book of Canadian Coins, Paper Currency & Tokens 1960 to Date. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. Winnipeg MB:  
1969 Canadian Numismatic Pub. Inst. 1969, 168 p.
- HA30 The Numismatic Guild of Canada.  
N7 Cash for your Canada, Newfoundland, Great Britain and United States Coins & Bills  
1958 1958 – 1961 Vol. 1 – 4. Printed in Canada



- HA30 Roitman, C.D.  
 R6 Catalogue of Coins, Tokens, Bills, & Fractional Currency – Canada & Nfld. West Kildonan MB:  
 1957 Belmont Coin Company 1957, 27 p illus
- HA30 Zoell, Hans  
 Z6 Canadian Coin Variety Catalog, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. 1961. Regina SK:  
 1961 Hobby Publishing & Manufacturing, 1960, 40 p. illus.
- HA30 Zoell, Hans  
 Z6 Major Coin Varieties, third edition, Part One 1964–1965.  
 1965 Regina SK: Hobby Publishing and Manufacturing, 1964, 48 p. illus.

### **Collecting HA35**

- HA35 Breton, Pierre Napoleon.  
 B7 Illustrated History of Coins and Tokens Relating to Canada. Montreal QC:  
 1894 P.N. Breton & Co., 1894, 240 p. illus. 2 copies
- HA35 Charlton, James E. & Willey, Robert C.  
 C4 Grading Guide to Canadian Decimal Coins. Racine WI:  
 1965 Whitman Pub Co. 1965, 157 p.
- HA35 Cross, W.K.  
 C7 ICCS Silver Dollar Population Report. Toronto ON:  
 1990 ICCS service 1990, 54 p.
- HA35 Cornwell, Scott.  
 C6 ICCS Population Report, 2006, Toronto ON:  
 2006 International Coin Certification Service, 100 p.
- HA35 Remick, Jerome H.  
 R4 A Guide to Type Collections of Canadian Decimal Coinage, Les Editions St. Eloi  
 1995 30 p. illus. 1995
- HA35 Remick, Jerome H.  
 R4 A Guide to Type Collections of Canadian Decimal Coinage. Nepean ON:  
 1999 Eligi Consultants Inc. 1999, 32 p. illus.

### **General Works HA40**

- HA40 Baker, Warren.  
 B3 Canadian Numismatics, Montreal QC:  
 1999 Foster Buth and Baker 1999, 74 p.
- HA40 Berry, Paul S.  
 B4 Avalon Chronicles Vol. 7, 2002: Colony of Avalon Foundation, Ferryland NF:  
 2002 2002 105 p. illus
- HA40 Bowman, Fred. & Willey, Robert C. .  
 B6 Canadian Numismatic Association Bulletin and Journal Index 1950 to 1966  
 1966 82 p.
- HA40 Kennedy, Joseph.  
 K4 Canadian Coin Games, Edmonton AB:  
 2008 Privately Printed 2008, 80 p. illus

- HA40 Kleeberg, John M.  
K5 Canada's Money Coinage of the America Conference, New York NY:  
1994 American Numismatic Society, 1994, 159 p. illus
- HA40 Koper, Bert.  
K6a Canadian Provincial 1858-1859 Copper Cents.  
Winnipeg MB: Park Coin Shop, 8 p. illus. 2 copies
- HA40 McLachlan, Robert Wallace.  
M3n A Descriptive Catalogue of Coins, Tokens and Medals. Montreal QC:  
1886 1886, 127p
- HA40 Milson, Rob.  
M5 Never Marry An Englishman. Ottawa ON  
2008 Borealis Book Publishers, 2008, 226 p.
- HA40 Sandham, Alfred.  
S2 Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Dominion of Canada.  
1962 Winnipeg MB: Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute, 1962, 17 p. 8 pl.
- HA40 Sandham, Alfred.  
S2s Supplement to Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Dominion of Canada.  
1872 Montreal QC: Daniel Rose, 1872, 11 p. 5 pl.
- HA40 Shortt, Adam.  
S6 History of Canadian Metallic Currency,  
1912 Reprinted from the Transactions of the Canadian Institute, 1912, University Press, Toronto, 14 p.
- HA40 Vancouver Numismatic Society.  
V3c1 Selected Articles From the Vancouver Society News Bulletin Vol. 1. Vancouver BC:  
1963 the society, 1963, 32 p.
- HA40 Vancouver Numismatic Society.  
V3c2 Selected Articles From the Vancouver Society News Bulletin Vol. 3. Vancouver BC:  
1964 the society, 1964, 30 p.
- HA40 Weir, William.  
W4 Sixty Years in Canada. Montreal QC:  
1903 John Lovell & Son, 1903, 268 p.
- HA40 Willey, Robert C.  
W5r A Survey of Numismatic Research 1966–1971. New York NY:  
1973 International Numismatic Commission, 1973, 11, 3 copies

### **Special, Technical Aspects, errors HA50**

- HA50 Aaron, Robert & Willey, Robert C.  
Al W5 Selection of Articles on the Royal Canadian Mint. Bracebridge ON:  
1963 Canadian Coin News, 1963–, various pagination.
- HA50 Anderson, Dan.  
A2 A Collection of Articles on Varieties: The Spice of Life. Bracebridge ON:  
1983 Canadian Coin News, 1983–, various pagination.
- HA50 Bowman, Fred.

- B6 Canadian Patterns. Ottawa ON:  
1957 Canadian Numismatic Association, 1957, 11 p. illus.
- HA50 Carroll, Sheldon S.. (et al)  
C1 Selection of Articles on Bank of Canada Collection. Toronto ON:  
1962 Canadian Coin News & Coin, Stamp & Antique News, 1962–, 21 p.
- HA50 Coin, Stamp & Antique News.  
C3 A Collection of Articles on Jacques Cartier Mint. Mississauga ON:  
1972 Coin, Stamp & Antique News, 1972–, various pagination.
- HA50 Coin, Stamp & Antique News.  
C3s From Start to Finish, How Olympic Coins are Produced (at Royal Canadian Mint). Toronto ON:  
1974 Coin, Stamp Antique News, August 31, 1974, 5 p. illus.
- HA50 Epps, Bernard.  
E5 Tales of the Townships: Stephen Burroughs, Townships Conman (Eastern Townships of Quebec).  
1980 Lennoxville, Quebec: Sun Books, 1980, 9 p.
- HA50 English, Bill.  
E7 A Collection of Variety Articles by Bill English.  
1963 Bracebridge ON: Canadian Coin News, 1963–, various pagination.
- HA50 Griffin, Jack.  
G7 Some Die Varieties of the Large Cents of British North America & Canada, 1<sup>st</sup> ed.  
1992 Toronto ON: Brian Cornwell, 1992, 41 p.
- HA50 Griffin, Jack.  
G7 Some Die Varieties of the Large Cents of British North America & Canada 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
2010 Toronto ON: The Charlton Press, 2010, 98 p. illus.
- HA50 Griffin, Jack.  
G7M3 Dominion of Canada Die Varieties of Edward VII and George V Large Cents Monograph 3, 1902–1920.  
2006 North York ON: The Charlton Press, 2006, 86p, illus.
- HA50 Griffin, Jack.  
G7M4 Newfoundland and British North America Die Varieties of Cents and Half Cents, Monograph 4 1861–  
1936.  
2006 North York ON: The Charlton Press, 2006, 114p, illus.
- HA50 Information Canada.  
I5 Royal Canadian Mint: A Brief Account of It's History, It's Functions Purposes and It's Operations.  
1972 Ottawa ON: Information Canada, 1972, 12 p. 2 copies
- HA50 Kempling, Bill.  
K5 A New Dollar Coin. Ottawa ON:  
1985 Supply & Service, Canada. June 1985, 35 p. (English) & 37 p. (French)
- HA50 Leroux, Joseph.  
L4 Vade Mecum du Collectionneur in French & English  
1885 Montreal Beauchemin & Valoir, 1885 106 p.
- HA50 Royal Canadian Mint.  
M3 Meeting the Challenge. Ottawa ON:  
the Mint, no date, 6 p., 2 copies

- HA50 Royal Canadian Mint.  
O5 Ottawa, Hull. Ottawa ON:  
the mint, no date, pamphlet.
- HA50 Rasmussen, Kund A.  
R3 Die Breaks in Canadian Fifty Cent Pieces 1940–1953. Richvale ON:  
1954 the author, 1954, 2 p.
- HA50 Reid, Robert L.  
R4 The Assay Office and The Proposed Mint at New Westminster. Victoria BC:  
1926 Charles F. Barfield. 1926, 101 p. illus.
- HA50 Royal Canadian Mint.  
R5 Royal Canadian Mint. Ottawa ON:  
the mint, no date, 6 p. 2 copies
- HA50 Trenchard, Glenn (et al)  
T5 Selection of Articles on the Sherritt Mint. Bracebridge ON:  
1965 Canadian Coin News, 1965–, various pagination.
- HA50 Turner, Rob.  
T8 The 1858 Cents of Provincial Canada.  
2007 Los Angeles CA: Privately Published. 2007, 330 p. illus.
- HA50 Turner, Rob.  
T8 The 1858 Cents of Provincial Canada, Vol. II.  
2008 Los Angeles CA: Privately Published. 2008, 135 p. illus.
- HA50 Turner, Rob.  
T8 Dies & Diadems: A Die Tracker's Guide to the Victorian Cents of Canada.  
2009 Los Angeles CA: Privately Published. 2009, 302 p. illus.
- HA50 Turner, Rob.  
T8 Canada Cent Die Studies 1890H & 1892.  
2012 Los Angeles CA: Privately Published. 2012, 182 p. illus.
- HA50 Turner, Rob.  
T8 Past & Nearly Perfect - The pattern, trial, proof, and specimen large cents of Canada.  
2019 Canada. Royal Canadian Numismatic Association. 2019. 164p. illus.
- HA50 Royal Canadian Mint.  
W3 Winnipeg. Ottawa ON:  
the mint, no date, 8 p. 2 copies
- HA50 Wheller, Victor H.  
W5 A Selection of Articles on Interbranch International Mint. Mississauga ON:  
1977 Canadian Coin News, 1977–, various pagination.
- HA50 Wellings Mint.  
W6 Collection of Articles on Wellings Mint. Toronto ON:  
1963 Coin. Stamp & Antique News. 1963–, various pagination.

### **Gold HA53**

- HA53 Huot, Robert.

H8 Gold Bullion Coinage - Canadian and World Perspectives. Maui HI:  
1987 Gold Institute, speech at annual meeting April 1987, 7 p.

HA53 Warrington, Paul B.  
W2 Presentation on Gold in Canada. Maui HI:  
1987 Gold Institute, speech at annual meeting April 21, 1987, 9 p.

### **Silver HA55**

HA55 Callis, John & Aaron, Robert.  
C2 A Collection of Articles on the 1911 Canadian Silver Dollar.  
1978 Bracebridge ON: Canadian Coin News, 1978–, various pagination.

HA55 Cross, W. K.  
C5 Silver Dollar Population Report.  
1990 Toronto ON: International Coin Certification Service, 1990, 54 p.

HA55 Gilmore, Starr.  
G5 Canadian Silver Dollars.  
1961 Winnipeg MB: Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute, 1961, 96 p. 2 copies

### **Nickel HA56**

HA56 Coin, Stamp & Antique News  
C5 A Short But Precise History of Canada's Nickel.  
1972 Toronto ON: Coin, Stamp & Antique News, Jan 8, 1972 to Feb 1972, 3 p.

HA56 Marquis, Yvon.  
M2e The Nickel Dollars of Canada.  
1987 Rimouski QC: Les editions Numispro. 1987, 40 p.

HA56 Marquis, Yvon.  
M2f Les dollars en nickel du Canada.  
1987 Rimouski QC: Les editions Numispro. 1987, 40 p.

### **Copper HA57**

HA57 Croghan, James R.  
C7 Canadian Cent Varieties.  
1963 Montreal QC: the author, 1963, 55 p.illus.

HA57 Faulkner, Christopher G.  
Fau.C Coins are like songs; the upper Canada coppers, 1815-1841.  
2016 London, UK. Spink and Son Ltd, 2016. 418 p. illus.

HA57 Kurth, Howard H.  
K8 Canadian Coppers. Chicago, Ill:  
1950 Hewitt Brothers, 1950 reprint from Numismatic Scrapbook Magazine 16 p. illus.

### **Iconography, heraldry HA60**

HA60 Hayes, Victor.  
H2 General Collection with Attention to History of Canadian Coinage. From Canadian Coin World Column  
By Hayes, 25 Columns. No date, various pagination.

## History HA70

- HA70 Blais, Jean-Jacques.  
BS Postmaster General Report to Parliament, Olympic (1976) Act - Olympic Coins. Ottawa ON:  
1977 Supply & Service Canada, March 31, 1977. 17 p.
- HA70 Dawson, S. E.  
D3 Old Colonial Currencies. from Canadian Antiquarian & Numismatic Journal, July 1872.  
1872 p. 3–16. [photocopy]
- HA70 Dushnick, Stephen E.  
D8 Silver and Nickel Dollars of Canada 1911 to Date. Hicksville NY:  
1978 Brooks Publishing Company, 1978, 171 p. illus. 3 copies
- HA70 Haxby, James A.  
H2e The Royal Canadian Mint and Canadian Coinage Striking Impressions. Ottawa ON:  
1983 the mint, 1983, 288 p. 2 copies
- HA70 Haxby, James A.  
H2f La Monnaie Royal Canadienne et Notre Systeme Monetaire, Pieces a l'appui. Ottawa ON:  
1983 the mint, 1983, 288 p.
- HA70 McCullough, A.B.  
M2 Money and Exchange in Canada 1600 to 1900. Toronto ON:  
1984 Dundurn Press, Ltd., 1984, 323 p. 2 copies
- HA70 McLachlan, Robert Wallace.  
M3 Coins Struck in Canada Previous to 1840. Bruxelles, Belgique:  
1892 J. Goemaere, 1892, 13 p. 2 copies
- HA70 McNally, Pat.  
M4 Canada's Silver Dollars. Mississauga ON:  
1988 Canadian Coin News, 1988–, various pagination.
- HA70 Royal Canadian Mint.  
M5 Heads and Tails: 60th Anniversary Souvenir of Minting in Canada 1908–1968. Ottawa ON:  
1968 the mint, 1968, 15 p. illus. 2 copies
- HA70 MacDonald, Donald S.  
M6 Minister of Finance Report to Parliament Olympic(1976) Olympic Coins. Ottawa ON:  
1977 Supply & Service Canada, March 31,1977, various pagination.
- HA70 Massman, Philip L.  
M6 Money of the 14th Colony: Nova Scotia (1711–1783) New York NY:  
2003 The American Numismatic Society, 2003, 60 p. illus.
- HA70 Storm, Alex & Shaw, Brian.  
S6 Canada's Treasure Hunt: An Account of a Successful Quest for Treasure. Winnipeg MB:  
1967 Greywood Publishing Ltd., 1967, 152 p. illus. map.

## History (Non-Numismatic) HAX70

- HAX70 Anonymous.  
A5 A Brief History of the Hudson's Bay Company.  
45 p. + Bibliography.

- HAX70 Black, Arthur.  
 B3 Old Fort William. Winnipeg MB:  
 1985 Lawson Graphics, & Old Fort William Volunteer Association, 1985, 69 p. illus.
- HAX70 Campbell, Marjorie Wilkins.  
 C3 The Nor'Westers. The Fight for the Fur Trade. Toronto ON.  
 1958 Macmillan, 1958, 182 p.illus.
- HAX70 Campbell, Marjorie Wilkins.  
 C3 McGillivray Lord of the Northwest. Toronto ON.  
 1962 Clarke, Irwin & Company Limited, 1962, 337 p.illus
- HAX70 Chalmers, J.W.  
 C4 Fur Trade Governor. Edmonton AB:  
 1960 The Institute of Applied Art, Ltd. 1960 Co-op Press Ltd. 190 p.illus.
- HAX70 Clarke, W.M.N.  
 C4 London Numismatic Society 50th Anniversary Bulletin. London ON:  
 2001 London Numismatic Society, 2001, 113 p. illus.
- HAX70 Cole, Jean Murray.  
 C6 EXILE IN THE WILDERNESS the Life and Biography of Chief Factor Archibald McDonald 1790–1853.  
 1979 Don Mills ON. Burns and MacEachern Ltd. 1979. 268 p. illus.
- HAX70 Collector's Corner, The.  
 C64 Coins, London UK:  
 1999 Grange Books. 1999, 63 p.
- HAX70 Copland, A. Dudley.  
 C66 Coplalook: Chief Trader, Hudson's Bay Company, 1923–39.  
 1989 Winnipeg MB: Watson & Dwyer Publishing Ltd. 1989 . 244 p.
- HAX70 Galbraith, John S.  
 G3 The Hudson's Bay Company as an Imperial Factor 1821–1869. Los Angeles CA:  
 1957 University of California Press Berkely and Los Angeles CA 1957, 500 p
- HAX70 Hunt, LACO.  
 H8 Rebels, Rascals & Royalty The Colourful North of LACO Hunt. Yellowknife NT:  
 1983 Outcrop Ltd. The Northern Publishers, 1983, 219 p
- HAX70 Keighley, Sydney Augustus.  
 K4 Trader Tripper Trapper The Life of a Bay Man. Winnipeg MB;  
 1989 Watson & Dwyer Publishing Ltd. 1989 219 p
- HAX70 Krech, Shepard III.  
 K7 The Subarctic Fur Trade Native Social and Economic Adaptations Vancouver BC:  
 1984 The University of British Columbia Press 1984. 194 p
- HAX70 Large, R.G.  
 L3 The Skeena, River of Destiny Vancouver BC:  
 1962 Mitchell Press Limited 1962. 180 p
- HAX70 Lewis, William S. & Phillips, Paul C.  
 L4P4 The Journal of John Work. Spokane WA:  
 2006 The Arthur H. Clark Company, 2006, 209p

HAX70 Milne, J.  
M5 Trading For Milady's Furs In the Service of the Hudson's Bay Co. 1923–1943. Saskatoon SK:  
1975 Western Producer Prairie Books, Modern Press. 235 p

HAX70 Mitchell, Elaine Allan.  
M5 Fort Timiskaming and the Fur Trade. Toronto ON:  
1977 University of Toronto Press. 1977, 306 p.

HAX70 Morse, Eric W.  
M6 Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/Then and Now. Ottawa ON:  
1969 National and Historic Parks Branch 1969, 125 p illus

HAX70 Newman, Peter C.  
N4 Caesars of the Wilderness. Markham ON:  
1987 Penguin Books Canada Ltd. 1987, 450 p illus

HAX70 Pain, S.A.  
P3 The Way North: Men, Mines and Minerals. Toronto ON:  
1964 The Ryerson Press, 1964, 249 p. illus.

HAX70 Probert, Neil W. & Hunter, Ian J.  
P7H8 History of the Calgary Numismatic Society 1950–2000. Calgary AB:  
2000 Calgary Numismatic Society, 2000, 125 p. illus.

HAX70 Seagrave, John.  
S4 The Hudson's Bay Boy From Cabbagetown to Rupert's Land. Calgary AB:  
2004 A Fitzhenry & Whiteside Company, 2004, 211 p. illus

HAX70 Bank of Canada.  
S6e The Story of the Building. Ottawa ON:  
Bank of Canada, no date. 3 p.

HAX70 Banque du Canada.  
S6f Historique de l'immeuble. Ottawa ON:  
Bank of Canada. no date, 3 p.

HAX70 Wilson, R.D. & McLean, Eric.  
W5M4 The Living Past of Montreal. Montreal QC:  
1976 McGill- Queen's University Press, 1976, no pagination.

## **Nova Scotia HA85**

HA85 Becker, J. Richard.  
B4 The Decimal Coinage of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. Acton MA:  
1975 Beacon Publishing Company, 1975, 72 p. illus.

HA85 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard.  
C6 The Coins and Tokens of Nova Scotia. St. Jacques QC:  
1910 the author, 1910, 29 p. 7 pl. 2 copies

HA85 McLachlan, Robert Wallace.  
M3 Annals of Nova Scotia Currency. from Transactions of Royal Society of Canada, Section II,  
1892 1892, p. 33–68 2 copies



## Other A–Z HA90

- HA90 Squires, W. Austin.  
A3S8 Pence and Cents: Currency of the Atlantic Provinces Before Confederation. from Atlantic Advocate  
1962 March 1962, p. 26–31. Fredericton NB: University Press of New Brunswick Ltd., 1962, 5 p.
- HA90 Ash, Randy.  
A8 ASHRAP 2005, A compilation of prices for over 19,000 graded Canadian coins sold on Ebay in 2004.  
2005 Wainwright AB: privately published, 2005, 108p
- HA90 Ash, Randy.  
A8 ASHRAP 2006, A compilation of prices for over 19,000 graded Canadian coins sold on Ebay in 2005.  
2006 Wainwright AB: privately published, 2006, 84 p
- HA90 Siggers, Paul.  
B7S5 An Index to Numismatic Articles and Authors in the Vancouver Numismatic Society News Bulletin  
1967 1958–1967 Port Alberni BC: British Columbia Numismatic Association, 1968, 15 p.
- HA90 Williams, Norman W.  
B7W4 An Index to Numismatic Articles and Authors in Vintage and Mintage 1959–1968,  
1968 The Golden Spike 1965–1968, Valley Coin Club Bulletin 1964–1968 & Spruce Dollar News 1965–1968.  
Vancouver BC: the author, April 1969, 14 p.
- HA90 Coin World & Perrine, Bob.  
C3B6 The Fantastic Story of the 1965 Canadian Silver Dollar Varieties. East Syracuse NY:  
The Treasure Chest, no date, 12 p. illus. 2 copies
- HA90 Graham, Robert J. (et al)  
P6G3 The Currency and Medals of Prince Edward Island. Willowdale ON:  
1988 Willowdale, ON: The Numismatic Education Society of Canada: 1988, 156 p.
- HA90 Kennedy, Earle K.  
P6K4h The Prince Edward Island Holey Dollar. Summerside PE:  
1976 Williams & Grue Ltd., 1976, 19 p.
- HA90 Kennedy, Earle K.  
P6K4t The Prince Edward Island Tree Cent. Summerside PE:  
1972 Alfa-Graphics Ltd., 1972, 7 p.
- HA90 Faulkner, Christopher G.  
P7F8 The Holey Dollars and Dumps of Prince Edward Island.  
2012 London UK: Spink, 2012. 382 p. illus.
- HA90 Hill, Leslie C. & Simpson, Scott A.  
Y8H4 Yukon Numismatica. Altona MB:  
1989 Frieson Printers, 1989, 128 p.

## COINS – EUROPE JA

### Catalogue JA30

- JA30 Erbstein, Julius & Erbstein, Albert.  
E7 Die Ritter von Schulthess-Recherg'sche munzue medaillen Sammlung, Dresden 1868–1869.  
1974 Lawrence MA: Quarterman Publishing Company, 1974 reprint, 627 p. German Text.

JA30 Gadoury, Victor.  
G1 Monnaies Francaises. 1789–1989. Monte Carlo Monaco:  
1989 Victor Gadoury Numismate, 1989, 544 p. illus.

JA30 Gadoury, Victor.  
G1r Monnaies Royale Francaises. 1610–1792. Monte Carlo Monaco:  
1989 Victor Gadoury Numismate, 1986, 652 p. illus.

### **General Works JA40**

JA40 Hazlitt, William Carew.  
H35 The Coinage of the European Continent with Catalogue of Mints, Denominations and Rulers.  
1893 London UK: Swan Sonnenschein & Company, 1893, 554 p. illus.

### **Technical aspects, weights and measures JA60**

JA60 Kelly, Shara (et al)  
K3 A Selection of Articles on British Mints. Bracebridge ON:  
1964 Canadian Coin News, 1964–, various pagination.

### **Gold JA63**

JA63 Schlumberger, Hans.  
S3a European Gold Coin Guide Book. 4th ed. Munchen Germany:  
1975 Ernst Battenberg Verlag & Krause Publishing, 1975, 492 p.

### **By period, Ancient, Celtic JA79**

JA79 LaBaume, Peter.  
L3 Keltische Munzen. Braunschweig Germany:  
1960 Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1960, 52 p. 20 pl.

JA79 MacDonald, David W.  
M3 The Western Coinages of Nero. New York NY:  
1979 American Numismatic Society, 1979, 256 p. 25 pl.

JA79 Museul Archeologic.  
M8 Memoria Antiquitatis.  
1969 Piatra Neamt, 1969, 438 p. illus. maps.

### **By period Medieval, pre–1500, Crusaders JA80**

JA80 Lhotka, John F.  
L5 Medieval Bracteates: an Empirical Guide. Reprinted from The Numismatist  
1958 Sept & Oct 1958, Wichita KS: American Numismatic Association, 1958, 45 p.

JA80 Morrison, Karl F. & Grunthal, Henry.  
M6 Carolingian Coinage. Gluckstadt, Germany:  
1967 J. J. Augustin, 1967, 465 p.[Numismatic Notes & Monographs # 158]

JA80 Rackus, Alexander M.  
R3 Guthones (the Goths), Kinsmen of the Lithuanian People. Chicago IL:  
1929 Draugas Publishing Company, 1929, 432 p. illus. 2 copies

JA80 Tomasini, Wallace J.

- T6 The Barbaric Tremissis in Spain and Southern France. Anastasius to Leovigild. New York NY:  
1964 American Numismatic Society, 1964, 302 p. 35 pl. [Numismatic Notes & Monographs # 152]

### **History (Non-Numismatic) JAX80**

- JAX80 Brehaut, Ernest.  
B4 History of the Franks. New York NY:  
W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., no date, 284 p.
- JAX80 Boussard, Jacques.  
B6 The Civilization of Charlemagne. New York NY:  
1973 McGraw Hill Book Co., 1973 reprint of 1968, 251 p.

### **By period Early Modern to 1800 JA83**

- JA83 Davenport, John Stewart.  
D3 European 1700–1800. Chicago IL:  
1961 Hewitt Brothers, 1961, 334 p. illus.
- JA83 Davenport, John Stewart.  
D3 European Crowns 1700–1800. London UK:  
1964 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1964, 334 p. illus.
- JA83 Gadoury, Victor & Gerges, Cousine.  
G1 Monnaies Coloniales Francaises. 1670–1988. Monte Carlo, Monaco:  
1988 Victor Gadoury Numismate, 1988, 552 p. illus.

### **By period Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries JA87**

- JA87 Davenport, John Stewart.  
D3 European Crowns Since 1800 including the German States. Buffalo NY:  
1947 Foster & Stewart Publishing Corporation, 1947, 193 p. Bibliography.
- JA87 Davenport, John Stewart.  
D32 European Crowns and Talers since 1800. London UK:  
1964 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1964, 423 p. illus.
- JA87 Harris, Robert P.  
H3 A Guide Book of Modern European Coins.  
1965 Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1965, 202 p. illus. 2 copies

### **COINS – GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND, SCOTLAND JB**

#### **Societies JB10**

- JB10 Royal Numismatic Society.  
R4 List of Fellows of Royal Numismatic Society.  
1960 June 1960, 30 p.

#### **Collections JB20**

- JB20 Bank of Bermuda.  
B4 Bank of Bermuda Coin Collection: a Short History of Coins Used for Trading in Bermuda from the  
1969 16th Century to 1969. London UK: Robert Stockwell Ltd., 1969, 37 p. illus.

- JB20 Grueber, Herbert A.  
 G7 Handbook of the Coins of Great Britain and Ireland in the British Museum.  
 1970 London UK The Trustees, British Museum, reprint of 1899, 272 p. 66pl.
- JB20 Lobel, Richard; Hailstone, Allan;  
 L6 Calligas, Eleni Coincraft's Coin Checklist 1816 to date. London UK  
 1998 Coincraft 1998, 126 p.
- JB20 Pirie, Elizabeth J.E.  
 P5 Willoughby Gardner Collection of Coins With Cheater Mint Signature. London UK:  
 1964 Oxford University Press, 1964, 43 p. 16 pl.

### **Catalogues JB30**

- JB30 Bressett, Kenneth E.  
 B7 A Guidebook of English Coins.  
 1963 Whitman Publishing Co., 1963/4, 120 p. illus.
- JB30 Coin 1982 Yearbook.  
 C6 Brentwood, Essex. Numismatic Publishing Co.  
 1982 1982, 386 p. illus.
- JB30 Coin 1986 Yearbook.  
 C6 Brentwood, Essex. Numismatic Publishing Co.  
 1986 1986, 386 p. illus.
- JB30 Friedberg, Robert.  
 F7 Coins of the British World: Complete From 500 AD to Present. New York. NY:  
 1962 Coin & Currency Institute, 1962, 210 p. illus. 2 copies
- JB30 Lobel, Richard et al.  
 L6 Coincraft's Standard Catalogue of English and UK Coins 1066 to date  
 1995 Coincraft, London, 1995, 621 p. illus. (to date)
- JB30 Lobel, Richard et al.  
 L6 Coincraft's Standard Catalogue of English and UK Coins 1066 to date  
 1998 Coincraft, London, 1998, 716 p. illus. (to date)
- JB30 McCammon, A.L.T.  
 M1 Currencies of the Anglo-Norman Isles.  
 1993 Spink & Sons Ltd., London, 1993, 99 p.
- JB30 Seaby, Herbert Allen et al  
 S4 British Copper Coins and Their Values.  
 1963 Seaby's Numismatic Pub., 1963/64, 107 p. illus.
- JB30 Seaby, Herbert Allen & Seaby, Peter  
 S7 Standard Catalogue of the Coins of Great Britain and Ireland. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. London UK:  
 1956+ B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1960, 102 p. (to date)

### **General Works Written Before 1910 JB40**

- JB40 Avebury, John Lubbock.  
 A8 A Short History of Coins & Currency in Two Parts. London, UK:

- 1902 John Murray, 1902, 138 p. illus.
- JB40 Rawlings, Gertrude Burford.  
R3 The Story of the British Coinage. London UK:  
1892 George Newnes Ltd., 1898, 224 p. illus.

### **General Works Written Since 1910 JB45**

- JB45 Brooke, George Cyril.  
B7 English Coins From the Seventeenth Century to the Present Day.  
1950 London UK: Nethuen & Co. Ltd., 1950 reprint of 1932, 300 p. 72 pl.
- JB45 Brooke, George Cyril.  
B7 English Coins From the Seventeenth Century to the Present Day.  
1976 London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1976 reprint of 1932, 300 p. 72 pl.
- JB45 Cope, Geoffrey & Rayner, Peter Allan.  
C6 The Standard Catalogue of English Milled Coinage in Silver, Copper and Bronze 1662–1972.  
1975 London UK: Beck & Partridge Ltd., 1975, 200 p. with price list 4 p.
- JB45 Dickie, G. J. [et al]  
D3 A collection of Articles on British Numismatics. Bracebridge ON:  
1964 Canadian Coin News, 1964–, various pagination.
- JB45 Josset, C. R.  
J6 Money in Britain, a History of the Currencies of the British Isles. London UK:  
1962 Frederick Warne & Cop. Ltd., 1962, 204 p. 8 pl.
- JB45 Leighton, Philip.  
L4 Coins and Tokens: A Beginner's Guide to Numismatics. London UK:  
1972 Adam & Charles Black, 1972, 64 p. illus. glossary.
- JB45 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5 The Observer's Book of Coins. London UK:  
1977 Frederick Warne Publishing Ltd., 1977, 152 p.
- JB45 Monroe, Hazel [et al]  
M5 The History of Maundy Money: A Collection of Articles. Toronto ON:  
1971 Coins, Stamps & Antique News, 1971–, 4 p.
- JB45 Royal Mint Coin Club.  
R5 Illustrated History of British Coinage. Cardiff UK:  
1986 Royal Mint Coin Club, 1986, 4 p.
- JB45 Seaby, Peter.  
S4b The Story of British Coinage. London UK:  
1985 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1985, 250 p. illus. maps.
- JB45 Seaby, Peter.  
S4 The Story of English Coinage. London UK:  
1952 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1952, 110 p. illus. maps.

### **Special Aspects includes Maundy money JB50**

- JB50 Kelly, E.M.

- K4 Spanish Dollars and Silver Tokens, An Account of the Issues of the Bank of England  
1976 1797–1816. London, England. Spink & Son Ltd. 1976, 145 p. illus
- JB50 Ratcliffe, E. E. and Wright, Peter A.  
R3 The Royal Maundy. A Brief outline of its history and ceremonial. London UK:  
1960 The Royal Almonry, 1960, 32 p. illus.
- JB50 Short, Jeff.  
S6 County by County Guide to Treasure Hunting Sites. Essex UK:  
1979 Treasure Hunting Publications, 1979, 386 p. illus.
- JB50 Trowbridge, Richard J.  
T7 Maundy Coins of Great Britain. Long Beach CA:  
1969 Coins of the British World, 1969, 48 p. illus.

### **Technical Aspects, weights and measures JB60**

- JB60 Challis, C.E. & Dyer, Graham P.  
C4 The Arms of the Royal Mint.  
1986 Llantrisant, South Wales: British Royal Mint, 1986, 21 P. illus. 2 copies
- JB60 Craig, John.  
C7m The Mint: A History of the London Mint from 287 AD to 1948.  
1953 London UK: Cambridge University Press, 1953, 450 p., 16 pl. bibliography.
- JB60 Dyer, Graham P.  
D9 The Royal Mint: An Illustrated History.  
1986 Llantrisant, South Wales: British Royal Mint, June 1986, 56 p. illus.
- JB60 Linecar, Howard W.A. & Stone, Alex G.  
L5 English Proof And Pattern Crown Size Pieces 1658–1960.  
1968 London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1968, 116 p. illus.
- JB60 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5b British Coin Designs and Designers.  
1977 London UK: G. Bell & Sons, 1977, 146 p.
- JB60 Marsh, Michael A.  
M3 Benedetto Pistrucci, Principal Engraver and Chief Medallist of the Royal Mint. Hardwick UK:  
1996 Michael A. Marsh (Publication). 1996, 124 p. illus.
- JB 60 Pinches, John Harvey.  
P5 The Family of Pinches, London UK:  
1981 Heraldry Today, 1981, 160 p., illus.
- JB60 Rayner, Peter Allan.  
R3 The Designers and Engravers of the English Milled Coinage 1661–1953. London UK:  
1954 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1954, 26 p. illus.
- JB60 Stride, H.G.  
S8 The Royal Mint: An Outline History. 3rd ed. London UK:  
1960 Royal Mint, 1960 reprint of 1951, 36 p. illus.
- JB60 Watson, J.H.  
W3 Ancient Trial Plates: A Description of the Ancient Gold & Silver Trial Plates Deposited in the  
1962 Pyx Strong Hold of the Royal Mint. London UK: Brown Knight & Truscott Ltd., 1962, 104 p. illus.

## Gold JB63

- JB63 Allen, J.J. Cullimore.  
A4 Sovereign of the British Empire. London UK:  
1965 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1965, 60 p. illus. 2 copies
- JB63 British Royal Mint.  
B7 The Britannia Gold Bullion Coin Directory of North American Dealers. London UK:  
1988 British Royal Mint. 1988, 43 p.
- JB63 Duvean, George. & Stride, H.G.  
D8 History of the Gold Sovereign. London UK:  
1962 Oxford University Press, 1962, 112 p. 18 pl.
- JB63 Marsh, Michael A.  
M3 The Gold Sovereign. Hardwick, England.  
1999 Michael A. Marsh (Publication) 1999, 118 p. illus.
- JB63 Wilson, Alex. Rasmussen, Mark.  
W5 English pattern, trial and proof coins in gold, 1547–1968  
2000 Cambridge England Cambridge University Press, 2000 537 p. ill

## Silver JB65

- JB65 Hawkins, Edward & Kenyan, R.  
H3 The Silver Coins of England. London UK:  
1876 Bennard Quaritch. 1876, 504 p. 55 pl. illus.
- JB65 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5 The Crown Pieces of Britain and the British Commonwealth of Nations 1551–1961. London UK:  
1962 Ernest Benn Ltd., 1962, 94 p. illus.
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4e British Imperial Silver Coinage or The English Silver Coinage 1649–1949. London UK:  
1949 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1949, 139 p.
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4e Britain Imperial Silver Coinage or The English Silver Coinage from 1649. London UK:  
1957 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1957, 136 p. Hard cover and soft cover
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen & Rayner, Peter Allan.  
S4e The English Silver Coinage from 1649. London UK:  
1968 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1968, 203 p.
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4n Notes on English Silver Coins 1066–1648 to Help Collectors in their Classification Vol. 1. London UK:  
1948 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1948, 82 p.
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4r British Copper Coins and Their Values: Part I Regal Coins. London UK:  
1961 Seaby's Numismatic Publications, 1961, 108 p. illus.
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4r British Copper Coins and Their Values: Part I Regal Coins. London UK:

- 1969 Seaby's Numismatic Publications, 1969, 112 p. illus.
- JB65 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4r British Copper Coins and Their Values: Part I Regal Coins. London UK:  
1970 Seaby's Numismatic Publications, 1970, 112 p. illus.
- JB65 Spink & Sons.  
S6 The Milled Silver Coinage of England 1662–1946. London UK:  
1950 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1950, 145 p. illus.
- JB65 Trowbridge, Richard J.  
T7 Crowns of the British Empire, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed..  
1971 Iola WI: Krause Pub. Inc., 1971, 170 p. illus. 2 copies

### **Copper JB67**

- JB67 Peck, Charles Wilson.  
P4 English Copper, Tin and Bronze Coins in the British Museum 1558–1958.  
1960 London UK: Trustees of the British Museum, 1960, 646 p. 50 pl. illus.
- JB67 Seaby, Herbert Allen & Seaby, Peter John.  
S4c A Catalogue of the Copper Coins and Tokens of the British Isles. London UK:  
1949 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1949, 142 p. 3 copies
- JB67 Seaby, Pete John & Bussell, Monica.  
S4d British Copper Coins and Their Values. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. London UK:  
1968 Seaby's Numismatic Publications, 1968 reprint of 1961, 112 p.
- JB67 Seaby, Pete John & Bussell, Monica.  
S4d British Copper Coins and Their Values. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. London UK:  
1970 Seaby's Numismatic Publications, 1969/70, 112 p.
- JB67 Seaby, Herbert Allen.  
S4t British Copper Coins and Their Values: Part II Tokens. London UK:  
1961 Seaby's Numismatic Publications, 1961, 235 p. illus.

### **By Period – Ancient, Celtic JB79**

- JB79 Van Arsdell, R.D.  
V3 Celtic Coinage of Britain. London UK:  
1989 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1989, 582 p. index, bibliography, 54 pl.

### **Ancient, Anglo-Saxon JB80**

- JB80 Allen, Derek F.  
A4 Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles: The Coins of the Cortitani. London UK:  
1963 Oxford University Press, 1963, 52 p. 8 pl.
- JB80 Dolley, Reginald Hugh Michael.  
D6v Viking Coins of the Danelaw and of Dublin. London UK:  
1965 Trustees of British Museum. 1965, 32 p. 16 pl. bibliography.
- JB80 Galster, Georg, Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles  
G3 Royal Collection National Museum, Copenhagen Part I: Ancient British and Anglo-Saxon Coins  
1964 Before Aethelred II. London UK. Oxford University Press 1964, 116 p. 30 pl.



- JB80 Galster, Georg , Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles.  
 G3 Royal Collection of Coins and Medals, National Museum, Copenhagen  
 1970 Part II: Anglo-Saxon Coins Aethelred II. London UK: Oxford University Press, 1970, 148 p. 71 pl.
- JB80 Grierson, Philip.  
 G7 Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles: Fitzwilliam Museum Cambridge: Part I Ancient British  
 1958 and Anglo-Saxon Coins. London UK: Oxford University press, 1958, 70 p. 32 pl.
- JB80 Mack, Richard Patson.  
 M3 The Coinage of Ancient Britain. 2nd ed. London UK:  
 1964 Oxford University Press, Spink & Sons Ltd., 51 p. 29 pl.
- JB80 Robertson, Anne S.  
 R6 Hunterian and Coats Collections, University of Glasgow Part I Anglo-Saxon Coins. London UK:  
 1961 Oxford University Press, 1961, 88 p. 42 pl.

### **Medieval, Anglo-Gallic JB83**

- JB83 Beresford-Jones, R.D.  
 B4 A Manual of Anglo-Gallic Gold Coins. London UK:  
 1964 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1964, 90 p. 4 pl.
- JB83 North, Jeffery James.  
 N6a English Hammered Coinage Vol. 1 (Anglo-Saxon to Henry III 650–1272).  
 1963 London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1963, 200 p. 16 pl.
- JB83 North, Jeffery James.  
 N6b English Harmered Coinage Vol 2 (Edward 1 to Charles II 1272–1662).  
 1960 London UK: Spink & Sons, 1960, 182 p. 10 pl
- JB83 Stewartby, Lord.  
 S8 English Coins , 1180–1551 London UK:  
 2009 Spink & Sons Ltd., 2009, 571 p. charts

### **Early Modern To 1800 JB85**

- JB85 Kent, E.R. Jackson.  
 K4 The Silver Coinage of William III 1695–1701. London UK:  
 1961 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1961 reprint of May 1961, 13 p. illus.
- JB85 Munro, Hazel.  
 M4 A Selection of Articles by Hazel Munro. Toronto ON:  
 1972 Coin, Stamp & Antique News, April 1, 1972 to Jan 6, 1973, 14 p.
- JB85 Nelson, Philip G.  
 N42 The Coinage of William Wood 1722–1723. London UK:  
 1959 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1959 reprint of 1903, 46 p. 3 pl.
- JB85 Selgin, George.  
 S4 Good Money Birmingham Button Makers, the Royal Mint, and the Beginnings of Modern Coinage,  
 2008 1775–1821 The Independent Institute 2008, 345 p. Illus.
- JB85 Trowbridge, Richard J.  
 T7 Queen Anne 1702–1714 Mystery Farthings. Long Beach CA:

1970 Coins of the British World, 1970, 19 p. illus.

### **Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries JB87**

- JB87 Bressett, Kenneth E.  
B7 A Guide Book of English Coins 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries. Racine WI:  
1962+ Whitman Pub. Co., 1962. 120 p. illus.
- JB87 Freeman, Michael J.  
F7 The Victoria Bronze Penny (1860–1901). Glasgow, Scotland:  
University of Glasgow, no date, 38 p. illus.
- JB87 Giordano, Joseph S., Jr.  
G5 Portraits of a Prince : Coins, Medals, and Banknotes of Edward VIII. London UK:  
2009 Spink & Son, 2009. 679 p. illus
- JB87 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3 The Coins of King George VI. New York NY:  
1952 Wayte Raymond Inc., reprint of Coin Collectors Journal, March/April 1952, 32 p. illus.
- JB87 Taylor, H. C. & James, Somer.  
T3 The Guide Book of Great Britain's Modern Coins 1860–1960, 1<sup>st</sup> 3ed.  
1961 Winnipeg MB: Canadian Numismatic Pub Inst., 1961, 86 p. illus.
- JB87 Trowbridge, Richard J.  
T7 History, Coinage, Paper Notes and Medals of Edward VIII of Great Britain. Long Beach CA:  
1970 Coins of the British World, 1970, 55 p. illus.

### **Ireland JB90**

- JB90 Dolley, Reginald Hugh Michael.  
D5 The Hiberno-Horse Coins in the British Museum. London, UK:  
1966 Trustees of the British Museum, 1966, 234 p. 6 pl.
- JB90 Dowle, Anthony & Finn, Patrick.  
D6 The Guide Book to the Coinage of Ireland From 955 AD to the Present Day. London UK:  
1969 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1969, 127 p. illus.
- JB90 O'Sullivan, William.  
08 The Earliest Anglo-Irish Coinage. Dublin, Ireland:  
1964 The Stationery Office, 1964, 88 p. 10 pl.
- JB90 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4 The Coinage and Banknotes of Ireland 1928–1966.  
1967 San Antonio TX: Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1967, 59 p. illus. bibliography.
- JB90 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4 The Coinage and Banknotes of Ireland 1928–1966 2<sup>nd</sup> ed..  
1965 San Antonio TX: Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1965, 59 p. illus. bibliography. autographed
- JB90 Seaby, Peter.  
S4 Coins and Tokens of Ireland. London UK:  
1970 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1970, 167 p. illus.

### **Scotland JB93**

- JB93 Purvey, P. Frank.  
P4s Coins and Tokens of Scotland. London UK:  
1972 B. A. Seaby Ltd., 1972, 160 p. illus.
- JB93 Robertson, J.D.  
R6 A Handbook of the Coinage of Scotland. Chicago IL:  
1968 Argonaut Publishers Inc., 1968, 146 p. illus.
- JB93 Stewart, Ian Halley.  
S7 The Scottish Coinage. London UK:  
1955 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1955, 181 p. 21 pl.

### **Channel Islands JB95**

- JB95 Almanzar, Alcedo F.  
A3 Coins of Guernsey and Jersey( The British Channel Islands). San Antonio TX:  
1965 Almanzar's Coins of the World, Jan 1965. 19 p.
- JB95 McCammon, A.L.T.  
M4 Currencies of the Anglo-Norman Isles. London UK:  
1984 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1984, 365 p. Illus.

### **British Commonwealth JB96**

- JB96 Atkins, James.  
A8 The Coins and Tokens of the Possessions and Colonies of the British Empire. London UK:  
1889 Bernard Quaritch, 1889, 402 p. illus.2 copies
- JB96 Clermont, Andre P. & Wheeler, John.  
C6 Spink's Catalogue of British Colonial & Commonwealth Coins. London UK:  
1986 Spink & Sons Ltd. 1986, 704 p. illus.
- JB96 Harris, Robert P.  
H3 A Guide Book of Modern British Commonwealth Coins. Racine WI:  
1970 Western Pub. Co., 1970, 128 p. illus. 2 copies
- JB96 Linecar, Howard W.A.  
L5 British Commonwealth Coinage. London UK:  
1959 Ernest Benn Ltd., 1959, 291 p. 26 pl.
- JB96 Parsons, H. Alexander.  
P3 Coins and Tokens of the British Possessions Overseas. from the British Numismatic Journal  
1936 vol.22 1936-7, London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1936, p. 257-268., 2 pl.
- JB96 Pridmore, Frederick.  
P71 The Coins of the British Commonwealth of Nations to the End of the Reign of George VI 1952,  
1960 Part I European Territories. London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1960, 98 p. illus.
- JB96 Pridmore, Frederick.  
P72 The Coins of the British Commonwealth of Nations to the End of the Reign of George VI 1952,  
1962 Part II Asian Territories to 1952. London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1962, 337 p. illus.
- JB96 Pridmore, Frederick.  
P73 The Coins of the British Commonwealth of Nations to the End of the Reign of George VI 1952,

- 1965 Part III Bermuda, British Guiana, British Honduras, and West Indies. London UK:  
Spink & Sons Ltd., 1965, 364 p. illus.
- JB96 Pridmore, Frederick.  
P74 The Coins of the British Commonwealth of Nations to the End of the Reign of George VI 1952,  
1973 Part IV Vol I Presidency Series 1642–1835. London UK: Spink & Sons Ltd., 1975, 275 p. illus.
- JB96 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3 British Colonies and Dominions in Asia and the Pacific(except India). New York NY:  
1955 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1955, 28 p. illus. 2 copies
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4 Portraits of Queen Elizabeth II on Commemorative Coins, Paper Money and Foreign and  
1978 Coronation Tribute. Toronto ON: Canadian Coin News. June 19, 1978 to July 3, 1978, 8 P.
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4a A Collection of Articles on Coins of Edward VIII. Bracebridge ON:  
1973 Canadian Coin News, 1973–, various pagination.
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4b British Colonial Issues 1. Fiji 2. Hong Kong 3. Fiji Peoria IL:  
1961 World Coin Bulletin, Aug & Nov 1961, Various pagination.
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4c Checklist of Coins of 1. Southern Rhodesia 2. Jersey 3.  
1964 Mauritius 4. Jamaica 5. East Africa 6. British Honduras. San Antonio TX:  
Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1964. Various pagination.
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4d British North Borneo. Birmingham UK:  
1964 Format Coin & Medal Co., Feb 1964, p. 6
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H. & James, Somer.  
R4e The Guide Book and Catalogue of British Commonwealth Coins 1750-1967 9plus three other works).  
1967 Winnipeg MB: Regency Coins and Stamps Co., Ltd., 1967, 310 p.
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H. , Linecar, Howard, & James, Somer.  
R4e The Guide Book and Catalogue of British Commonwealth Coins 1660-1969, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1969 Winnipeg MB: Regency Coins and Stamps Co., Ltd., 1969, 423 p.
- JB96 Remick, Jerome H., James, Somer, Dowle, Anthony & Finn, Patrick.  
R4e The Guide Book and Catalogue of British Commonwealth Coins 1649-1971, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
1971 Winnipeg MB: Regency Coins and Stamps Co., Ltd., 1971, 568 p.
- JB96 Scaife, J. Verner Jr.  
S3 British Colonial Coins & Tokens. Wichita KS:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 88 p. illus.
- JB96 Singh, Saran.  
S4 Pictorial Guide to Grading of Malaysian Coins and Bank Notes. Kuala, Lurapur, Malaysia:  
1978 Malaysia Numismatic Society Pub., 1978, 143 p.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) JBX**

- JBX Holmes, Maurice.  
H6 Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S. A Bibliographical Excursion. London UK:

- 1952 Francis Edwards Ltd, 1952, 103 p. illus.
- JBX Papenfus, Julian.  
P2 A History of the Coins of Southern Rhodesia, The Federation and Rhodesia. Bethlehem, Republic of South Africa: Julian Papenfus, no date, 36 p.
- JBX Robinson, Charles M.  
R6 Wellington's Campaigns, Peninsula-Waterloo 1808–15. Also Moore's Campaign of Corunna Parts No. 1  
1914 Waterloo 1815 and No. 3 1808–11 Roleai to Albuhera. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. London UK:  
Hugh Ress Ltd., 1914, 1–217 p. & 443– 772 p. sketch maps and plans.
- JBX Trevelyn, George Macaulay.  
T7 A Shortened History of England (abridged). Harmondsworth, Middlesex UK:  
1960 Penguin Books Ltd., 1960, 603 p.
- JBX40 Hopkins, J. Castell.  
H6 Queen Victoria Her Life and Reign. Toronto ON:  
1901 The Queen's Publishers. 1901, 531 p. illus.
- JBX45 Hamerton, Sir John.  
H1 The Story of the Coronation: King George VI & Queen Elizabeth 1937. London UK:  
1937 The Amalgamated Press Ltd., 1937, 384 p. illus.

## COINS OF SCANDINAVIA JC

### General Works JC10

- JC10 Groeneveld, Rob.  
G7 Vaarwel gulden van duit tot duizend. Eindhoven:  
2001 Image Books Factory B.V.2001, 63 p. illus.
- JC10 Hobson, Burton.  
H6 Catalogue of Scandinavian Coins. New York NY:  
1970 Sterling Pub. Co. Ltd., 1970, 128 p.
- JC10 Sieg, Frovin.  
S53 Sieg's Montakatalog.(A Catalogue of Coins of Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Iceland,  
1969 Norway, Sweden and Finland from 1873–1969).  
Ulbjerg:Frovin Sieg: 1969, 168 p. illus.( in Danish)

### Denmark – General JC20

- JC20 Galster, Georg.  
G3a Arhus' Monter. Kobenhavn:  
1956 Johann Chr. Holm's Forlog, 1956, 27 p. illus.
- JC20 Hede, H.  
H4 Danmarks og Norges Morges Monter 1514–1814. Munksguard, Kobenhavn:  
1963 Dansk Numismatisk Forening, Nov. 1963, 222 p. illus.
- JC20 Holm, Johan Christian.  
H6 Danske Monter 1848–1947. Copenhagen:  
1959 Johan Chr. Forlag Holm's, 1959, 57 p. illus. 2 copies
- JC20 Lindahl, Fritze.

- L5 Danmarks Monter 1337–1448. Cobenhagen:  
Johan Chr. Holm's 1958 Forlog, 1958, 20 p. illus.

### **Denmark – Special JC30**

- JC30 Eklund, O.P.  
E4 Copper Coins of Denmark and Her Possessions. New York NY:  
1945 American Numismatic Association, 1945, 14 p. illus.

### **Iceland, Greenland JC40**

- JC40 Bjorkman, Staffan.  
B6 Myntir Islands/Islands Mynt( Icelandic Coins) 1822, 1922–1963. Stockholm, Sweden:  
1965 Staffan Bjorkman, 1965, 17 p. illus. English Text.
- JC40 Calson, O.B.  
C3 The Coinage of Iceland and Greenland. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 8 p. illus.

### **Norway – General JC50**

- JC50 Parsons, H. Alexander.  
P3 The Earliest Coins of Norway. New York NY:  
1926 Pandick Press Inc., 1926, 41 p. illus. [Numismatic Notes and Monographs # 29]

### **Sweden – General JC70**

- JC70 Oldenburgs, J. F.H.  
05 Beskrifning Ofver J. F.H. Oldenburgs Samling of Svenska, Svenska Besittningarnes  
1963 och Landtgreffen Fredriks Hessiska Mynt. Stockholm, Sweden: Faksimilupplaga. 1883, 406 p.
- JC70 Tingstom, Bertel.  
T5 Svensk Numismatisk Uppslagebok. Mynt i ord och Bild 1521–1962. Stockholm, Sweden:  
1963 M. C. Hirsch ab Forlag, 1963, 260 p. illus.

### **Sweden – Special JC80**

- JC80 Eklund, O.P.  
E5 Copper coins of Sweden & Coinage of Swedish Plate Money. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 36 p. illus. 2 copies
- JC80 Holmberg, Daniel.  
H6m Isidor Adolf Bonniers Sammling af Svenska Medeltidsmynt. Stockholm, Sweden:  
1957 Johan Chr. Holm.'s Forlag, 1957, 52 p. illus.
- JC80 Tingstrom, Bertel.  
T5 Plate money, the world's largest currency Stockholm Sweden:  
1987 Stockholm, Royal Coin Cabinet, 1987., 344 p. illus

## **COINS OF IBERIA (SPAIN, PORTUGUAL ANDORRA) JD**

### **Collections, Catalogues – Spain JD10**

- JD10 Krause, Chester L. & Mishler, Clifford.

K7 Stanford Catalog of World Coins. Spain, Portugal, and The New World. Iola WI.  
2002 Krause Publications 2002, 647 p. illus.

JD10 Lornete, J. J. Rodriguez.  
L6 Catalogo de los reales de a Dos Espanoles. Madrid, Spain:  
1965 Altamira Talleres Graficos, 1965, 220 p. illus.

### **Spain – General JD20**

JD20 Beals, Gary.  
B4 Numismatic Terms of Spain and Spanish America. San Diego CA:  
1966 the author, 1966, 88 p. illus.

JD20 Instituto Antonio Agustin de Numismatica.  
I5 Numario Hispanico Tomo I Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas. Madrid, Spain:  
1952 the institute, 1952, 330 p. illus.

JD20 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3 Spain and Spanish American Mints and Filipinas. New York NY:  
1956 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1956, 24 p. illus.

### **Gold JD33**

JD33 Lopez, Leopoldo & Yriate, Jose.  
L6 Catalogo de la onza Espanola. Madrid, Spain:  
1961 Iber-Amer., 1961, 168 p. illus. (Spanish & English)

JD33 Lopez, Leopoldo & Yriate, Jose.  
L6d Catalogo del Doblón de a dos Escudos. Madrid, Spain:  
1964 Iber-Amer., 1964, 173 p. illus.

JD33 Lopez, Leopoldo & Yriate, Jose.  
L6m Catalogo de la media onza o Doblón de a Cuatro. Madrid, Spain:  
1963 Iber-Amer., 1963, 140 p. illus., bibliography.

JD33 Vicenti, Jose A.  
V5o Onzas Espanolas. Madrid, Spain:  
1969 Iber-Amer., 1969, 95 p. illus.

### **Silver JD35**

JD35 Guinovart, Jorge.  
G8 La Plata Espanola Acunaciones a Partir de Fernando VI. Barcelona, Spain:  
1968 the author, 1968, 130 p. illus.

JD35 Jimenez, Alejandro Saez.  
J5 Los Duros Espanoles de Cinco Pesetas “Tipografia Artistica Puertes.” Valencia, Spain:  
1964 1964, 93 p. illus.

### **Copper JD37**

JD37 Eklund, O.P.  
E5 The Copper Coins of Spain 1474–1913. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 20 p. illus.

### **Ancient JD40**

- JD40 Mateu y Llopis, Felipe.  
M3 La Moneda Espanola (Preve Historia Monetaria de Espana). Barcelona, Spain:  
1946 1946, 341 p. illus.

### **Medieval JD43**

- JD43 Calvo, I. & Rivero, C.M. del.  
C3 Guia de las Colecciones de Monedas y Medallas Expuestas al Publico en el Museo Arqueologico Nacional.  
1925 Madrid, Spain: Blass Socan Tipografica. 1925, 368 p. 20 pl.
- JD43 Lhotka, John F. & Anderson, P.K.  
L5 Survey of Medieval Iberian Coinages. New York NY:  
1963 American Numismatic Association, 1963, 123 p. illus.
- JD43 Miles, George C.  
M55 Coins of the Spanish Mulukal–Tawa'if. New York NY:  
1954 American Numismatic Association, 1954, 168 p. 15 pl.

### **Portugal – Collections, Catalogues JD60**

- JD60 Schulman, Hans M.F. & Schulman, Jacques.  
S8 Les Monnaies des Colonies Portugaises, de la Collection Importante H. T. Grogan.  
1914 (Sale Catalogue), Amsterdam: the author, 1914, illus.
- JD70 Vaz, J. Ferraro.  
V4 Catalogo das Moedas Portuguesas 1640–1948. Lisboa, Portugal:  
Continental, no date, 246 p.

### **Copper JD87**

- JD87 Eklund, O.P.  
E4 Copper Coins of Portugal. New York NY:  
1929 American Numismatic Association, 1929, 29–54 p. illus. 2 copies

### **Portugal to 1640 JD90**

- JD90 Reis, Pedro Batalha.  
R3 Precario das Moedas Portuguesas de 1140 a 1960. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Porto, Spain:  
1964 Livraria Fernando Machado, 1964, 133 p. 115 p.
- JD90 Vaz, J. Ferraro.  
V4 Numaria Medieval Portugese 1128–1383. Lisboa:  
1960 Sinal de d afonsottenriques, 1960. Tomo I 215 p. Tono 2 488 p. 32 pl. 2 copies

### **Andorra JD97**

- JD97 Schulman, Hans M.F.  
S3 The Andorra Story. New York NY:  
1965 Hans M. F. Schulman, 1965, 8 p. 2 copies

### **FRANCE JE**



## General Works JE40

- JE40 Caron, Normond D.  
C3 Numismatic Treasures of France. (supplement to Mazard JE40 M32) Paris:  
1965 Emile Bourgey, 1965, 7 p.
- JE40 Chartier, Jerome.  
C4 Le Livre du Tresor D'Adrien. Domont, France:  
1998 Imprimerie SITYP, 1998, 24 p. illus.
- JE40 Gadoury, Victor.  
G5 Monnaies Francaises 1789–1977. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Baden, Germany:  
1977 International Numismatist, 1977, 320 p.
- JE40 Guilloteau, Victor.  
G8 Monnaies Francaises: Colonies 1670–1942 & Metropole 1774–1942. Paris, France:  
1943 A. Barry, 1943, 829 p. illus.
- JE40 Mazard, Jean.  
M32 Historire Montaire et Numismatique Contemporaine 1790–1963 & Tomo II 1790–1848. Paris, France:  
1965 Emile Bourgey, 1965, 297 p. illus.
- JE40 Musee Monetaire.  
M8 La Monnaie Tresor d'art et d'histoire. Paris, France:  
1958 Musee Monetaire, 1958, 234 p. 36 pl.
- JE40 Revue Numismatique IV.  
R4 Counterstamped Coins as Related to Canada (articles). La Societe Française de Numismatique 1917–1918
- JE40 Vlack, Robert A.  
V4 An Illustrated Catalogue of the Billon coinage in the Americas.  
2004 The Colonial Collectors Club, 2004, 157 p. illus.

## Silver JE65

- JE65 Kelpsh, A.E.  
K4 Silver Dollar Size Coins of French Provinces. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 18 p. illus.
- JE65 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3 The Silver Ecus of France. New York NY:  
1940 1940, 24 p.
- JE65 Sobin, George Jr.  
S6 The Silver Crowns of France 1641–1973. Teaneck NJ:  
1974 Richard Margolis, 1974, 259 p. illus.
- JE67 Eklund, O.P.  
E5 Copper Coins of France. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association. 1962, 32 p. illus.

## Medieval JE82

- JE82 D'avant, Faustin Poey.  
D3 Monnaies Feodles de France. Graz, Austria:

1961 Akademische, 1961, vol. 1 365 p., 51 pl. vol. 2 418 p., 61 pl. vol. 3, 471., 61 pl.

JE82 Lafaurie, Jean.

L3V1 Les Monnaies des rois de France: Vol. 1 Fancous I a Henri IV. Paris, France:

1951 Exile Bourgey, 1951, 146 p., 30 pl.

JE82 Lafaurie, Jean.

L3V2 Les Monnaies des rois de France: Vol. 2 Hugues Capit a Louis XII. Paris, France:

1956 Emile Bourgey, 1956, 165 p., 61 pl.

### **Nineteenth, Twentieth Century JE87**

JE87 Ernest, Barbara.

E7 Les Monnaies Francaises depuis 1848. Braunschweig:

1968 Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1968, 80 p. illus.

JE87 Sauley, Felcien de.

S3 Numismatiques de la Revolution de 1848. London UK:

1973 Richard Lobel & Co., 1973, 160 p. 60 pl.

### **French Colonies JE95**

JE95 Zay. Ernest.

E3Z3 Historie Monetaire des Colonies Francaises d'apres les Documents Officiels 1830–1909. Paris, France:

1892 J.Monetorier, 380 p. with supplement 1904, 26 pl.

### **NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, LUXEMBURG, LIECHTENSTEIN JF**

#### **Catalogues JF30**

JF30 Dols, W.E.M. and Coumans, P.J.

D6C6 Muntalmanak 2004:

2003 Nederlandse Vereniging van Munthandelaren, 2003. 328 p. illus.

JF30 Mortin, Frans.

M6 Catalogue of Belgium Coins 1832–1964. Boom, Belgium:

1965 the author, 1965. 87 p. illus.

#### **General Works JF40**

JF40 Door, Prof. Dr. A.N. Zadoks-Josephus Jitta.

D6 Muntwijzer Voor De Romeinse Tijd

1962 104 p. illus

JF40 van Gelder, Dr. H. Enno.

G4 De Nederlandse Munten. Utrecht Aula-Boeken Antwerpen:

1965 Het Spectrum. 272 p., illus.

JF40 Mevius, Johan.

M4 Speciale Catalogus van de Munten van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden. Amsterdam, Netherland:

1969 the author, 1969, 45 p., illus. bibliography. 3

JF40 Mevius, Johan.

M4a Speciale Catalogus van de Munten van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden met ned west-indie

- 1974 suriname-curacao ned. antillen. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Mevius & Huschhorn Int., 1974, 83 p.
- JF40 Mevius, Johan.  
M4a Speciale Catalogus van de Munten van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden met ned west-indie  
1975 surinaise-curacao ned. antillen. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Mevius & Huschhorn Int., 1975, 96 p.
- JF40 Schlemper, Dr. P.  
S3 Geld en Glorie. Amsterdam, Netherland:  
1967 Museum Willet Holthuysen. 1967, 32 p. illus
- JF40 Schulman, Jacques.  
S3 Handboek van de Nederlandsche Munten van 1795–1961. Amsterdam, Netherland:  
1962 The author, 1962, 178 p. illus.
- JF40 Schulman, Jacques.  
S3 Handboek van de Nederlandsche Munten van 1795–1961. Amsterdam, Netherland:  
1969 The author, 1969, 1214 p. illus.
- JF40 van Gelder, Dr. H. Enno.& Boersma, Drs. Joh. S.  
V3B6 Munten in muntvondsten Netherland:1967  
1967 Fibula-Van Dishoeck N.V., 1967, 128 p.
- JF40 Wictor, Fern.  
W5 Monnaie et Essais-monetaires du Grand-Duchy de Luxemburg. Luxembourg:  
1963 the author, 1963, 36 p. 12 pl. [English, French,, & German]

### **Technical Aspects, weights and measures JF60**

- JF60 Canadian Coin News.  
C1 Camera Takes a Tour of Netherlands State Mint. Bracebridge ON:  
1977 Canadian Coin News, 1977, 3 p. illus.

### **Gold JF63**

- JF63 Delmonte, A.  
D4 Le Benelux d'or de Gouden Benelux d'or des Territoires Composant les Anciennes Pays-Bas.  
1964 Amsterdam, Netherlands: J. Schulman, 1964, 207 p. 33 pl. maps. [French & Dutch]
- JF63 Delmonte, A.  
D4 Le Benelux d'Argent/De Zilveren Benelux /The Silver Benelux.  
1967 Amsterdam, Netherlands: J. Schulman, 1967, 320 p. 52 pl.
- JF63 Delmonte, A.  
D4sup Supplement au Benelux d'Argent/De Zilveren Benelux /The Silver Benelux.  
1975 Amsterdam, Netherlands: J. Schulman, 1975, 60 p. 3 pl.
- JF63 Delmonte, A.  
D4sup2 Supplement au Benelux d'Or/The Golden Benelux  
1977 Amsterdam, Netherlands: J. Schulman, 1977, 37 p.

### **Copper JF67**

- JF67 Zonnebloem, Uitgave van Uitgeverij.  
Z6 Officiële Catalogus. Koperen Munten geslagen door de Zeven Provinciën der Verenigde Nederlanden.

1979 1546–1795 Amsterdam, Netherlands: the author, 1979, 72 p.

### **Late Nineteenth, Twentieth Century JF87**

JF87 Mey, Jean de & Pauwells, G.  
M42 Les Munten du Benelux 1790–1967. Bondstraat, Brussels:  
1967 Numismatic Pocket. 1967, 143 p. illus.

### **Colonies JF95**

JF95 Scholten, C.  
S3 De munten van de Nederlandsche Gebiedsdelen Oversee 1601–1948. Amsterdam, Netherlands:  
1951 J. Schulman, 1951, 176 p. 20 pl.

JF95 Scholten, C.  
S3 The Coins of the Dutch overseas Territories 1601–1948. Amsterdam, Netherlands:  
1953 J. Schulman, 1953, 176 p. 20 pl.

JF95 Zonnebloem, Uitgeverij.  
Z6 Catalogus van de munten van het Koninkrijk der Nederlandse Antillen en Suriname, 1795–1970 Amsterdam  
1970 the author, 1970, 112 p. illus..

### **COINS GERMANY JG**

#### **Catalogues JG30**

JG30 Beckenbauer, Egon.  
B4 Standard Munzkatalog Deutschland 1871–1969. Munchen, Netherlands:  
1969 the author, 1969, 152 p. illus.

JG30 Fassbender, Dieter.  
F4 Gedenk-Munzen Deutschlands und Osterreichs seit 1918. Munchen, Germany:  
1969 Ernest Battenberg Verlagl 1969, 159 p. [German]

JG30 Schon, Gerhard.  
S3 Ecu-Katalog Munzen und Medaillen Battenberg, 1993,  
1993 123 p. illus.

JG30 Schon, Gerhard.  
S1 Deutscher Munzkatalog Battenberg, 1994,  
1994 848 p. illus. ( Germany

#### **General Works JG40**

JG40 Craig, William D.  
C7 Germanic Coinages (Charlemagne through Wihelm II). Germany:  
1954 the author, 1954, 226 p. 6 appended charts, supplement.

JG40 Fuchs, Willy.  
F8 Die in Frankfurt am Main gepragten Taler Ludwigs !! (1535–1574):  
Von Stolberg-Konigstein 9 p.

JG40 Fuchs, Willy.  
F8a Der Konstantin-Rubel von 1825, seine Geschichte und seine Falschungen  
12 p.

- JG40 Jaeger, Kurt.  
 J3 Die Deurtschen Reichmunzen Seit 1871. Basel, Switzerland:  
 1959 Munzen und Medaillen, 1959, 195 p. illus. and 1968
- JG40 Spruth, Dr. Fritz.  
 S6 Die Bieberer Bergbautaler. Frankfurt Germany:  
 1979 Druck und Litho: Laupenmuhlen Druck Bochum. Germany 1979 111 p.

### **Special Aspects, dealers and dealerships JG50**

- JG50 Gaettens, Richard.  
 G3 Inflationen das drama der geldentwertungen von altertum via zurgegenwart. Munchen, Germany:  
 1955 Richard Pflaum Verlag, 1955, 324 p. illus.
- JG50 Wormser, Moritz.  
 W6 German Siege Pieces Prom the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century. New York NY:  
 1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962,12 p. illus.

### **Silver JG65**

- JG65 Davenport, John Stewart.  
 D3a German Talers 1700–1800. Galesburg IL:  
 1958 the author, 1958, 416 p. illus.
- JG65 Davenport, John Stewart.  
 D3a German Talers 1700–1800. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London UK:  
 1965 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1965, 416 p. illus.
- JG65 Davenport, John Stewart.  
 D3b German Talers Since 1800. Galesburg IL:  
 1949 the author, 1949, 207 p. illus.
- JG65 Davenport, John Stewart.  
 D3c German Church and City Talers 1600–1700. Galesburg IL:  
 1967 the author, 1967, 349 p. illus.

### **Copper – Porcelain JG67**

- JG67 Collectors Research Registered.  
 C6 Checklist of German Pfennings List 2–1. Montreal QC:  
 1950 1950, 18 p.
- JG67 Eklund, O.P.  
 E8 Copper Coins of the German States 1633–1811. New York NY:  
 1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 126 p. illus.

### **Medieval JG80**

- JG80 Cahn, Erich B.  
 C3 Die Munzen des Hochotifts Eichastatt Band 3. Munchen, Germany:  
 1962 Verlag Hugo Geiger, 1962, 152 p., illus. map.
- JG80 Metcalfe, David Michael.  
 M4 The Coinage of South Germany in the Thirteenth Century. London UK:

1961 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1961, 79 p. illus.

### **Nineteenth Century JG85**

JG85 Jaeger, Kurt.

J3h Die Neuren Munzprägungen der deutschen staaten vor Einführung der Reichswährung

1960 1806–1871 Herzogtum, Nassau, Königreich, Westfalen, Fürstentümer, Waldeck und Byrmont, Lippe-Detmold, Schaumburg-Lippe. Basel, Switzerland: Munzen und Medaillen, 1960, 87 p. illus.

JG85 Jaeger, Kurt.

J3p Die Deutschen Münzen seit 1871 mit Prägezahlen und 8

1969 vollig überarbeitete Auflage. Basel, Switzerland: Munzen und Medaillen, 1969. 320 p. illus.

### **19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries JG87**

JG87 Beckenbauer, Egon.

B4 Standard Münzkatalog Deutschland Seit 1871

1968 München, Beckenbauer 1968 185 p. illus

### **Bavaria JG90**

JG90 Jaeger, Kurt.

J3k Königreich Bayern 1806–1871, die neueren Münzprägungen der

1957 deutschen staaten vor Einführung der Reichswährung der Reichswährung mitgroberzogtum berg und wunburg. Basel, Switzerland: Munzen und Medaillen, 1957, 80 p. illus.

JG90 Jaeger, Kurt.

K4 Bayerische Münzkataloge 1. Die Münzen der Preien

1958 Reichstadt Nürnberg 2. Die Münzen der Neiderbayerischen Münzstätten. München, Germany: Hans Geiger, 1958, 150 p. illus.

### **Wurtemberg JG96**

JG96 Jaeger, Kurt.

J3 Die Neuren Münzprägungen der Deutschen Staaten vor 1951 Einführung der Reichswährung

1951 (etwa 1806–1873). Heft: Wurtemberg und Hohenzollern Stuttgart, 32 p. 8 pl.

### **Other Provinces And Towns JG98**

JG98 Jaeger, Kurt.

A5J3 Anhalt und Baden 1806–1871 die neueren Münzprägungen der deutschen staaten vor Einführung

1954 der Reichswährung (etwa 1806–1873). Basel, Switzerland: Munzen und Medaillen. 1954, 40 p. illus.

JG98 Jaeger, Kurt.

F7J3 Frankfurt, Hessen und Isbenhurg. Basel, Switzerland:

1959 Münzen und Medaillen, 1959, 83 p. illus.

JG98 Jaeger, Kurt.

H4J3 Hannover und Braunschweig nach 1813. Basel, Switzerland:

1964 Münzen und Medaillen, 1964, 104 p.

### **SWITZERLAND JH**

#### **Catalogues JH30**

JH30 Jaeger, Kurt.  
J3 Catalogue of Swiss Money Part 3 (St. Gallen, Graubunden, Argau, Thurgau, Tessin Vaud).  
1963 Berne, Switzerland: Societe pirssede numismatique, 1963, 63 p.4 pl.

JH30 Wartenweiler, H.U. .  
W3 Swiss Coin Catalog 1798–2007. Switzerland 2008  
2008 191 p.

### **General Works JH40**

JH40 Clarke, Robert L.  
C5 Coinage of Switzerland 1850 to date. San Deigo CA:  
1968 Malter-Westerfield Publication Co., 1968, 64 p. illus.

JH40 Divo, Jean-Paul.  
D5 Die neueren munzen der schwiez und des furstentums leichtenstein 1850–1963  
1965 Freidburg in breisgau. Zurich, Switzerland: Kricheldorf Verlag, 1965, 96 p. ilius.

JH40 Schweizer, muzen.  
S3 Schweiz und Angrenzende Gebreti Auktion 26. Luzern, Switzerland:  
1964 Druck und Gestaltung, April 1964, 26 p. 30 pl.

JH40 Schwarz, Deitrich.  
S3 Schweizerische munzen der spatotik und der reaissance. Zurich, Switzerland:  
1958 Paul Haupt Bern, 1958, 16 p. 16 pl.

### **Silver JH65**

JH65 Divo, Jean-Paul.  
D5 Die Taler der Schweiz. Zurich, Switzerland:  
1966 Hess-Leu & Co., 1966, 94 p. 36 pl. bibliography. & price list 1966.

## **ITALY JI**

### **Catalogue JI30**

JI30 Canessa, Ambrogio.  
C3 Monte Antiche Medioevali-Moderne in oro e Argento. Roma, Italy:  
1949 the author. Dec 1949, 20 p. 18 pl.

JI30 Cermentini, Gino & Toderi, Giuseppe.  
C4 Prezzario delle monte contiate in Italia dal 1800 al 1968. Firenze, Italy:  
1968 A. Gori, 1968, 268 p. photographs.

JI30 Misul, Marcello.  
M5 Le monete d'italia, catalogo delle monte emesse da governi provvisori: sardegnia, regno,  
1964 repubblica, colonie, albania, san marina, vaticano, firenze "la montea." 1964/1965, 90 p. illus.

JI30 Varesi, Clelio.  
V3 Monete Italiene Comtemporance. Pavia, Italy.  
1983 Clelio Varesi 1983, 337 p. illus.

## **General Works JI 40**

- J140 Cermentini, Gino & Toderi, Giuseppe.  
C4 Prezzario delle monte italiane a sistema decimale. Firenze, Italy:  
1963 Gestione Editoriale toscana, 1963, 113 p. illus.
- J140 Pagani, Antonio.  
P32 Monte Italiene: dall'invasione napoleonica ai giorni nostri (1796–1963) . Milani Italy:  
1965 Mario Ratto, 1965, 381 p. illus.

## **Copper JI67**

- J167 Eklund, O.P.  
E5 Copper Coins of Italy, excluding the coins of Papal States. New York NY:  
1963 American Numismatic Association, 1963, 65 p. illus.

## **Medieval JI80**

- J180 Grassini, Guido.  
G7 Un millenenio difference numismatica sabauda. Rome, Italy:  
1947 the author, 1947, 16 p. illus.
- J180 Lenzi, Luciano.  
L4 Lemonete Coniate “Perdis Petto” Nelle Faide Medievali I Casi di Pisa e di Firenze.  
1997 Pisa, Italy: 1997, 78 p. illus.

## **Early Modern To 1800 JI83**

- J183 Kelpsh, A.E.  
K4 Silver Dollars of Tuscany during the rule of the house of Medici. New York NY:  
1946 American Numismatic Association, 1946, 19 p. illus.

## **Papal Coins JI93**

- J193 Eklund, O.P.  
E8 Copper Coins of the Papal States. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 37 p. illus.
- J193 Lapa, Frank A.  
L3 Vatican City 1929. San Diego CA:  
1969 Malter Westerfield Pub. Co., 1969, illus.
- J193 Le Loux, S.A.M.  
L4 The Coinage of the Republic of San Marino 1864–1938 and the State of Vatican City 1929–1966.  
1967 Amsterdam, Netherlands: Numismatica Nederland, April 1967, 107 p. 6 pl. bibliography.

## **POLAND, CZECHOLOVAKIA, HUNGARY, ROMANIA, YUGOSLAVIA JJ**

### **Poland – General Works JJ20**

- JJ20 Kaminski, Czeslaw.  
K3 An Illustrated Catalogue of Polish Coins 1916–1976. Warsawa, Poland:  
1977 Krajowa Agencja Wydawnicza, 1977, 224 p. illus.



- JJ20 Kaminski, Czeslaw & Zukowski, Jerzy.  
 K5Z4 Katalog monet Polskich 1697–1763 (Epoka Saska). Warszawa, Poland:  
 1980 Krajowa Agencja Wydawnicza, 1980, 399 p.
- JJ20 Terlecki, Wlodyslaw.  
 T4 Katalog Monte Poleskich 1916–1958. Warsgawa:  
 1960 Danuta Nowakowska, 1960, 72 p., 1965 , 84 p.

### **Czechoslovakia – General Works JJ50**

- JJ50 Davis, Dolores H.  
 D3 Czechoslovak Coins. Dallas TX:  
 1972 Numismatics International, 1972, 110 p. illus.
- JJ50 Janovsky, Hubert & Polivka, Eduard.  
 J3 Katalog Knihovny: Nunismaticke Spolecnosti Ceskoslovenske  
 1967 v Praze. Praha,1967, 201 p.

### **Czechoslovakia – Special Aspects JJ60**

- JJ60 Nemeskal, Lubomir.  
 N4 Ceakobudejovicka mincovna v letech 1569–1611. Budejovice  
 1969 Jihoceske Muzeum. 1969, 138 p. 16 pl. bibliography.
- JJ60 Nemeskal, Lubomir.  
 N4p Jackymovska mincovna V 1. Polovine 16 Stoleti (1519–1561). Praha:  
 1964 Nakladatecristvi Ceskoslovenske Akadenie , 1964, 208 p.

### **Hungary – Special Aspects JJ80**

- JJ80 Kelemen, G. Bela.  
 K4 The Commemorative Coins of Hungary. New York NY:  
 1965 Numismatic Scrapbook, 1965 reprint of Oct 1963, 13 p. 4 pl.
- JJ90 Academia Romana.  
 A2 Studii Si Cercetari de Numismatica. Bucuresti, Romania. Editura Academiei Romane  
 1996 1996, 221 p. illus.

## **AUSTRIA JK**

### **General Works JK40**

- JK40 Jaegkel, Peter.  
 J3 Die munzprägungen des hauses habsburg 1780–1918 und der bundesrepublik aosterreich  
 1965 1918–1964, Basel, Switserland: Munzen und Medaillen, 1965, 183 p. illus.

### **Copper JK67**

- JK67 Eklund, O.P.  
 E8 Copper Coins of Austria - Hungary (1574–1926). New York NY:  
 1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 16 p. illus.

### **Local A–Z JK90**

- JK90 Probszt, Gunther.  
 S3P7 Die munzen salzburgs. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck,  
 1959 1959, 289 p. 27 pl.

## **GREECE AND BALKAN STATES JL**

### **Balkan Catalogues JD20**

- JL20 Rengjeo, Ivan.  
 R4 Corpus der mittelalterlichen munzen von karaiten, slavonien, dalmatien und bosnien.  
 1959 Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck U. Verlagsanalt, 1959, 142 p. 26 pl.

### **Balkans – Special Aspects JL40**

- JL40 Gardiakos, Soterios.  
 G3 A Catalogue of Coins of Dalmatia et Albania, 1410–1797 Oak Park IL:  
 1970 Obol International 1970, 31 p. illus. Map bibliography.
- JL40 Metcalfe, David Michael.  
 M4 Coinage in the Balkans 820–1355. Chicago IL:  
 1966 Argonaut Publishers, 1966, 286 p.. 15 pl.

## **SOVIET UNION, LATVIA, LITHUANIA, ESTONIA JM**

### **Catalogue JM30**

- JM30 Petrov, V.I.  
 P4 Catalogue des monnaies Russes de tous les princes, Tsars et empereurs depuis 980 jus'qua 1899,  
 1964 Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck U. Verlagsonstalt, 1964 reprint of 1899, 86 p. 46 pl.

### **General Works JM40**

- JM40 Harris, Robert P.  
 H3 A guidebook of Russian coins, 1725–1972. Amsterdam Holland 1974  
 1974 Amsterdam, Mevius & Hirschhorn, 1974, 160 p.
- JM40 Michilovitch, Georges.  
 M5 Monnaies de l'empire Russie 1725–1894. Boston MA:  
 1973 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1973 reprint of 1916, 657 p. 208 pl. & price guide.
- JM40 Spassky, Ivan G.  
 S6 The Russian Monetary System. Leningrad, USSR:  
 1962 1962, 223 p. illus.[Russian]
- JM40 Spassky, Ivan G.  
 S6 The Russian Monetary System. Amsterdam, Netherlands:  
 1967 Jacques Schulman, 1967, 253 p. illus.
- JM40 Spassky, Ivan G. (et al)  
 S6c Collection of Articles on Russian Coinage. Toronto ON:  
 1974 Coin Stamp & Antique News & Canadian Coin News, 1974, 7 p.
- JM40 Spassky, Ivan G. (et al)  
 S6d Les Roubles de Sestroretsk. Leningrad USSR.:

1988 Francois Van Hoof. RNS-USA 1988 43 p.

### **Gold JM63**

JM63 Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza.  
C5 Russian Gold Coins. London UK:  
1962 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1962, 39 p. illus.

JM63 Severin, H.M.  
S4 Gold and Platinum Coinage of Imperial Russia from 1701–1911. New York NY:  
1958 Crown and Taler publishing co., 1958 & 1984, 77 p. 17 pl.

### **Silver JM65**

JM65 Severin, H.M.  
S4 The Silver Coinage of Imperial Russia 1682–1917. London UK:  
1965 Spink & Sons Ltd., 1965, 276 p. 48 pl.

### **Copper JM67**

JM67 Eklund, O.P.  
E8 Copper Coins of Russia and Poland. New York NY:  
1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962, 24 p. illus.

### **Medieval JM80**

JM80 Spassky, Ivan G.  
S6 Talers in Russian Currency 1654–1659. Leningrad, USSR:  
1960 the Authur, 1960, 72 p. 24 pl. [Russian, English summary]

### **Other JM97**

JM97 Molviggin, A.  
B3M6 Coins of the Baltic in the period 1300–1880 and guide and  
1966 catalogue. 1966, 424 p. illus.[Russian]

## **COINS OF MODERN ASIA, NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST KA**

### **General KA10**

KA10 Michael, Tom & Cuhaj, George S.  
M5 A descriptive guide to pocket collectibles Coins & Currency of the Middle East. Iola WI:  
2006 2006, KP Books, 272 p. illus.

### **By Country A–Z KA20**

KA20 Bedoukian, Paul Z.  
B4 Coinage of Cilician Armenia. New York NY:  
1962 The American Numismatic Society 1962 494 p. 48 plates, illus.

KA20 Iraq, Central Bank of.  
I7 Bank Notes and Coins in Circulation in the Republic of Iraq. Baghdad, Iraq:  
1960 1960, various pagination.

- KA20 Khan, Sohail A.  
K3 Ancient, Medieval & Recent History and Coins of Pakistan  
Pakistan Numismatic Society, illus.
- KA20 Khan, Sohail A.  
K4 Nomenclature, Origin and History of Coins of Indo-Pakistan Sub-Continent  
1992 Leo Books, 1992 114 p. illus. 2 copies [*autographed*]
- KA20 Mitchener, Michael.  
M5 The Multiple Dirhems of Medieval Afghanistan. London UK:  
1973 Hawkins Publications, 1973, 148 p. 29 pl.
- KA20 Murchison, Del, S.  
M8 Standard Catalogue of Iranian Coins ARM Publishers,  
1995 1995 128 p. illus.
- KA20 Edhem, I. Ghalib.  
T8C6 Musee Imperial Ottoman: Catalogue des Monnaies Turcomanes du Musee  
1894 Imperial Ottoman, Bologna, Italy: Arnaldo Forni, 1894, 175 p., 8 pl.

### **Modern Israel KA40**

- KA40 Gould, Jean & Gould, Maurice M.  
G6 The Story of Israel in Coins. Hollywood CA:  
197d Wilshire Books Co., 1970, 137 p. illus.
- KA40 Haffner, Sylvia.  
H3 The History of Modern Israel's Money from 1917–1967,  
1967 including State Medals and Palestine Mandate. San Diego CA: the author, 1967, 196 p. illus.
- KA40 Kadman, Lee.  
K3 Israel's Money: a Catalogue of the Coins, Comemorative Coins, Medals and Banknotes  
1959 Issued by the State of Israel 1948–1959. Tel Aviv, Israel: Schocken Pub. House, 1957, 50 p. 9 pl.
- KA40 Kadman, Lee.  
K3 Israel's Money: a catalogue of the Coins, Commemorative Coins, Medals and Banknotes  
1963 Issued by the State of Israel 1948–1963. Tel Aviv, Israel: Schocken pub. House, 1963, 99 p. 9 pl.

### **Mohammedan Empire Modern and Medieval KA50**

- KA50 Miles, George C.  
M5c Contributions to Arabic Metrology I. Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps  
1958 Acquired by the American Numismatic Society 1951–1956. New York NY: American Numismatic Society, 1958, 124 p. 13 pl. [Numismatic Notes & Monographs # 141]
- KA50 Miles, George C.  
M5d Contributions to Arabic Metrology II Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps  
1963 in the Benaki Museum Athens and the Peter Ruthven Collections. Ann Arbour NY: American Numismatic Society, 1963, 64 p. 11 pl. [Numismatic Notes & Monographs # 150]
- KA50 Miles, George C. & Matson, Frederick R. .  
M5e Early Arabic Weights and Stamps with a Study of the Manufacture of Eight-century  
1948 Egyptian Glass Weight and Stamps. New York NY: American Numismatic Society, 14 pl. [Numismatic Notes & Monographs # 111]

- KA50 Totten, Norman.  
 T5 Origins of Islamic Coinage: An Introduction. India:  
 1973 India-Asiatic Numismatic Society, Jan. 1973, 25 p.
- KA50 Valentine, W.H.  
 V3 Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli,  
 1969 Tunis, etc. London UK Spink & Son, LTD. London UK 1969, 203 p. illus.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) KAX50**

- KAX50 Pierrenne, Henri.  
 P5 Mohammed and Charlemagne. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New York NY:  
 1959 Meridian Books Inc., 1959, 293 p.

### **Mohammedan Empire Local A–Z KA55**

- KA55 Miles, George C.  
 F3M5 Fatimid Coins in the Collection of the University Museum  
 1951 Philadelphia and the American Numismatic Society. New York NY: American Numismatic Society, 1951,  
 51 p. 6 pl. [Numismatic Notes & Monographs # 121]
- KA55 Miles, George C.  
 P4M5 Excavation Coins from the Persepolis Region. New York,  
 1959 NY: American Numismatic Society, 1959, 124 p. 22 pl.  
 [Numismatic Notes & Monographs #142]

### **India (And Ceylon) – Collections KA60**

- KA60 Gupta, Parmeshwari Lal.  
 G8 Punched Coins in Andhra-Pradesh Government museum.  
 1961 Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh: Government Press, 1961, 135 p. 9 pl. 2 copies
- KA60 Khan, Abdul Wali.  
 K3 Qutub Shahi Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum.  
 1961 Hyderabad: Government Press, 1961, 50 p. 14 pl. maps. illus. 2 copies
- KA60 Lane-Poole, Stanley.  
 L7 The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan in the British Museum.  
 1983 New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications, 1983 reprint of 1892, 405 p. 33 pl.
- KA60 Ramarao, M.  
 R3 Satavahara Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum.  
 1961 Hyderabad: Government Press, 1961, 69 p. 20 pl. 2 copies
- KA60 Singhal, C.R.  
 S5 Catalogue of the Coins in the Prince of Wales Museum of  
 1935 Western India, Bombay: The Sultants of Gujarat. Bombay,  
 India: Trustees, 1935, 186 p. 11 pl. map.
- KA60 Sreenivasachar, P.  
 S7 Kannada Inscriptions of Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad, India:  
 1961 Andhra Pradesh Government Archaeological Series, 1961, 135 p.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) KAX60**

KAX60 Ramesan, N.  
R3 Glimpses of Buddhism. Hyderabad, India: Government of  
1961 Andhra Pradesh, 1961, 212 p. 74 pl.

### **India and Ceylon – General Works KA70**

KA70 Gupta, Parmeshwari Lal.  
G8 Presidential Address to 49th Annual Meeting of Numismatic Society of India: General Discussion  
1959 of Far Eastern Numismatics. Gauhati, India: Numismatic Society of India, 1959, 2 p.

### **India and Ceylon – Special, Technical KA75**

KA75 Valentine, W.H.  
V3 The Copper Coins of India Part 1 & 2 (in two volumes).  
1983 New Delhi, India: Inter-India publications. 1983 reprint of 1914, 128 p. 266 pl.

### **India and Ceylon – Medieval KA80**

KA80 Rodgers, Charles J.  
R5 Coin Collecting in Northern India. New Delhi, India:  
1983 Inter-India Publications, 1983 reprint of 1894, 135 p. 6 pl.

### **Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries KA85**

KA85 Falcke, George & Clarke, Robert L.  
F3 India's 1862 Rupees. Iola WI: Krause Publications  
1971 Inc., 1971, 34 p. illus.  
KA85 Sharif, K.N.  
S4 Hundred Years of Indian Coinage 1858–1957. Bangalore,  
1979 India: Libra Pub. House, 1979, 214 p. & price list 36 p.

### **India and Ceylon Regional, A–Z KA90**

KA90 Lapa, Frank A.  
C4L3 Kandy Kings of Ceylon 1055–1295 AD. Beverly Hills CA:  
1968 the author, 1968, 44 p.  
KA90 Gray, John C.F.  
G7 Tranquebar: a Guide to the Coins of Danish India Circa 1620–1845. Lawrence MA:  
1974 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1974, 83 p.  
KA90 Gupta, Parmeshwari Lal.  
G8 Silver Coins in the Name of William and Mary. reprinted  
1959 from the Journal of Numismatic Society of India vol. 211  
part II, 1959, 2 p. illus.  
KA90 Holm, Johan Christian.  
T7H6 Trankebar-monter. Copenhagen: the author, 1956, 14 p. illus.  
1956

### **FAR EAST KB**

#### **Far East General Works KB10**

KB10 Bowker, Howard Franklin.  
B6 A Numismatic Bibliography of the Far East : a checklist of titles  
1943 European Languages. New York NY:American Numismatic Society, 1943. 144 p. [Numismatic Notes Monographs #101]

KB10 Oka, M.  
03 Silver Crowns of the Far East. Tokyo, Japan: Taisei Koeki.  
1966 Kaisha Ltd., 1966, 115 p. illus. [Japanese & English]

### **History (Non-Numismatic) KBX10**

KBX10 Polo, Marco & Latham, Ronald.  
P6 The Travels of Marco Polo. Harmondsworth, Middlesex,  
1958 London: Penguin Books, 1958, 351 p. map.

### **Indonesia, Local A–Z KB25**

KB25 International Stamp & Coin Company.  
I4 Coin and Paper Money Catalogue of Malaysia, Singapore & Brunei.  
1978 Kula Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp & Coin Company, 1978, 90 p. illus.

KB25 International Stamp & Coin Company.  
I5 Standard Catalogue of Malaysia, Singapore & Brunei Coins & Paper Money.  
1985 Kula Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp & Coin Company Ltd., 1985, 168 p. illus.

KB25 International Stamp & Coin Company.  
I5 Standard Catalogue of Malaysia, Singapore & Brunei Coins & Paper Money.  
1986 Kula Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp & Coin Company Ltd., 1986, 177 p. illus.

KB25 Pridmore, Frederick.  
P7 Coins and Coinage of the Straits Settlements and British  
1955 Malaya 1786–1951. Singapore: F. S. Horslin, 1955, 177 p. 12 pl. bibliography.

KB25 Tan, Steven.  
T5 Standard Catalogue of Malaysia-Singapore-Brunei Coin & Paper Money. 8<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1987 Kuala, Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp & Coin Company Ltd., 1987, 171 p.

KB25 Tan, Steven.  
T5 Standard Catalogue of Malaysia-Singapore-Brunei Coin & Paper Money. 9<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1989 Kuala, Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp & Coin Company Ltd., 1989, 184 p.

KB25 Tan, Steven.  
T5 Standard Catalogue of Malaysia-Singapore-Brunei Coin & Paper Money. 10<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1990 Kuala, Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp & Coin Ltd., 1990, 188 p.

KB25 Vaz, J. Ferraro.  
V3 Centenario do Banco Nacional Ultramarino Moeda de Timor  
1964 1864–1964. Lisboa, Spain: the author, 1964, 133 p. 222 pl.[Portugese]

### **Philippines – General Works KB30**

KB30 Alien, Lyman L.  
A5 A Catalogue of Philippine Coins 1828 to Date. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1968 Fort Lauderdale. Florida: the author. 1968, 30 p.

- KB30 Basso, Aldo P.  
B3 Coins, Medals and Tokens of the Philippines. Mento Park,  
1968 CA: Chenty Pub., 1968, 136 p.

### **Philippines – Special Aspects KB40**

- KB40 De Jesus, Pablo I.  
D4a A Catalogue of the Countermarked Coins of the Philippines from 1828 to 1837.  
1950 Manila, Philippines: Philippine Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, 1950, 20 p. illus.

### **Philippines – Historical A–Z KB50**

- KB50 De Jesus, Pablo I.  
D4 Early Coins of the Philippines. New York NY: American  
1962 Numismatic Association. 1962 reprint, 269–284 p. illus.
- KB50 Shafer, Neil.  
S5 United States Territorial Coinage for the Philippines  
1961 Islands. Racine WI: Whitman Publishing Company, 1961, 62 p.

### **Indochina A–Z (includes Annam, Hong Kong, Nepal, Thailand, Tibet, Vietnam) KB70**

- KB70 Hamson, Ray.  
H6H3 Regal Coinage of Hong Kong. Hong Kong: Hong Kong  
1960 Government, 1960, 26 p. illus.[English & Chinese] 2 copies
- KB70 Sousa, A.B.  
H6S8 Standard Catalogue of Hong Kong Coins and Currency &  
1967 British Trade Dollars 1863–1967. Hong Kong: the author, 1967, 47 p. 2 copies
- KB70 Kneedler, W. Harding & Guehler, Ulrich.  
S5K5 Studies of Old Siamese Coins. Bangkok  
1961 Siam Society, 1961, 149 p. illus.
- KB70 Le May, Reginald.  
S5L4 The Coinage of Siam. vol. IX--Bangkok, Siam:  
1961 Siam Society, 1961, 134 p. 32 pl.
- KB70 Robinson, M. & Shaw, L.A.  
R8S5 The Coins and Banknotes of Burma. Hampshire UK:  
1980 Parly and Sons Ltd., 1980, 160 p. XIV pl.

### **CHINA KC**

#### **General Works KC20**

- KC20 Banning, Ted.  
B4 The History of Japanese Coinage. Bracebridge ON:  
1986 Canadian Coin News, May 27, 1986 to June 10, 1986, 4 p. bibliography
- KC20 Che-Wei, Chen.  
C5 First Time in the World Exhibition of Chinese Money.  
1949 Fawloon, Hong Kong: the author, 1949, 8 p. illus.



- KC20 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
 C6c Coins in China's History. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
 1963 Mission, Kansas: Kansas Intercollegiate Press, 1963, 158 p. illus.
- KC20 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
 C6c Coins in China's History. 4<sup>th</sup> ed.  
 1965 Mission, Kansas: Kansas Intercollegiate Press, 1965, 158 p. illus.
- KC20 Kann, Edward.  
 K3 Illustrated Catalog of Chinese Coins, Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum.  
 1954 Los Angeles CA: the author, 1954, 476 p. 224 pl.
- KC20 Kann, Edward.  
 K3 Illustrated Catalogue of Chinese Coins, Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum. Riverdale NY:  
 1966 Mint Productions Inc., 1966, 476 p. 224 pl.
- KC20 Schjoth, Fredrik & Hancock, Virgil.  
 S3 Chinese Currency: Chou Dynasty through Ch'ing Dynasty, (plus pricing supplement #1)  
 1965 1122BC-1911AD. Iola WI: Krause Publications, 1965 reprint of 1929, 87 p. 132 pl. 2 copies
- KC20 deSousa, Antonio B.  
 S6 Standard Catalogue of Hong Kong Coins and Currency Notes-British Trade Dollars.  
 1967 HongKong. The Author 1967, 47 p. illus.
- KC20 Mackenzie, Kenneth M. & Lachman, Samuel.  
 T8M3 Countermarks of the Ottoman Empire 1800–1922. London UK:  
 1974 Hawkins Publications, 1974, 56 p. illus.

### **Special Aspects KC30**

- KC30 Higgins, Frank C.  
 H5 The Chinese Numismatic Riddle. Silver Spring, Maryland:  
 1975 Frank & Laurese Katen Pub., 1975 reprint of 1910, 34 p. illus.

### **Copper KC47**

- KC47 Lockhart, James H.S.  
 L6 The Lockhart Collection of Chinese Copper Coins. Lawrence MA:  
 1975 Quarterman Publications Inc., 1975 reprint of 1915, 62 p. illus.
- KC47 Ramsden, Henry A.  
 R3 Modern Chinese Copper Coins. New York NY:  
 1962 American Numismatic Association, 1962 reprint, 28 p.

### **Ancient KC50**

- KC50 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
 C6c The Early Coins of the Chou Dynasty Vol. 2. Boston MA:  
 1973 Quarterman Publications Inc., 1973, 557 p.
- KC50 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
 C6h Ch'i Heavy Sword Coins and Debatable pieces of the Chou Era Vol. 5. Lawrence MA:  
 1976 Quarterman Publications Inc., 1976, 574 p.

- KC50 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
C6p Pointed Spade Coins of the Chou Dynasty Vol. 4. Lawrence,  
1975 Mass.: Quarterman Publications Inc., 1975. 450 p.
- KC50 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
C6s Spade Coins Types of the Chou Dynasty Vol. 3. Lawrence,  
1972 Mass.: Quarterman Publications Inc., 1972, 513 p.
- KC50 Coole, Arthur Braddan.  
C6t Earliest Round Coins of China Vol. 7. Lawrence MA:  
1981 Quarterman Publications Inc., 1981, 305 p.
- KC50 Jorgensen, Holger.  
J6 Old Coins of China, a Guide to Their Identification.  
1962 1962, 28 p. 20 pl. 2 copies
- KC50 Wang, Yu-Ch'uan.  
W3e Early Chinese Coinage. New York NY: American Numismatic  
1951 Society, 1951, 254 p. 55 pl.[Numismatic Notes & Monographs #122]

### **Early Modern KC55**

- KC55 Brudin, J.A.  
B7 China, Coins of Wang Mang and the Manchu Dynasty. New York NY: American Numismatic Association,  
no date, 20 p.
- KC55 Burger, Werner.  
B8 Ch'ing Cash Until 1735. Taipei, China: Mei Ya  
1976 Publications Inc., 1976, 126 p. illus.
- KC55 Petrie, Alfred E.H.  
P4 An Illustrated Guide to Chinese Cash pieces of the Manchu Mints AD1662–1796.  
1964 Ottawa ON: A Collectors Research Monograph, 1964, 31 p.

### **JAPAN AND KOREA KD**

#### **Japan – Catalogues, Collections KD10**

- KD10 Hartshorn, Derick S. III.  
H3 Coins of Japan: Modern Japanese Coins with Prices. Springfield MA:  
1970 the author, 1970, 19 p.
- KD10 Japanese Monetary Business Men's Organization.  
J3c Japanese Coin Catalogue with Korean and Manchukuo Currency. Tokyo, Japan:  
1969 Japanese Monetary Business Men's Organization. 1969, 117 p.
- KD10 Spadone, John G.  
S6 Catalogue of Modern Japanese, Korean, Manchukuo Coins.  
1960 Tokyo, Japan: Phoenix Publishing Company, 1960, 88 p.illus.

#### **General Works KD20**

- KD20 Cummings, Michael L.  
C7 Modern Japanese Coinage. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Tokyo, Japan:

- 1978 Far East Journal, 1978, 104 p. illus.
- KD20 Jacobs, Norman & Vermeule, Cornelius C.  
J3 Japanese Coinage. New York NY:  
1953 Numismatic Review. 1953, 142 p. illus. price list.

### **Technical KD40**

- KD40 Canadian Coin News.  
C1 Japan Mint Bureau Illustrated Coin Production Process. Bracebridge ON:  
1978 Canadian Coin News, Jan. 2, 1978, 4 p.

### **Korea – General Works KD70**

- KD70 Craig, Alan David.  
C7 The Coins of Korea and an Outline of Early Chinese Coinages. Berkeley CA:  
1955 the author. 1955, 96 p. illus.
- KD70 Gardner, C.T.  
G3 The Coinage of Korea. reprint from Journal of the China Branch of the  
1963 Royal Asiatic Society, Vol. 28, 1963 reprint of 1892/93, 60 p. illus.
- KD70 Korea, Bank of.  
K6 The Money of Korea. Seoul, Korea:  
1960 Bank of Korea, 1960, 230 p.
- KD70 Mandel, Edgar J.  
M3 Cast Coinage of Korea. Racine WI: Western Pub.  
1972 Co., 1972, 160 p.

### **Korea – Special KD80**

- KD80 Park, Seung-Ho.  
P2 Commemorative Coin Programme for the 24th Olympic Games.  
1987 Maui Hawaii: Gold Institute, speech April 1987, 28 p. illus.

## **MODERN AFRICA LA**

### **General Works LA10**

- LA10 Bickel's Coins & Medals.  
B5 Bickels South Africa Numistat 1966 Handbook of South Africa Coin Prices &  
1966 Statistics. Johannesburg, SA: Bickels Coins & Medals Pty Ltd., 1966, 22 p. 3 copies
- LA10 Davenport, John Stewart.  
D3s The Silver Dollars of Africa.  
1959 Racine WI: Whitman Publishing Co., 1959, 94 p.
- LA10 Hazard, Harry W.  
H3 The Numismatic History of Late Medieval North Africa. New York NY:  
1952 American Numismatic Society, 1952, 380 p. 8 pl.

### **British Africa & Independent States(Zanzibar, Nigeria) LA20**

- LA20 Almanzar, Alcedo F.  
A3 The Coinage of British West Africa.  
1970 San Antonio TX: Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1970, 45 p.
- LA20 Parsons, H. Alexander.  
P3 The Colonial Coinage of British Africa With the Adjacent  
1950 Islands. London UK: Spink & Sons, 1950, 94 p.
- LA20 Remick, Jerome H.  
R3 A Checklist of British Commonwealth Coins by Dates & Mints: Southern  
1964 Rhodesia 1932–1954 and Rhodesia and Nyasaland 1955–1962. San Antonio, TX  
Almanzar's Coins of the World, Vol. IV No. 2 1964, 13–14 p.
- LA20 Remick, Jerome H.  
R3a A Checklist of British Commonwealth Coins by Dates & Mints: The Coinage of  
1964 East Africa. San Antonio, TX: Almanzar's Coin of the World, Vol. IV # 4, p. 15–18

### **South Africa & Rhodesia (Griqualand) LA30**

- LA30 Becklake, J.T.  
B4 From Real to Rand: The History of Money, Medals & Mints of South Africa.  
1953 South Africa: Central News Agency Ltd., 1953, 83 p.
- LA30 Bickel's Coins & Medals.  
B5 Rhodesia Numistat 1967/68: Coins of Southern Rhodesia, The Federation  
1968 and Rhodesia. Johannesburg, South Africa: Bickel's Coins & Medals, Ltd 42 p.
- LA30 Bickel's Coins & Medals.  
B5s Numistat 1967/68: Coins of South Africa. Johannesburg,  
1968 South Africa: Bickel's Coins and Medals, Ltd., 1968, 76 p. illus.
- LA30 Kaplan, Alec.  
K3 Catalogue of the Coins of South Africa.  
1950 Germiston, South Africa: the author, 1950, 28 p.
- LA30 Kaplan, Alec.  
K3 Coins of South Africa. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1962 London UK: Spink & Sons, 1962, 36 p. 2 copies
- LA30 Kaplan, Alec & Kaplan, Stanley.  
K3 Catalogues of the Coins of South Africa. 11<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1986 Germiston, South Africa, Alec Kaplan & Sons Ltd., 1985/86, 54 p.
- LA30 Parsons, H. Alexander.  
P3 The Coinage of Griqualand. London UK:  
1927 Spink & Sons 1927, 11 p.
- LA30 Reserve Bank of Rhodesia.  
R8 Notes on the Currency Media of Southern Rhodesia from the Time of the Charter and of the  
1959 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Rhodesia: Reserve bank of Rhodesia, 1959, 9 p.
- LA30 Rhodesia Decimal Currency Board.  
R8d Rhodesia Decimal Currency and Your Business. Conseway, Rhodesia:  
1967 Rhodesia Decimal Currency Board, 1967, 21 p.
- LA30 Shaw, E.M.

- S4 History of Currency in South Africa. Cape Town, South Africa:  
1956 South Africa Museum, 1956, 27 p. 28 pl.
- LA30 South African Numismatic Society.
- S6 Van Riebeck Festival Exhibition of South African Coins, Medals & Paper Money 1652–1952.  
1952 Cape Town, South Africa. South Africa Museum, 1952, 34 p.

### **French Possessions, Former and Current LA70**

- LA70 Kohl, Leona.
- K5 A Female Bella Slave and Timbuktu. Santa Monica CA:  
1974 Society for International Numismatics, 1974, 11 p.

### **AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, PACIFIC ISLANDS MA**

#### **Australia, New Zealand – General Works MA20**

- MA20 Clarke, Robert L.
- C5 Catalogue of the Coins of British Oceania, Australia,  
1964 Fiji, New Guinea, New Zealand. 2nd ed. Venice CA: Dansio, the author, 1964, 77 p.

#### **Australia – General Works MA40**

- MA40 Andrews, Arthur.
- A8 Australasian Tokens & Coins. New York NY: Sanford J.  
1982 Durst Numismatic Publications, 1982 reprint of 1921, 163 p. 61 pl..
- MA40 Deacon, James Hunt & Irons, Kenneth J.
- D4 Catalogue of the Australian Commonwealth Coinage 1910–1960. South Africa:  
1961 Numismatic Society of South Africa, 1961, 222 p.
- MA40 Dean, John.
- D4p Australian Coin Varieties Catalogue. Melbourne, Australia:  
1963 The Hawthorne Press, 1963, 61 p.
- MA40 Henderson, James M. (et al)
- H2 Selection of Articles on Australian Mint & Australian  
1964 Coinage. Toronto ON: Canadian Coin News, 1964–, 8 p.
- MA40 Skinner, Dion Hickson.
- S5 Renniks Australian Commonwealth Coin Guide.  
1964 Unley, South Australia: Renniks & Co. Ltd., 1964, 28 p.
- MA40 Skinner, Dion Hickson.
- S5 Renniks Australian Commonwealth Coin Guide. 3rd ed.  
1965 Unley. South Australia: Renniks & Co. Ltd., 1965, 56 p.
- MA40 Skinner, Dion Hickson.
- S5 Renniks Australian Commonwealth Coin Guide. 4<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1966 Unley, South Australia: Renniks & Co. Ltd., 1966, 84 p.
- MA40 Sydney, Bank of New South Wales.
- S9s The Early History of Currency in Australia. Sydney, Australia:  
Bank of New South Wales, no date, 7 p.

- MA40 Sydney, Bank of New South Wales.  
S9W The Story of Currency in Australia from George III to Elizabeth II. Sydney, Australia:  
1954 Simmons Ltd., 1954, 18 p.

### **Special Aspects MA50**

- MA50 Allen, Robert.  
A2 Developments in Gold Production in Australia. Maui, Hawaii:  
1987 Gold Institute speech April 1987, 8 p.
- MA50 Deacon, James Hunt.  
D4 The "ingots" and "assay" Office Pieces of South Australia. Melbourne, Australia:  
1952 The Hawthorn Press, 1952, 70 p.

### **New Zealand General MA70**

- MA70 Eccles, P.G.  
E2 the Premier Catalogue of New Zealand Coins and Banknotes. New Plymouth, New Zealand.  
1979 Philatelic Distributors Ltd., 1979, 20 p. illus.
- MA70 Hargreaves, R.P.  
H3 From Beads to Banknotes, The Story of Money in New  
1972 Zealand. Dunedin, New Zealand: John McIndoe Ltd., 1972, 197 p. illus.
- MA70 Skinner, Dion Hickson.  
S5 Renniks New Zealand Coinage Guide. Unley, South Australia:  
1965 Renniks & Co. Pty Ltd., 1965, 56 p. illus.
- MA70 Sutherland, Allan & Bank of New Zealand.  
Z4 The Story of Money in New Zealand. Wellington, New  
1959 Zealand: Digest Printing Co. Ltd., 1959, 12 p. illus.
- MA70 Bank of New Zealand.  
Z4g How gold Helped to Make New Zealand. Wellington, New  
Zealand: Bank of New Zealand, no date, 12 p.

## **PART II**

## **EXONUMIA: TOKENS, POLITICANA, PRIMITIVE MONEY, SEALS, & SCARABS**

### **GENERAL TOKENS NA**

#### **General NA20**

- NA20 Brunk, Gregory G.  
B7 Exonumia Journal Articles. A Guide for Identifying Tokens and Medals from the 1600s to  
2003 Current Times. Ocala, FL: Token and Medal Society, 2003, TAMS Journal 43:1 (2) 71 p.
- NA20 Mitchiner, Michael.  
M5 V1 Jetons, Medalets & Tokens. The Medieval Period and Nuremberg Vol. One.  
1988 BA Seaby, Ltd.. 1988 704 p.

NA20 Mitchiner, Michael.  
M5 V2 Jetons, Medalets & Tokens. The Low Countries and France Vol. Two.  
1991 London UK: Hawkins Publications, 1991 862 p.

NA20 Mitchiner, Michael.  
M5 V3 Jetons, Medalets & Tokens. British Isles Circa 1558 to 1830 Vol. Three.  
1998 London UK: Hawkins Publications, 1998 591 p.

NA20 Mitchiner, Michael.  
M5 V4 Jetons, Medalets & Tokens. British Isles from Circa 1830 Vol. Four.  
2007 London UK: Hawkins Publications, 2007 847 p.

NA20 Schenkman, David E.  
S4 Survey of American Trade Tokens Quarterman Publications Inc.  
1975 Lawrence MA: 1975, 493 p.

### **19<sup>th</sup>–20<sup>th</sup> Centuries NA70**

NA70 Schimmel, Jerry F.  
S3 French Tokens. San Francisco CA:  
1983 the author, 1983, 34 p

### **TOKENS–SPECIAL USES NB**

#### **Commercial NB20**

NB20 Bennick, Dave.  
B4 Railroad and Railroad Related Medals and Tokens.  
1994 Dave Bennick, 1994, 34 p. Supplement to Third Edition.

NB20 Hart, Gerald D.  
H3 English Tokens, Coins and Medicine. from Canadian Medical Association Journal, Dec. 17, 1966.  
1966 Toronto ON: the journal, 1966, p. 1311–1317.

NB20 Reiter, Melvin.  
R4 Catalog of Dairy or Milk Tokens and Related Exonumia, East Lansing MI:  
2002 Melvin Reiter, 2002, 1204 p.

NB20 Smith, Kenneth E.  
S6L Checklist of Transportation Tokens of Latin America. Boston MA:  
1967 American Vecturist Association, 1967, 19 p.

NA20 Targonsky, Paul.  
T3 A Catalog of Telephone Tokens of the World. Meridan,  
1968 Connecticut: the author, 1968, 23 p. 6 pl.

#### **History (Non-Numismatic) NBX20**

NBX20 Miller, John Anderson.  
M5 Fares Please! A Popular History of Trolleys, Horsecars, Streetcars, Buses, Elevators  
1960 & Subways. New York NY: Dover Publications Inc., 1960 reprint of 1941, 204 p. illus.

#### **Religious NB40**

- NB40 Beverly, James Andrew & Rumbel, Oliver Keith.  
B4 A History of the Communion Token. Austin TX:  
1961 Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminar, 1961, 20 p.
- NB40 Cresswell, O.D.  
C7 Cresswell's Comprehensive Directory of World Communion  
1985 Tokens. Ottawa ON: Nadin-Davis Numismatics, 1985, 258 p.
- NB40 Greig, R.M. & Robinson, Harry.  
G7 Communion Tokens: The Australian, New Zealand and Miscellaneous Series.  
1964 Melbourne, Australia: The Hawthorn Press Pty Ltd., 1964, 44 p.
- NB40 Rumbel, Oliver Keith.  
R8 A Guide to the Illustrations in A History of the Communion Tokens. Austin TX:  
1961 the author, 1961, 6 p.
- NB40 Weber, Robert & Bertram, Fred.  
W3B3 An Epic in Sculpture: The Medallion History of the Jewish People. New York NY:  
1974 Judaic Heritage Society, 1974, 179 p. illus.
- NB40 Woodside, William W.  
W6 Communion Tokens - a Bibliography. Pittsburgh, PA:  
1958 Carnegie Museum, 1958, 26 p.

### **Jetons, counters NB60**

- NB60 Barnard, Francis Pierrepont.  
B3 The Casting-Counter and the Counting Board; A Chapter in the History of Numismatics  
1981 and Early Arithmetic. Castle Cary England UK: Fox, 1981, 357 p. 63 pl

## **UNITED STATES – TOKENS PA**

### **General Works PA30**

- PA30 Doty, Richard G.  
D6 America's Currency 1789–1866 Coinage of the Americas Conference New York NY  
1985 ANS 1985, 142 p. illus
- PA30 Doty, Richard G.  
D6 The Token: America's Other Money, Coinage of the Americas Conference New York NY  
1995 ANS 1995, 224 p. illus
- PA30 Fuld, George & Fuld, Melvin.  
F8 Token Collector's Pages. Boston, Ma. Quarterman  
1972 Publications Inc., 1972, 253 p. illus.
- PA30 Stahl, Alan M.  
S7 The Medal in America Vol. 2, Coinage of the Americas Conference New York NY  
1999 ANS 1999, 594 p. illus

### **Special Uses or Forms PA40**

- PA40 Alpert, Stephen P. & Elman, Lawrence.



- A4 Tokens and Medals; A Guide to the Identification and Value of United States Exonumia.  
1991 Stephen P. Alpert, 1991, 300 p. illus.
- PA40 Atwood, Roland C.  
A8c Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens. Boston MA:  
1958 American Vecturist Association, 1958, 397 p. 22 pl.
- PA40 Schwartz, Max M.  
A8cs Atwood's Catalogue of United States & Canadian Transportation Tokens 1958 ed. Boston MA:  
1963 American Vecturist Association, Supplement thru Jan 1963, 14 p.
- PA40 Hindle, Ralph A. & Pollock, Foster B. & Feisel, Duane.  
A8es Atwood's Catalogue of United States & Canadian Transportation Tokens. Sup.#1,2,3 for 1963 ed.  
1964 New York NY: North Eastern Vecturist Association  
1964-67, various
- PA40 American Vecturist Association.  
A8c Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Vol I.  
1970 Boston MA: American Vecturist Association. 1970, 731 p.
- PA40 American Vecturist Association.  
A8c Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation tokens 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
1973s Boston MA: American Vecturist Association, Jan 1970 to May 1973 38 p.
- PA40 American Vecturist Association.  
A8c Supplement to Identifier Section of Atwood's Catalogue of United States Tokens.  
1975s Boston MA: Fare Box, October 1975, pages not numbered.
- PA40 Coffee, John M. Jr., American Vecturist Association.  
A8cV2 Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Boston MA:  
1984 American Vecturist Association, 1984, 774 p.
- PA40 American Vecturist Association edited by Gene E. Godsoe.  
A8cV3 Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens  
1986 Transportation Tokens. Minor Die Varieties 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Boston MA 1986, 946 p.
- PA40 Bayou Coins & Medals.  
B3 Doubloons Commemorative Medals, Thibodaux, LA.:  
1990 Bayou Coins & Medals, 1990, 125 p.
- PA40 Burns, Jack F.  
B8 Media of Exchange Used in State And Federal Penitentiaries from Annals of Carnegie Museum, Vol. 35.  
1960 Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Museum. 1960, 341-378 p.
- PA40 Cote, Jean-Guy.  
C5 The Handbook of United States Municipal Trade Currency.  
1988+ Scarborough ON: Micro-Art, 1988, 42 p. 1989, 1990, 1995
- PA40 Cunningham, Paul A.  
C8 Military Tokens of The United States, Vol. 1 (Domestic Issues) Tecumseh MI,  
1995 Michigan Exonumia Publishers, 1995, illus. 440 p.
- PA40 Cunningham, Paul A.  
C8 Military Tokens of The United States, Vol. 2 (Overseas Issues) Tecumseh MI,  
1998 Michigan Exonumia Publishers, 1998, illus. 461 p.

- PA40 Cunningham, Paul A.  
C8i Military Tokens of the United States. A Comprehensive Index for Vol. 1 and  
1998 Vol. 2 including an Alphabetical Index and a Numerical Index. Tecumseh MI.,  
Michigan Exonumia Publishers, 1998
- PA40 Fauver, L.B.  
F2 Exonumia Symbolism & Classification: A Catalogue of Kettle Pieces and an Examination  
1982 of the Symbolism and Classification of Kettle Pieces and of American Exonumia of Hard  
Times, Compromise and Civil War Periods. Meneo Park CA: Oak Grove Pub., 1982, 350 p.
- PA40 Feisel, Duane H.  
F3 Feisel's Catalogue of Parking Tokens of the World. Boston, MA.  
1966 American Vecturist Association. 1966, 142 p. illus.
- PA40 Fuld, Melvin.  
F8 Put Another Token in Amusement and Vending Tokens in America  
1969 from Numismatic Scrapbook, Sidney OH: Sidney Printing & Pub. Co., 1969, 17 p.
- PA40 Gardner, Bob.  
G3 A Listing of United States Municipal Tokens, Farmingdale NY.  
1994 1994, 26 p.
- PA40 Greenslet, Phil W.  
G7 The Medals of Franklin, Lake Mary FL.:  
1993 Token & Medal Society Inc., 1993, 232 p.
- PA40 Hudson, Thomas.  
H8 Guidebook of Wooden Money. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Gardena CA:  
1966 Payne Pub. Co., 1966, 128 p.
- PA40 Kurth, Howard H.  
K8 Revised List of American Game Counters. from Numismatic Scrapbook, Sidney OH:  
1952 Sidney Printing & Pub. Co., 1952, 24 p.
- PA40 Rulau, Russell.  
R8 Hard Times Tokens. Iola WI.  
1992 Krause Publication 1992, 111 p. illus.
- PA40 Wright, Benjamin P.  
W7 The Mark Penny: Masonic Pieces. Salina, Kansas: Olympic  
1963 Press, 1963, 89 p.

### **Early National (18th Century) PA60**

- PA60 Fuld, George & Fuld, Melvin.  
F8 The Talbot, Allum and Lee Cents. from Numismatic  
1956 Scrapbook, Sidney, Ohio: Sidney Printing & Pub. Co., 1956, 11 p.

### **Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries PA70**

- PA70 Adams, Edgar Holmes.  
A3 United States Store Cards. New York NY: Edgar H. Adams  
1962 & Wayte Raymond, 1962 reprint of 1920, 75 p.
- PA70 Curto, James J.

- C8i Indian and Post Trader Tokens Chapter 1. from Numismatist, 1951,  
1962 reprint of 1951, 23 p.
- PA70 Curto, James J.  
C8j Indian and Post Trader Tokens Chapter 2. from Numismatist, 1958,  
1958 supplement 1956 to 1957, pages not numbered.
- PA70 Curto, James J.  
C8p Post Exchange Canteen and Other Military Tokens. from  
1954 Numismatist, 1954 reprint, 41 p.
- PA70 Gould, Maurice M.  
G6 Merchant Counter stamps on American Silver Coins. Wayland,  
1962 Mass.: Ovolon Pub. Co., 1962. 46 p. illus.
- PA70 Miller, Donald M.  
M5 A Catalogue of United States Store Cards or Merchants  
1962 Tokens. Indiana, PA: the author, 1962, 100 p. 1 pl.
- PA70 Rulau, Russell.  
R8m United States Merchant Tokens 1845–1860.2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Iola WI:  
1985 Krause Publications Inc., 1985, 190 p.
- PA70 Rulau, Russell.  
R8t United States Trade Tokens 1866–1889. Iola WI:  
1983 Krause Publications Inc., 1983, 224 p.
- PA70 Wright, Benjamin P.  
W7 American Store or Business Cards 1898–1901. Spokane, Washington:  
1963 Token & Medal Society, 1963, 225 p. illus.
- PA70 Wright, Benjamin P.  
W7 American Store or Business Cards 1898–1901. Boston MA:  
1972 Quarterman Publishing Inc., 1972, 225 p. illus.

### **Hard Times Tokens PA73**

- PA73 Low, Lyman Haynes.  
L6a Hard Times Tokens: and Arrangement of Jackson Cents. San Jose CA:  
1955 Globe Printing Co., 1955 reprint of 1899, 102 p. 15 pl. supplement 1906.
- PA73 Low, Lyman Haynes.  
L6g Hard Times Tokens. New York NY:  
1984 Sanford J. Durst Numismatic Pub., 1984 reprint of 1899, 111 p., 15 pl. with 13 pl. by Guttag.
- PA73 Rulau, Russell.  
R8 The Standard Catalogue of Hard Times Tokens. 1832–1844. Iola WI:  
2001 Krause Publication. 2001, 220 p. illus.

### **Civil War PA75**

- PA75 Curto, James J.  
C8S Sutler Issues of the Civil War. New York NY:  
1959 American Numismatic Association, reprint of 1959, 27 p. illus.

- PA75 Fuld, George, & Fuld, Melvin.  
 F8a Antislavery Tokens. from Numismatist Vol. 70 no. 4, New York NY:  
 1955 American Numismatic Association, 1955 reprint of April 1951, p. 395–409.
- PA75 Fuld, George & Fuld, Melvin & Davis, Edward H.  
 F8c A Subject Index of Adam's Photographs in Hetrick & Guttago  
 1954 Civil War Tokens & Trademark's Cards. from Numismatic Scrapbook, 1954, 8 p.
- PA75 Fuld, George & Fuld, Melvin.  
 F8g A Guide to Civil War Store Card Tokens. Racine WI:  
 1962 Whitman Publishing Co., 1962, 96 p.
- PA75 Fuld, George & Fuld, Melvin.  
 F8h United States War Store Cards. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Lawrence MA:  
 1975 Quarterman Publications Inc., 1975, 615 p.
- PA75 Fuld, George & Fuld, Kelvin & Davis, Edward H.  
 F8i Adam's United States Store Card Index. from Numismatic Scrapbook May 1954.  
 1954 1954, 11 p.
- PA75 Fuld, George Fuld, Melvin.  
 F8p Patriotic Civil War Tokens. Racine WI:  
 1965 Whitman Publications. 1965, 77 p. 22 pl.
- PA75 Fuld, George & Fuld, Melvin.  
 F8s The Wealth of South Mulings: Trade Tokens Struck on Behalf of the South During  
 1958 the Civil War. from Numismatic Scrapbook, Sept 1958, p. 1785–1792 illus.

### **Local. A–Z PA80**

- PA80 Gould, Maurice M. & Bressett, Kenneth E.  
 A4G6 Alaska's Coinage Through the Years. Racine WI:  
 1960 Whitman Publications Inc., 1960, 46 p.
- PA80 Gould, Maurice M. & Bressett, Kenneth E.  
 A4G6 Alaska's Coinage Through the Years.  
 1965 Racine WI: Whitman Publications Inc., 1965, 46 p.
- PA80 Paige, Robert E.  
 G4P3 The Griffin Motor Coach Tokens of Georgia. Collingdale,  
 1965 Penn.: the author, Feb. 1965, 3 p.
- PA80 Kurth, Howard H.  
 N42K8 The Albany Church Pennies. from Numismatic Scrapbook, no date. 6 p.

### **CANADA – TOKENS PB**

#### **General Works PB30**

- PB30 American Numismatic Association & Hoch, A.D.  
 A5 Canadian Tokens and Medals. from Numismatist,  
 1974 Lawrence MA: Quarterman Publications, 1974, 333 p.
- PB30 Belsten, Norm.  
 B4 List of Canadian Woods, 1991

- 1991 Norm Belsten
- PB30 Belsten, Norm.  
B4 Supplement of Canadian Woods, 1992 to date.  
1992 1993, 1995, 1997,2002
- PB30 Canadian Numismatic Research Society.  
C3 Transactions of the Canadian Numismatic Research Society Society. 1965–date.  
1965
- PB30 Canadian Numismatic Research Society.  
C3i Index to Transactions of the Canadian Numismatic Research  
1989 Society. Guelph ON: the society, 1989–to date. various pagination.
- PA30 Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce.  
C4 From Wampum to Bank Notes. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
- PB30 Clute, Stanley H.  
C8 A Collection of Articles on Wooden Money by Stan Clute.  
1979 Bracebridge. ON: Canadian Coin News, 1979–, various pagination.
- PB30 Douglas, Scott.  
D6 Index to The Canadian Token. 1992–2000. Acton, ON. Scott E. Douglas, 2001, 36 p.  
2001
- PB30 Douglas, Scott.  
D6 Numismatics and Niagara Falls, Canada. Acton, ON. Scott E. Douglas, 2007, 21 p.  
2007
- PB30 Fournier, Jeff.  
F6 Medals of Northern Ontario. Bracebridge ON: Canadian Coin News, 1988–,  
1988 various pagination.
- PB30 Fournier, Jeff.  
F7 Sudbury Numismatics. Tokens, Medals, Paper currency and Other Numismatic Items  
1995 Issued in the Region of Sudbury. Plumtree Press, 1995, 81 p. illus.
- PB30 Robb, Don, Remick, Jerome H. & Bell, Geoff.  
R5B4 A Collection of Articles on Canadian Wooden Money. Bracebridge ON:  
1964 Canadian Coin News, 1964–, various
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W3w Wood Chips By Norman E. Wells. Bracebridge ON: Canadian Coin News,  
1976 various pagination.
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W3 Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens & Souvenirs, Pronto-Print, Peterborough ON:  
1977
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4 Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens & Souvenirs. Peterborough ON:  
1979 Pronto-Print, 1979, 368 p.
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4cS1 Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens and Souvenirs Supplement No. 1. Peterborough ON:

- 1980 Trigger Copy Center, March 1980 S-1 to S-52
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4cS2 Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens and Souvenirs Supplement No.  
1981 2. Peterborough ON: Trigger Copy Center, March 1981 S-53 to S-118.
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4cS3 Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens and Souvenirs Supplement No.  
1982 3. Peterborough ON: Trigger Copy Center, March 1982, S119 to S-194.
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4cS4 Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens and Souvenirs Supplement No.  
1983 4. Peterborough ON: Trigger Copy Center, March 1983, S-195 to S-259.
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4c Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens and Souvenirs.3rd ed.  
1984 Peterborough, ON; Trigger Copy Center Ltd., March 1984, 611 p.
- PB30 Wells, Norman E.  
W4c Canadian Wooden Money, Tokens and Souvenirs Supplement No.  
1985 1. Peterborough ON: Trigger Copy Center Ltd., Feb. 1985, 68 p. illus. S-1 to S-68.
- PB30 Check List for Woods 87/88  
W4  
1988

### **Individual Artists, A–Z PB35**

- PB35 Wells, Norman E.  
H4W4 Medals of Designer -Engraver Stanley Hayman. Peterborough ON:  
1982 Trigger Copy Center, Nov. 1982, 62 p.
- PB35 Wells, Norman E.  
H4W4 Medals of Designer Stanley-Hayman. 2nd ed. Peterborough ON:  
1987 Trigger Copy Center, 1987, 158 p.

### **Special Aspects PB40**

- PB40 Boily, Raymond.  
B5 Monnaies, Medailles & Jetons au Canada, Cahier de la Societe Numismatique de Quebec.  
1980 Quebec: the author, 1980, 86 p.
- PB40 Bowman, Fred.  
B6c Communion Tokens of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. Toronto ON:  
1965 Canadian Numismatic Association, 1965, 92 p.
- PB40 Bowman, Fred.  
B6 Tokens of Quebec Province. Brantford ON 1972  
1972 Canadian Press Printing 1972, 88 p.
- PB40 Cote, Jean-Guy.  
C5 The C. T. D. Pocket Guide. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1982+ Scarborough ON: Micro-Art Unlimited, 1982, 42 p. (to 1996)
- PB40 Cross, W.K.

- C7 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Communion Tokens. Toronto ON:  
1992 The Charlton Press 1992, 270 p. illus. plus 2000
- PB40 Faulkner, Christopher G.  
Fau.C Imperial Designs Canada's ships, colonies & commerce tokens.  
2019 London, UK. Spink and Son Ltd, 2019. 435 p. illus.
- PB40 Ferguson, J. Douglas & Atwood, Roland C.  
F4 Checklist of Canadian Transportation Tokens. Boston MA  
1955 American Vecturist Association, June 1955, 12 p.
- PB40 Gilbert, Robert.  
G4 Canadian Trade Dollar Checklist  
1981 the author, Jan. 1981, 113 p.
- PB40 Gingras, Larry.  
G5 Wooden Money of Canada. Vancouver BC:  
1961 Vancouver Numismatic Society, 1961, 40 p.
- PB40 Gingras, Larry.  
G5s Supplement to Wooden Money of Canada. Vancouver BC:  
1963 Vancouver Numismatic Society. 1963, 7 p.
- PB40 Gingras, Larry.  
G5a The Beaver Club Jewels.  
1972 The Canadian Numismatic Research Society. 1972, 35 p
- PB40 Gilbert, Robert.  
G5t 20 Year Index to The Canadian Token, Liberty Corner NJ:  
1991 Robert Gilbert, 1991, 274 p.
- PB40 Greene, Ronald A.  
G7 The Tokens of Greenwood & Phoenix, B.C.  
1992 Victoria, BC: The Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1993, 62 p.
- PB40 Hill, Leslie C.  
H4 Captain Cook's Resolution and Adventure Medal Dated 1772. Guelph ON;,  
1973 Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1973. Various pagination. illus.
- PB40 Ingram, Gregory S. & Marelic, Branko.  
I5M3 The Bust and Harp Tokens of Canada.  
2003 Calgary AB: privately published, 85 p., illus. 2 copies
- PB40 Ingram, Gregory S.  
I5 The Tiffin Tokens of Canada.  
2004 Calgary AB: Privately published, 2004, 96 p., illus. 2 copies
- PB40 Ingram, Gregory S. & Marelic, Branko.  
I5M3 The Ships Colonies & Commerce Tokens of Colonial Canada.  
2006 Calgary AB: privately published, 100 p., illus.
- PB40 Ingram, Gregory S. & Marelic, Branko.  
I5M3 The Provincial Penny and Half-Penny Tokens of Nova Scotia – The Thistle Series.  
2008 Calgary AB: privately published, 131 p., illus.
- PB40 Roy, Jocelyn.

- J1 Les Dollars de Commerce du Quebec, Quebec:  
1991 Jocelyn Roy, 1991 94 p.
- PB40 Kotler, Joseph Mark.  
K6 Alphabetical Index of Canadian Transportation Tokens.  
1963 Glevener, ILL: the author, Feb. 1963, 5 p.
- PB40 McLachlan, Robert Wallace.  
M3c Canadian Communion Tokens. Montreal QC  
1891 William Drysdale & Co., 1891, 62 p.
- PB40 Michener, Roland D.  
M5 Order of Canada a list of companions.  
1971 9 p.
- PB40 Nadin-Davis, R. Paul.  
N3 Canadian Trade Dollars. Ottawa ON.  
1983 Nadin-Davis Numismatic Service, 1983, 19 p.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 The 1980 Charlton Canadian Trade Dollar Guide. Toronto ON:  
1980 Charlton Press 1980, 251 p.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 Canadian Municipal Trade Dollars. Toronto ON:  
1984 Unitrade Press, 1984, 166 p. 2 copies
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 Standard Catalogue of Municipal Trade Tokens & Notes. Les Editions St- Eloi. Ste Julie QC:  
1993 1993.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 Standard Catalogue of Canadian Municipal Trade Tokens Vol.2 Alberta. Nepean ON:  
1998 Eligi Consultants, 1998, 121 p. illus.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 Standard Catalogue of Canadian Municipal Trade Tokens Vol.4 Ontario. Nepean ON:  
1999 Eligi Consultants, 1999, 118 p. illus.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 Standard Catalogue of Canadian Municipal Trade Tokens Vol.2 Alberta. Nepean ON:  
2006 Eligi Consultants, 2006, 142 p. illus.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4 Standard Catalogue of Canadian Municipal Trade Tokens Vol.1 British Columbia. Nepean ON:  
2008 Eligi Consultants Inc., 2008, 92 p. illus.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4a A Compendium of Canadian Municipal Trade Tokens, Nepean ON:  
2006 Eligi Consultants Inc., 2006, 3rd ed., 156 p.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4c Canadian Municipal Trade Pocket Checklist. Nepean ON:  
1982 the author, March 1982, 43 p. [survey checklist]
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.



- P4c Canadian Municipal Trade Pocket Checklist. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1986 Unitrade Press, 1986, 78 p. [survey checklist]
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4g The Gazette of Municipal Numismatics. Vol. 1, Number 1, Fall 2005  
2005 Nepean ON: Eligi consultants Inc. 2005, 44 p. illus.
- PB40 Pelletier, Serge.  
P4g The Gazette of Municipal Numismatics. Vol. 1, Number 2, Winter 2006  
2006 Nepean ON: Eligi consultants Inc. 2006, 39 p. illus.
- PB40 Rodger, Glenn B. & Taylor, David G.  
R4T3 Wooden Money of Atlantic Canada. Fredericton, NB: Capital  
1986 Press Ltd., 1986, 95 p. illus.
- PB40 Remick, Jerome H. & Pelletier, Serge.  
R5P5 Canadian Trade Dollars. Prestige Printing House.  
1980 Various pages
- PB40 Ruggeri, Sam.  
R7VI Ruggeri's Index to the TAMS – listed Maverick Tokens. Vol. 1 (alphabetical listing)  
1986 June 1, 1986, Westerville, Ohio, 226 p.
- PB40 Ruggeri, Sam.  
R7VII Ruggeri's Index to the TAMS – listed Maverick Tokens. Vol. II (numerical listing)  
1986 June 1, 1986, 342 p.
- PB40 Salterio, Earl J.  
S3 The Rt. Hon. R.B. Bennett and His Contribution to Numismatics and Education  
1996 Calgary AB: the author, 1996, 25 p. illus.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5 Canadian Trade Dollar and Related Issues Hand Book. Edmonton AB:  
1982 the author, 1982, 116 p.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S55 Supplement To Canadian Trade Dollar and Related Issues Hand Book. Edmonton AB:  
1983 the author, 1983, pages not numbered.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5 Canadian Trade Dollar and Related Issues Hand Book. Edmonton AB:  
1984 the author, 1984, 180 p.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5 Canadian Trade Dollar and Related Issues Hand Book Trade Dollar Booklet. Edmonton AB:  
1985 the author, 1985, 23 p.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5 Canadian Trade Dollar and Related Issues Hand Book. Edmonton AB:  
1986 the author, 1986, 180 p.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5s The 1987 Supplement to the Canadian Trade Dollars and Related Issues Handbook,  
1987 3rd ed. 1986, 21 p., illus.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.

- S5s The 1988 Supplement to the Canadian Trade Dollars and Related Issues Handbook  
1988 3rd ed. 1986 and the 1987 supplement. 1988, 20 p.
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5s 1989 Supplement to the Canadian Trade Dollars and Related Issues Handbook  
1989 (reprint 1988). Edmonton, AB various pagination
- PB40 Sauchenko, Jack P.  
S5a Canadian Arcade and Machine Tokens Handbook. Edmonton AB:  
1990 the author, 1990, 150 p.
- PB40 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
T3 Canadian Maverick Tokens, Attributed. White Rock BC:  
1979 the author, 1979, 48 p.
- PB40 Vickery, Edgar J.  
V5 Communion Tokens in Nova Scotia. from Collections of the  
1938 Nova Scotia Historical Society, Vol 24, 1938, p. 155–173.
- PB40 Wells, Norman E.  
W4 Medals and Tokens of Industrial Exhibition Association of Toronto. Peterborough ON:  
1975 Pron-Print, 1975, 71 p.
- PB40 Willey, Robert C.  
W4r The Bank Tokens of Canada. Vancouver BC:  
1974 British Columbia Numismatic Association, 1975, 12 p.

### **Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries PB70**

- PB70 Cross, W.K.  
C3 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Colonial Tokens, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1988 The Charlton Press, 1988, 218 p.
- PB70 Cross, W.K.  
C3 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Colonial Tokens, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1990 The Charlton Press, 1990, 221 p. 3 copies
- PB70 Cross, W.K.  
C3 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Colonial Tokens, 4<sup>th</sup> (Millenium) ed. Toronto ON:  
2000 The Charlton Press, 2000, 235 p.
- PB70 Cross, W.K.  
C3 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Colonial Tokens, 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2006 The Charlton Press, 2006, 265 p.
- PB70 Cross, W.K.  
C3 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Colonial Tokens, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2010 The Charlton Press, 2010, 320 p.
- PB70 Cross, W.K.  
C3 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Colonial Tokens, 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2012 The Charlton Press, 2012, 320 p.
- PB70 Charlton Press.  
C3b The Charlton Colonial Workbook. Toronto ON.  
1988 The Charlton Press. 1988, 86 p. illus.

- PB70 Banning, E.B.  
C3c Exploring Canadian Colonial Tokens. Toronto ON:  
1988 Charlton International, Inc ., illus
- PB70 Cote, Jean-Guy.  
C5 The CTD pocket guide, Canadian trade dollars.  
1984 Jean-Guy Cote. Scarborough ON 1984 46 p.
- PB70 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard.  
C6c The Canadian Bouquet-sous. St. Jacques QC:  
1908 the author, 1908, 22 p.
- PB70 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard.  
C6w The Wellington tokens Relating to Canada. from American Journal of Numismatics,  
1915 vol. 48, New York NY: American Numismatic Association, 1915, p. 137–146, 6 pl.
- PB70 Lees, W.A.D.  
L4 The Ships Colonies and Commerce Tokens of Canada. London ON:  
1961 Walter G. Holmes, 1961, 16 p.
- PB70 McLachlan, Robert Wallace.  
M3 The Copper Tokens of Upper Canada. from American Journal of Numismatics,  
1916 vol. 49, New York NY: American Numismatic Association, 1916, 16 p. 4 pl.
- PB70 Wells, Norman E.  
W4w Wood Chips From the Wood Pile of the Late J. Douglas  
1986 Ferguson. Peterborough ON: Trigger Copy Center Ltd., March 1986, 86 p. illus.
- PB70 Wood, Howland.  
W6 The Canadian Blacksmith Coppers. from The Numismatist,  
1910 vol. 23, Philadelphia PA: April 1910, 15 p.

### **Local A–Z PB80**

- PB80 Stewart, Donald M.  
A2S3 Alberta Trade Tokens. D. W. Frieson Sons Ltd., 1987, 262 p. illus  
1987
- PB80 Wrigley, Alf & Jensen, Eric.  
A3W5 Alberta Medallions. Calgary AB: ALF Wrigley & Eric Jensen, 1988, Illus.  
1988
- PB80 Wrigley, Alf & Jensen, Eric.  
A3W5 Alberta Medallions. 2nd ed. Calgary AB: A. & A. Hobby Helpers, 1989, 106 p.  
1989
- PB80 Wrigley, Alf & Jensen, Eric.  
A3W5 Alberta Medallions (1989,1992,1998). Calgary AB: Alf Wrigley & Eric Jensen  
1998 1998, illus.
- PB80 Wrigley, Alf & Jensen, Eric.  
A3W5S Alberta Medallions (1992, 1998, 2004 Supplements). Calgary AB:  
2004 Alf Wrigley & Eric Jensen 2nd ed. Calgary AB: 140 p. illus. 2004
- PB80 Jensen, Eric.

- A3J4S Alberta Medallions & "Similar Type Stuff" Supplemental Listings, Eric Jensen  
2009 Calgary AB: 2009 illus.
- PB80 Jensen, Eric.  
A3J4A Alberta Medallions Amateur Sports, Eric Jensen  
2009 Calgary AB: 2009 illus.
- PB80 Alberni Valley Coin Club.  
A4 Tokens, Trade Dollars and Other Numismatica of the Alberni Valley .  
1990 Alberni Valley Coin Club, 1990, 64 p. illus.
- PB80 Rodger, Glenn B. & Taylor, David G.  
A5R5 Wooden Money of Atlantic Canada. Fredericton, NB:  
1989 Atlantic Publications Ltd., 1989, 74 p.
- PB80 Astwood, James W.  
A8 An Illustrated Guide to Manitoba Trade Tokens, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2007 revised.  
2007 Privately Printed, 300 p. illus
- PB80 Hill, Leslie C.  
B3H4 Coins of the "Gold Colony" in 1862. Vancouver BC:  
1962 Vancouver Numismatic Society 7th Annual Coin Carnival, April 7, 1962, 3 p.
- PB80 Bird, Richard W.  
B5 Coins of New Brunswick, New Ireland Press  
1993 Fredericton NB.: 1993, 184 p. illus.
- PB80 Hill, Leslie C.  
B5H4 British Columbia Numismatica Part 1 Feature Trade Tokens.  
1980 White Rock. BC: the author. 1980, 400 p. [with supplement #1 Jan. 1981. 4 p.]
- PB80 Gingras, Larry.  
B7G5 Transportation Tokens of British Columbia. Vancouver BC:  
1963 Vancouver Numismatic Society, 1963, 15 p.
- PB80 Hnatiuk, John.  
B7H5 Province of British Columbia Official Chauffer's Licences  
1988 & Badges Class "C." Vancouver BC: the author, 1988, 26 p.
- PB80 Vancouver Numismatic Society.  
B7V3 The Tokens of British Columbia and the Yukon.  
1969 Vancouver BC: Vancouver Numismatic Society, 1969, 88 p. ( supplement 1973, 28 p.)
- PB80 Hill, Leslie C. & Greene, Ronald A.  
B7V3t The Tokens of British Columbia and The Yukon: A Supplement.  
1973 Vancouver BC: Vancouver Numismatic society [Pub #6], Sept 1973, 28 p.
- PB80 Leighton, Eric.  
Lei.E The trade tokens of Newfoundland and Labrador & Prince Edward Island,  
2020 Altona, Manitoba: Friesens, 2020. 122p. illus.
- PB80 Leitch, Ted.  
L4 Tokens & Medals of London, Ont. London, ON, Published privately, 2003,  
2003 213 p., illus.
- PB80 Stewart, Donald M.

- M3S4 Trade and Advertising Tokens of Manitoba. Calgary AB:  
1969 Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1969, 136 p. illus.
- PB80 McQuade, Ruth.  
N3M3 Badge of the Baronets of Nova Scotia. Ottawa ON: the author, 1976.  
1976 78 p
- PB80 Palmer, Ken A.  
O5P3 The Dairy Tokens of Ontario. Guelph, ON Transactions of  
1970 The Canadian Numismatic Research Society [6:33–43, 57–72, 92–111, 9: 184–195, 10: 81–87, 12: 57–58,  
13: 57–58] 1970–77, various pagination.
- PB80 Palmer, Ken A.  
O5P3b Ontario Bakery Token 1870–1970. The author, 1978,.  
1978 34 p.
- PB80 Palmer, Ken A.  
O5P3t Ontario General Merchants' Trade Due Bills.  
2001 The Canadian Token, 2001, 111 p.
- PB80 Bowman, Fred.  
O5B6 Trade Tokens of Ontario. Guelph ON: Canadian Numismatic  
1966 Research Society, 1966, 109 p. [supplement 1982, 49 p.]
- PB80 Bowman, Fred.  
O5B6 Supplement to Bowman's Trade Tokens of Ontario. Hamilton,  
1982 ON: Prestige Printing House Collectors, 1982, 49 p.
- PB80 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard.  
O5C6 The St. George Copper Tokens of the Bank of Upper Canada.  
1934 St. Jacques QC: the author, 1934, 32 p.
- PB80 Palmer, Ken A.  
P3 Ontario General Merchants Trade Due Bills.  
2001 St. Thomas ON: Canadian Association of Token Collectors, 2001, 111 p. illus.
- PB80 Benoit, Robert & Brouillette, Pierre.  
Q8B2 Jetons de Lait du Quebec Dairy Tokens.  
1989 Boucherville QC: Publication Benoit, 1989, no pagination.
- PB80 Bowman, Fred.  
Q8B6 The Canadian Bouquet-sous Tokens. from Numismatist, v. 68 (7)  
1955 Wichita KS: American Numismatic Association, July 1955, p. 707–1192
- PB80 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard.  
Q8C6 The Copper Tokens of the Bank of Montreal St. Jacques QC:  
1919 the author, 1919, 25 p. 2 copies
- PB80 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard.  
Q8C6c The Habitat Tokens of Lower Canada. St. Jacques QC:  
1927 the author, 1927, 24 p.
- PB80 Echenberg, Eddy.  
Q8E3 Province of Quebec - Trade Tokens. Sherbrooke QC:  
1960 Canadian Numismatic Association Convention, 1960, 22 p.

- PB80 Fecteau, Andre.  
 Q8F4f Les Dollars de Commerce du Quebec. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Sainte-Foy QC:  
 1987 Andre Fecteau, 1987, 54 p. 3 annexe.
- PB80 Fecteau, Andre.  
 Q8F4f Les Dollars de Commerce du Quebec. Sainte-Foy QC:  
 1984 Andre Fecteau. 1984, 31 p. 3 annexe.
- PB80 Fecteau, Andre.  
 Q8F4f Les Dollars de Commerce du Quebec. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sainte-Foy QC:  
 1985 Andre Fecteau, 1985, 50 p. 3 annexe.
- PB80 Fecteau, Andre.  
 Q8F4e The Quebec Trade Dollars. Sainte-Foy QC:  
 1985 J.R. Numismatique, 1985, 38 p. 3 annex, price list.
- PB80 Roy, Jocelyn.  
 Q8R8f Les Dollars de Commerce du Quebec. Montreal QC:  
 1989 the author, 1989, pages not numbered.
- PB80 Harding, Frank.  
 S3H3 Commemorative and Souvenir Tokens and Other  
 1970 Numismatic Items of Saskatchewan, Laura SK: the author, 1970, various pagination.
- PB80 Harding, Frank.  
 S3H3s Saskatchewan Commemorative & Souvenir Medals. 2nd ed. Laura SK:  
 1971 the author, Dec. 1971, 12 p.
- PB80 Harding, Frank & Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
 S3H3s Saskatchewan Medals and Commemorative Tokens. From Transactions,  
 1973 Guelph ON: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, Jan. 1973, p 26–35.
- PB80 Harding, Frank.  
 S3H3s Saskatchewan Medals and Commemorative Tokens First Addenda from  
 1975 Transactions, Guelph ON: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, July 1975, p 83–85.
- PB80 Harding, Frank & Rogal, Ron L.  
 S3H4 Saskatchewan Medals and Souvenir items (excluding Saskatchewan Trade Dollars).  
 1982 Laura SK: the author, Nov. 1982, 25 p.
- PB80 Rogal, Ron L.  
 S3R4 Saskatchewan Trade Tokens Third Addendum. Saskatoon SK:  
 1987 the author, June 1987, 28 p. illus.
- PB80 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
 S3T3 Trade Tokens of Saskatchewan and Their History. Regina,  
 1965 SK: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1965, 52 p.
- PB80 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
 S3T3a Trade Tokens of Saskatchewan and Their History. 2nd ed.  
 1967 Guelph ON: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1967, 107 p.
- PB80 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
 S3T4 Trade Tokens; Paper and Wooden Money of Saskatchewan. Guelph ON:  
 1972 Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1972, 151 p.

- PB80 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
S3T5 Saskatchewan Trade Tokens Paper Money Script. Cloverdale BC:  
1980 Celebrate Saskatchewan Corporation, 1980, 219 p.
- PB80 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
S3T5s First Addendum to Saskatchewan Trade Tokens. White Rock.  
1982 BC: the author, 1982, 24 p. 2 copies
- PB80 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
S3T6 Saskatchewan Trade Tokens Addendum to June 1984. Regina,  
1984 SK: the author, 1984, 28 p. 2 copies
- PB80 Simpson, Scott A. & Hill, Leslie C.  
Y3S4 Yukon Trade tokens. Vancouver BC: Vancouver Numismatic  
1979 Society, 1979, 27 p.
- PB80 Simpson, Scott A.  
Y3S6 Merchants Trade Tokens of the Yukon. Vancouver BC:  
1963 Canadian Numismatic Association Convention, 1963, 5 p. [25 listings]

### **Cities & Town's A–Z PB90**

- PB90 Grams, Gabriel A.  
E2G2 Edmonton, Klondike Dollar Tokens. Edmonton AB:  
1976 the author, 1976, 4 p.
- PB90 James, Harry N.  
M5J3 Numismatically Middlesex A Numismatic Listing of Various Businesses in Middlesex  
2005 and the Tokens or Medals They Used. St. Thomas ON. the author, 2005, 66 p.
- PB90 Sandham, Alfred.  
M8S3 Montreal Trade Tokens. from American Journal of  
1872 Numismatics, New York NY: American Numismatic Association, April 1872, 8 p.
- PB90 Paquet, F.X.  
03P3 Catalogue and Price List of Medals, Checks and Communion  
1893 Tokens of the Ottawa District. Ottawa ON: the author, Sept 1893, 57 pl. & price list.
- PB90 Siggers, Paul.  
P7S5 The Wooden Money and Tokens of Prince George BC:  
1968 Vancouver BC: British Columbia Numismatic Association, 1968, 20 p. 2 copies
- PB90 Remick, Jerome H.  
Q8R3 The History and Numismatic Issues of J. A. Moisan Grocery Store of Quebec City  
1986 the author, July 7, 1986, 91 p. illus.
- PB90 Reid, W. Harold.  
Q8R5 The Presbyterian Church: St. Andrews and Lachute, Quebec 1818–1932.  
1979 the author, 1979, no pagination.
- PB90 Gingras, Larry.  
V3G5 The Trade Tokens of Vancouver. Vancouver BC:  
1961 Vancouver Numismatic Society, April 1961, 8 p. 9 pl.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) PBX**

- PBX Baribeau, Claude.  
P1 Papineau: His Life and Times. Ottawa ON:  
1986 Public Archives of Canada, 1986, 10 p. [English & French]

## **WESTERN HEMISPHERE – TOKENS PC**

### **Latin America PC10**

- PC10 Rulau, Russell.  
R8 Latin American Tokens. Iola WI:  
2000+ Krause Publications 2000, 479 p. illus. (2000-date)

## **GREAT BRITAIN – TOKENS PE**

### **Catalogue PE20**

- PE20 Batty, D.T.  
B3 Batty's Catalogue of the Copper Coinage of Great Britain, Ireland, British Isles and  
V4 Colonies, Local and Private Tokens, Jettons, etc. Vol. IV.  
2007 The Charlton Press, 2007, 121 p.
- PE20 Joslin, E.C.  
J6 The Standard Catalogue of British Orders, Decorations & Medals. 3rd ed. London UK:  
1976 Spink & Sons, 1976, 39 p. 61 pl. 3 copies
- PE20 Seaby, Peter & Bussell, Monica.  
S4 British Tokens and Their Values 17th to 19th Century. London. UK:  
1970 Seaby's Numismatic Publications Ltd., 1970, 199 p.

### **General Works PE30**

- PE30 Conder, James.  
C6 An Arrangement of Provincial Coins, Tokens and Medalets Issued on Great  
1789 Britain, Ireland and the colonies. Ipswich UK: the author, 1798, 328 p. 2 pl.
- PE30 Mathias, Peter.  
M3 English Trade Tokens: The Industrial Revolution  
1962 Illustrated. New York NY: Abeland-Schuman, 1962, 64 p. 16 pl.

### **Special Aspects PE40**

- PE40 Hart, Gerald D.  
H3 English Tokens, Coins and Medicine. from Canadian Medical Journal  
1966 7 p. illus. V94 #2, 1966, V94 #11 March 1966
- PE40 Scott, J. Gavin.  
S3b British Countermarks on Copper and Bronze Coins. London UK:  
1975 1975, 179 p. illus.
- PE40 Smith, Kenneth E.  
S6 Check List of the Transportation Tokens of Great Britain and Ireland. Boston MA:  
1961 American Vecturist Association, 1961, no pagination.



## **Seventeenth Century PE55**

- PE55 Boyne, William.  
B6 Tokens Issued by Corporations, Merchants & Tradesmen etc. in the 17th Century  
1858 in England, Wales and Ireland. London UK: John Russell Smith, 1858, 630 p. 42 pl

## **Eighteenth Century PE60**

- PE60 Bell, Robert Charles.  
B4c Commercial Coins 1787–1804. Newcastle UK:  
1963 Corbitt and Hunter Ltd., 1963, 318 p.
- PE60 Bell, Robert Charles.  
B4t Tradesmen's Tickets and Private Tokens 1785–1819. Newcastle UK:  
1965 Corbitt and Hunter Ltd., 1965, 315 p. illus.
- PE60 Prattent, Thomas.  
P7 The Virtuoso's Companion and Coin Guide 1795–1797. 9 vol. London UK:  
1795 M. Denton, 1795, 240 p. 18 pl. index.
- PE60 Walter, Arthur W.  
W3 Notes on Eighteenth Century Tokens. London UK:  
1954 Seaby, 1954, 53 p.

## **Nineteenth, Twentieth Centuries PE70**

- PE70 Bell, Robert Charles.  
B4 Copper Commercial Coins 1811–1819. Newcastle UK:  
1964 Corbitt and Hunter Ltd., 1964, 238 p. illus.
- PE70 Davis, Willian Rohn.  
D3 Nineteenth Century Token Coinage of Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel  
1969 Islands and the Isle of Man. London UK: Seaby, 1969 reprint of 1904, 284 p. 15 pl.
- PE70 Holme, Norman & Kirby, E.L.  
H6K5 Medal Rolls 23<sup>rd</sup> Foot-Royal Welch Fusiliers Napoleonic Period. London UK:  
1978 Spink & Sons, 1978, 206 p.
- PE70 Waters, Arthur W.  
W3 Notes on the Silver Tokens of the Nineteenth Century.  
1957 London UK: Seaby, 1957, 21 p.

## **FRANCE – TOKENS PF**

### **Sixteenth–Eighteenth Centuries PF60**

- PF60 Frossard, Edouard.  
F7 Franco-American Jetons. New York NY:  
1899 the author, 1899, 15 p. 2 pl. Reprint

### **Nineteenth–Twentieth Centuries PF70**

- PF70 Lamb, Robert A.

- L3 A Catalogue of French Emergency Tokens of 1914–1922.  
1967 the author, 1967, 51 p.

## **GERMANY – TOKENS PG**

### **Nineteenth–Twentieth Centuries Includes Notgeld PG70**

- PG70 Coffing, Courtney L.  
C6 A Guide and Checklist of World Notgeld 1914–1947  
1988 Krause Publications, 1988, 184 p. illus.
- PG70 Eklund, O.P. & Woodburn, Helen.  
E8 German War Tokens “Notgeld” with supplement. New York NY:  
1960 American Numismatic Association, 1960 reprint from Numismatist, 178 p. illus.
- PG70 Funck, Walter.  
F8 Die Notmunzen der Deutschen Stadte, Gmeinderk, Kreise, Lander etc., 1916–1921.  
1966 Munster Angelmodde, Dombrowski: Numismatischen Verlag H. Dombrowski. 1966, 239p
- PG70 Lamb, Robert A.  
L3 A Catalogue of German War Tokens: The Municipal Issues  
1966 1914–1921. Tucson, Arizona: The Lamb Press, 1966, 143 p. illus.
- PG70 Schimmel, Jerry F.  
S4 German Tokens Part I: Germany. San Francisco, California,  
1987 the author, 1987, 84 p.
- PG70 Schimmel, Jerry F.  
S4 German Tokens Part 2: Colonial Issues Austria, Luxemburg, Switzerland, and Other  
1988 Areas. San Francisco, California: the author, 1988, 156 p. index, glossary, bibliography.

## **NETHERLANDS – TOKENS PH**

### **Special Aspects PH40**

- PH40 Eklund, O.P.  
E8 Charity Tokens of the Netherlands. Wichita KS: American Numismatic  
1948 Association, 1948 reprint of Numismatist Dec 1947 & Jan 1948, 20 p.

## **ASIA – TOKENS PL**

### **Israel PL35**

- PL35 Flower, Harry.  
F4 Tokens and Medals Issued By Israel Numismatic Societies.  
1984 American Israel Numismatic Association Inc., April 1984, 28 p. illus.

### **Thailand PL60**

- PL60 Ramsden, Henry A.  
R3 Siamese Porcelain and Other Tokens. Yokohama: Jun  
1911 Kobayagawa Co., 1911, 37 p. 20 pl.

## **AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND – TOKENS PN**

### **New Zealand PN40**

- PN40 Meeke W.F.W.  
M4 Currency Tokens of New Zealand Issued From 1857 to 1881. Dunedin, NZ:  
1951 the author, 1951, 69 p. illus.
- PN40 Sutherland, Allan.  
S8 Currency Tokens of Wellington New Zealand 1857–1887. Wellington, NZ:  
1960 New Zealand Numismatic Society, 1960, 6 p.

## **PRIMITIVE MONEY QB**

### **General Works QB30**

- QB30 Gibbs, Howard D.  
G5 Odd and Curious Money of the World, a Complete Register. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New York NY:  
1956 Hans M. F. Schulman, 1956, 39 p. illus.
- QB30 Opitz, Charles J.  
05 Odd and Curious Money: Descriptions and Values. Ocala FL:  
1986 First Impressions Printing, 1986, 87 p. bibliography, index
- QB30 Opitz, Charles J.  
05 Odd and Curious Money: Descriptions and Values. Ocala FL:  
1991 First Impressions Printing, 1991, 134 p. bibliography, index.
- QB30 Reed, Morton F.  
R4 Odd and Curious.  
1963 Coin World, 1963, 120 p. illus. 2 copies
- QB30 Sigler, Phares O.  
S5 Strange Money of the World. Whiticha KS:  
American Numismatic Association, reprint of 1954 Numismatist, no date, 36 p.
- QB30 Smith, L.T. & Obojski, Robert.[et al]  
S6 A Collection of Articles on Odd & Curious Money. Toronto ON:  
1964 Canadian Coin News, 1964–, 12 p.
- QB30 Wieschoff, H.A.  
W5 Primitive Money  
1945 University of Pennsylvania, 1945, 43 p. illus

### **Asia & The Pacific Islands QB60**

- QB60 Lewis, Albert B. & Lauffer, Berthold.  
L4 Melanesian Shell Money in Field Museum Collections.  
1929 Chicago, ILL: Field Museum Press, 1929, 36 p. 25 pl.

### **Americas QB70**

- QB70 Taxay, Don.  
T3 Money of the American Indians and other Other Primitive Currencies of the Americas.

1970 New York NY: Nummus Press, 1970, 158 p.

## **MEDALS**

### **MODERN WORLD – MEDALS (also Europe Alone) RA**

#### **Collections RA10**

RA10 Pinto, A. Marques.  
P5 Aurelio da Marques na Gavarte(14 medals of Jose Manuel Aurelio)  
1972 Jan 1972, 36 p. illus.

#### **General Works RA30**

RA30 Babelon, Jean.  
B3 Portraits en Medaille. Paris, France:  
1946 the author, 1946, 40 p. 40 pl.

RA30 Barra, J. Amoros (et al)  
B35 Circulo filatelico y nuismatico medallas. Barcelona,  
1957 Spain: Lakagoza, 1957, 197 p.

RA30 Denby, Edward E. (et al)  
D5 A Selection of Articles on Military Medals. Bracebridge ON:  
1964 Canadian Coin News, 1964–, various pagination.

RA30 Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.  
F3 Food for all, Ceres Medals, FOA Money & Medals. FOA Money & Medals. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Rome, Italy:  
1976 Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations June 1976, 19 p.

RA30 Jones, Mark.  
J6 Designs on Posterity, Drawings for Medals. London UK:  
1994 British Art Medal Trust, 1994, 283p illus.

RA30 Opperman, Henry Jim.  
03 No Illustrations Philatelic Numismatic Combinations Catalog. Bakersfield CA:  
1985 BJIS Publishing, 1985, 111 p.

#### **Artists, A–Z RA50**

RA50 Van Hoydonck, Emiel.  
V3 Jacques Wiener (1815–1899) Medallies Jetons. 1972, pages  
1972 not numbered [233 medals & 62 jetons]

#### **Iconography: Persons, Families, A–Z RA60**

RA60 Rochette, Edward C.  
K4R6 Medallic Portraits of John F. Kennedy. Iola WI:  
1966 Krause Publications, 1966, 188 p. 2 copies

RA60 Spink & Sons.  
S7 Coins & Medals of Martin Luther & The Reformation. Zurick:  
1983 Spink & Sons, Auction April 19 & 20, 1983, 131 p.

### **Iconography: Events, A–Z RA70**

- RA70 Allen, Leslie Lewis.  
C7A5 The World's Show, Coincrafts Catalogue of Crystal Palace Medals and Tokens 1851–1936.  
2000 London UK: Standard Catalogue Publishers. 2000, 276 p. illus.

### **Iconography: Subjects, A–Z RA80**

- RA80 Svarstad, Carsten.  
A6S3 Medals of Actors, Singers & Dancers. London UK:  
1963 Spink & Sons, 1963, 26 p.
- RA80 Eidlitz, Robert James.  
A7E5 Medals and Medallions Relating to Architects. Compiled and edited and reproduced in great part  
1927 from the collection of Robert James Eidlitz. New York NY: privately printed, 1927, 190 p. illus.
- RA80 Brennan, Gale.  
B7 The XXII Summer Olympic Games. Milwaukee WI:  
1980 Ideals Publishing Corporation. 1980, 80 p. illus.
- RA80 Alexander, David Thomason.  
I5A5 From Dan To Eilat - Deep Roots of Israel. Sidney OH:  
1976 American Israel Numismatic Association, April & May 1976, 35 p.
- RA80 Freidenberg, Daniel M.  
J4F7r Jewish Medals from the Renaissance to the Fall of Napoleon 1503–1815.  
1970 New York NY: Clarkson N. Potter Inc., 1970, 152 p.
- RA80 Gribanov, Edward.  
M4G7 Medicine in Numismatics. Moscow. USSR:  
1962 the author, 1962, 18 p.

### **ANCIENT MEDALS RB**

#### **Special Aspects RB30**

- RB30 British Museum.  
B5 The Waddesdon Bequest: Jewels, Plate and Other Works of Art Bequeathed by Baron Ferdinand  
1927 Rothchild. London UK: British Museum. 1927, 56 p. XX pl.[4 Greek Bronze Medallions]

#### **Roman – Collections, General Works RB50**

- RB50 Metcalf, William E.  
M5 Roman Medallions. New York NY:  
1979 American Numismatic Society, 1979, 29 p.

### **WESTERN EUROPE – MEDALS RD**

#### **Switzerland RD60**

- RD60 Krause, Delbert Ray & Block, Lawrence.  
K7 Swiss Shooting Talers & Medals.  
1985 Whitman Pub. Co., 1985, 160 p.

## **GREAT BRITAIN – MEDALS RE**

### **Collections RE10**

- RE10 British Museum & Hill, George F.  
B7 A Guide to the Exhibition of Historical Medals in the British Museum  
1924 London UK: London Trustees, 1924, 155 p. X pl.

### **Catalogues RE15**

- RE15 Eimer, Christopher.  
E3 British Commemorative Medals and Their Values. Bloomsbury  
2010 London UK: Spink & Son Ltd., 2010, 326 p. illus.

### **General Works RE20**

- RE20 British Museum.  
B7 Medallic Illustrations of The History of Great Britain and Ireland. London UK:  
1904 the Trustees, 1904, illus.
- RE20 Brown, Laurence A.  
B7c V.1 A Catalogue of British Historical Medals, 1760-1960. Vol. I: The Accession of George III  
1980 to the death of William IV 1760-1837. London UK: Spink & Son, 1980 , reprinted 2007. 469 p. illus.
- RE20 Brown, Laurence A.  
B7c V.2 A Catalogue of British Historical Medals, 1760-1960. Vol. II: The Accession of  
1987 Queen Victoria 1837-1901. London UK: Spink & Son, 1987, reprinted 2007. 516 p. illus.
- RE20 Brown, Laurence A.  
B7c V.3 A Catalogue of British Historical Medals, 1760-1960. Vol. III: The Reign of  
1995 Edward VII to 1960. London UK: Spink & Son, 1995. 432 p. illus.

### **Special Aspects RE30**

- RE30 Cole, Howard N.  
C6 Coronation and commemorative Medals, 1887–1953. Aldershat UK:  
1953 Gale & Polder Ltd., 1953, 52 p.
- RE30 Fearon, Daniel.  
F4 Victorian Souvenir Medals. Aylesbury, Bucks UK:  
1986 Shire Publications Ltd., 1986, 32 p.
- RE30 Fearon, Daniel.  
F4a Spink's Catalogue of British Commemorative Medals 1558 to the present day  
1984 with valuations. Exeter, England: Webb and Bower 1984, 192 p. illus.
- RE30 Gawler, Jim.  
G1 Lloyd's Medals 1836–1989. Awards for Courage & Exceptional Services. Toronto ON:  
1989 Hart Pub., 1989, 180 p.
- RE30 Pinches, John Harvey.  
P5 Medals by John Pinches, A Catalogue of Works Struck by the Company from 1840 to 1969,  
1987 London UK: 1987, Heraldry Today, 271p, illus.

### **Nineteenth–Twentieth Centuries RE70**

- RE70 Jones, Mark.  
J6 Contemporary British Medals. London UK:  
1986 British Museum Publications, 1986, 63 p. illus.

### **Iconography – Persons, Families, A–Z RE80**

- RE80 McCormick-Goodhart, Leander.  
V4M3 Admiral Vernon Medals. New York NY:  
1945 Numismatic Review, 1945, 42 p. 3 pl.

### **Iconography, Events, Subjects A–Z RE85**

- RE85 Poulson, Neville W.  
P6 The White Ribbon: A Medallic Record of British Polar Exploration. London UK:  
1968 Seaby Ltd., 1968, 216 p. 8 pl.

## **FRANCE – MEDALS RF**

### **Individual Artists, A–Z RF35**

- RF35 Musee Monetaire.  
W3M3 Pelerinage a Wateau Par la Medaille. Paris, France:  
1977 Monnaie et Medailles, 1977, 24 p.

### **Individual Artists, A–Z RF70**

- RF70 Maier, Nicolas.  
M3 French Medallic Art, 1870-1940. Augsburg, Germany:  
2010 self published at Druckerei Walch, 2010. 415p. b&w. ill. ; 32cm.

### **Persons, Families A–Z RF80**

- RF80 Porteous, John.  
P3 Medals For A Monarch, Louis XIV. from Discovering Antiques, London UK:  
1970 1970, 280–283 p.

## **GERMANY – MEDALS RG**

### **Individual Artists A–Z RG35**

- RG35 Kienast, Gunter W.  
G6K5 The Medals of Karl Goetz. Cleveland OH:  
1967 The Artus Co., 1967, 284 p.

## **ITALY – MEDALS RI**

### **Persons, Families, A–Z RI80**

- RI80 Spink & Sons.  
P3S6 Catalogue of Papal Medals. London UK: Spink & Sons, 1962  
1962 reprint of 1898, 123 p.

## **RUSSIA, USSR, UKRANIAN SSR, ETC. RJ**

- RJ10 Russian Numismatic Society.  
R8 Journal of the Russian Numismatic Society. 1996–1997  
1996 Number 62 Winter. Santa Rosa CA 75 p.

## **UNITED STATES – MEDALS RM**

### **Catalogue RM15**

- RM15 Boddington, Jack.  
B6 A Conquered Sea an Illustrated Record of the United States Presidential  
1990 Life Saving Medal and Related Awards. Jack Boddington, 1990, 90 p. illus.
- RM15 Darrow, Rex.  
D4 Franklin Mint Issues, Identification & Valuations. Scatian NY:  
1970 Regent Graphics, Ltd., 1970, 117 p.
- RM15 Darrow, Rex.  
D4 Franklin Mint Issues, Identification & Valuations. Scatian NY:  
1971 Regent Graphics, Ltd., 1971, 222 p..
- RM15 Franklin Mint.  
F7 Numismatic Issues of Franklin Mint  
1967+ Yeadon, PA: General Numismatic Corp., 1967, 56 p. ( to 1973)
- RM15 Failor, Captain Kenneth M.  
F3 Medals of the United States Mint: Department of the Treasury, The Honorable:  
1972 Mary Brooks, Director of the Mint. Washington DC: 1972, 312 p. illus..
- RM15 Julian, R.W. & Harris, N. Neil.  
J8 Medals of the United States Mint The First Century 1792–1892. El Lazon CA:  
1977 The Token and Medal Society, Inc., 1977, 424 p. illus.
- RM15 Mishler, Clifford.  
M5 United States and Canadian Commemorative Medals Tokens. Vandalia, Michigan:  
1958+ the author, 1958, 27 p. (to 1962)
- RM15 Pessolano-Filos, Francis & Walsh, Margaret M.  
P4 The Assay Medals & The Assay Commissions, 1841–1977. New York NY:  
1983 Eros Publishing Company, 1983, 319 p.

### **Special Aspects RM30**

- RM30 Babin, Lenard L.  
B3 Elongated Rolled Out Cents. Rochester NY:  
1961 the author, 1961, 12 p.
- RM30 Helms, Jesse.  
H3 Gold Medallion Act-Numismatists Endorse Bill.  
1978 from Congressional Record Vol. 124 # 134, Aug. 23, 1978, 2 p.
- RM30 Hibler, Harold E. & Kappen, Charles V.  
H5 So-Called Dollar: an Illustrated Standard Catalogue with Valuations.



1963 New York. NY: Coin & Currency Institute Inc., 1963, 156 p.

### **By Period – Colonial RM50**

RM50 Betts, C. Wyllys.

B4 American Colonial History - Illustrated by Contemporary Medals. Winnipeg MB:

1964 Regency Coin & Stamp Co. Ltd. 1964 reprint of 1894, 332p

RM50 Betts, C. Wyllys.

B4 American Colonial History - Illustrated by Contemporary Medals. Boston MA:

1972 Quarterman Pub., 1972 reprint of 1894, 369 p.

RM50 Rulau, Russell.

R5 Early American Tokens: Merchant & Related Tokens of Colonial & Early Republican America 1700–1832.

1981 Iola WI: Krause Publications, 1981, 36 p.

### **Early National RM60**

RM60 Bowers, Q. David.

B6 Indian Peace Medals. New York NY:

1984 Numismatic News, May 5, 1984, 8 p.

RM60 Laws, Rita.

L3 Indian Peace Medals and Related Items. Harrah, OK:

2003 Online only, 2003, 161 p. illus.

### **Iconography – Persons, Families, A–Z RM80**

RM80 Elder, Thomas L.

C5E4 The Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay. New York NY:

1918 American Numismatic Society, 1918, 15 p.

RM80 Smedley, Glenn B.

S4 The Works of Victor David Brenner. Colorado Springs CO:

1983 1983, 40 p. illus..

RM80 Douglas, Susan H.

W3D6 George Washington Medals of 1889. Wichita KS:

1949 American Numismatic Association, 1949, 32 p.

RM80 Rulau, Russell & Fuld, George.

W3R8 Medallion Portraits of Washington. Iola WI:

1985 Krause Publications, 1985 reprint of 1885, 308 p. illus.

RM80 Rulau, Russell & Fuld, George.

W3R8 Medallion Portraits of Washington. Iola WI:

1999 Krause Publications, 1999 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 318 p. illus.

### **Iconography Events, Subjects, A–Z (includes Indian Medals) RM85**

RM85 Adams, John W.

A3 The Indian Peace Medals of George III. Crestline CA:

1999 George Frederick Kolbe, 1999, 163 pps. illus.

RM85 Belden, Bauman L.

- I5B4 Indian Peace Medals Issued in the United States. Rochester. NY:  
1958 Lenard L. Babin, 1958 reprint of 1927, 46 p. 22 pl.
- RM85 Hebert, R.J.  
I5H5 The Necklenberg Declaration of Independence Centennial Medals.  
1977 from Numismatist, Feb 1977, no pagination.
- RM85 Jamieson, Melvill Allan.  
I5J3 Medals Awarded to North American Indian Chiefs, 1714–1922. London UK:  
1936 Spink & Sons, 1936, 124 p.
- RM85 Dusterberg, Richard B.  
P7D8 The Official Inaugural Medals of the Presidents of the United States.  
1971 Cincinnati OH: Medallion Press, Cincinnati OH 1971, 139 p. illus.

## **LATIN AMERICAN – MEDALS RN**

### **General Works RN10**

- RN10 Medina, Jose T.  
M4 Medallas de Proclamaciones y juras de los reyes de espana en America. Boston MA:  
1973 Quarterman Pub., Inc., 1973 reprint of 1917, 340 p.

### **Mexico RN20**

- RN20 Grove, Frank W.  
G7 Medals of Mexico Vol. II 1821–1971. Jalisco, Mexico:  
1972 the author, 1972, p.221–236, 269–284, 301–316, 333–348.
- RN20 Sociedad Numismatica de Puebla.  
M42 Medalla Commemorativa de la Heroica Batalla del 5 de Mayo de 1862,  
1962 1962, 28 p.

### **Central America, A–Z RN30**

- RN30 Schimmel, Jerry F.  
S3 Costa Rica Tokens. San Francisco CA:  
1984 Worldwide Tokens Series, 1984, 28 p.

### **South America, A–Z RN50**

- RN50 Bessone, Numidico.  
B4 Exposico Numidico Bessone na “Gravarte.” Lisboa, Spain:  
1972 the author, Dec. 1972, 19 p.
- RN50 Almanzar, Alcedo F. & Seppa, Dale Allan.  
E8A4 The Medals of Ecuador. San Francisco CA:  
1972 Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1972, 56 p.
- RN50 Cueva, Miguel Diaz.  
E8C8 Catalogo de las medallas Commemorativas Ecuatorianas. Nucleo del  
1961 Azuay: Tallers Graficos de la Casode la Cultura. Ecutoriana, May–June 1961, 53 p.

## **CANADA – MEDALS RO**

## **Collections RO10**

- RO10 Gravel, Ludger.  
G4 Part of the Important Numismatic Collection Formed by the Late Ludger Gravel, Montreal, Canada: Part 1 on Numismatic Historical Medals. Montreal QC: Gravel & Sons Ltd., Therien Freres Ltd., 40 p. [271 medals & 106 illus.]
- RO10 Public Archives.  
J5 The Henry Jackman Medal Collection: An Exhibition Organized by the Public Archives of Canada  
1981 April 30, 1981, Ottawa. ON: Ministry of Supply & Services Canada, 1981, 26 p.[English & French]

## **Catalogues – RO15**

- RO15 Ontario Numismatic Association.  
O8 Catalogue of the Ontario Numismatic Association Medals. London ON:  
2006 Carter's Printing of London Ltd. 2006 48 p. illus.

## **General Works – RO20**

- RO20 Wallace, Tom, Marquis, Yvon,  
W3M3C7 & Craig, Rick. Catalogue of Medals Issued by Members of the  
2010 Association of Personalized Medal Issuers (APMI). ON: National Library of Canada, 2010 64 p.

## **Special Aspects RO30**

- RO30 Brown, George A.  
B7 Canadian Welcome Home Medals 1899–1945, Langley BC:  
1991 Western Canadian Distribution, 1991, 155 p. illus.
- RO30 Buth, Len M.  
B8 An Alphabetical Listing of the W.R. McColl 1903 Sales List of Canadian Medals and  
2003 Business Cards, London ON: privately published, 2003, 90 p.
- RO30 Cornwell, Brian.  
C6 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of the Canadian Numismatic Association's  
1991 Medals and Awards. The Charlton Press, 1991, 68 p. illus.
- RO30 Cross, W.K., Cornwell, R.B. , Henderson, T.G. , Rogers, T.  
C7C6 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Numismatic Medals. Atlantic Provinces  
H4R6 Numismatic Association, Canadian Numismatic Association, Ontario Numismatic  
2008 Association. The Charlton Press, 2nd ed. 2008, 152 p., illus.
- RO30 Cross, W.K.  
C7 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Exhibition Fair Carnival Medals,  
2001 Vol. 1, Toronto ON: The Charlton Press, 2001, 540 p. illus.
- RO30 Cross, W.K.  
C7 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Association Society Commercial Transportation,  
2008 Medals Vol. 2, Toronto ON: The Charlton Press, 2008, 708 p. illus.
- RO30 Fournier, Jeff.  
F4 Ontario Municipal and Commemorative Medals. Sudbury ON:  
1990 the author, 1990, 70 p.

- RO30 Halifax Coin Club.  
H3 Official Medals of the Numismatic Associations of the Atlantic Provinces. Halifax NS:  
1997 Halifax Coin Club 1997, 59 p. illus.
- RO30 Irwin, Ross W.  
I7 Academic Medal Awards at the University of Guelph 1880 – 2004  
2005 Guelph ON: 2005, the author. 61 p. illus.
- RO30 McLachlan, Robert Wallace.  
M3 Canadian Diamond Jubilee Medals. Montreal QC:  
1898 The Canadian Antiquarian & Numismatic Journal, 1989, p. 107–119.
- RO30 Remick, Jerome H.  
R4 A Checklist of 38 mm personalized medals struck by the Pressed Metal Products  
1986 of Vancouver, BC. Association of Personalized Medal Issuers, 1986, 32 p. illus.
- RO30 Roberts, Jack E.  
R6 Canadian Centennial Medals and Other Medals Issued in 1967. Ottawa ON:  
1974 the author, 1974, 141 p. 2 copies
- RO30 Sandham, Alfred.  
S2 Medals Commemorative of the Prince of Wales Visit to Canada in 1860  
1874 from Canadian Antiquarian & Numismatic Journal, July 1874, p. 29–33 illus.
- RO30 Smith, H.  
S6 Canadian Medals & Related Issues. Seattle, WA:  
1993 Harvey Smith, 2nd Ed. 1993 Various Pagination. 2 copies
- RO30 Willey, Robert C.  
W4j Jubilee & Coronation Medals. from Numismatic News Weekly, Sept 29, 1970,  
1970 Canada Calling Column, p. 12–13.
- RO30 Willey, Robert C.  
W4t Royal Tour Medals. from Numismatic News Weekly, Sept. 22, 1970,  
1970 Canada Calling Column, p. 14–15.
- RO30 Wellington Mint.  
W5 Catalogue of Historical Commemorative Medals of Wellings Mint. Rexdale ON:  
1970 Wellings Mint Ltd., 1970, 12 p. illus.

### **Individual Artists, A–Z RO35**

- RO35 Hunt, Dora de Pedery & Frey, Elizabeth.  
H8H8 Medals.  
1973 Toronto ON: Canadian Stage & Arts Publications, 1973, 55 p. 55 pl.
- RO35 Hunt, Dora de Pedery.  
H8H8 Sculpture. Toronto ON:  
1978 Canadian Stage & Arts Publications, 1978, illus.
- RO35 McGill, Jean.  
M2M2 The Joy of Effort: A Bibliography of R. Tait McKenzie. Bewdhey ON:  
1980 Clay Pub. Co., 1980, 241 p.
- RO35 Willey, Robert C.  
W5 Dictionary of Canadian Medalists. Victoria BC:

1998 Flynn Bros Publishing Ltd. 1998, 180 p. illus.

### **Eighteenth Century RO60**

RO60 Clark, John M.  
C2 A Recently Found Portrait Medallion of Jacques Cartier. Mount Vernon NY:  
1910 Glen Fall Pub Co., New York State Historical Association, Volume IX, 1910, p. 106–122, 6 pl.

### **Iconography – Events, Subjects, A–Z RO85**

RO85 Clowery, Freeman.  
C3 Medals of Lieutenant-Governors of Canada. Sherbrooke QC:  
1972 the author, 1972, 59 p.

RO85 Clowery, Freeman.  
C3g Medals of Governors General of Canada. Sherbrooke QC:  
1981 the author, 1981, 91 p.

RO85 Clowery, Freeman.  
C3g Medals of Governors General of Canada. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2010 The Charlton Press, 2010, 90 p.

RO85 Gingras, Larry.  
G5 Medals of the Hudson's Bay Company.  
1968 Guelph ON: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1968, 54 p.

RO85 Public Archives of Canada.  
P8 Ten Contemporary Canadian Medalists. Ottawa ON:  
1971 Public Archives of Canada, 1971, 44 p.

ROX85 Canadian Antiquarian & Numismatic Society.  
C5 Governors of Canada Prior to the Conquest. from Canadian Antiquarian & Numismatic Journal,  
1973 Jan 1872 & July 1983, Montreal QC: the author, 1983, p. 109–115, 174–182.

ROX85 Information Canada.  
15 Rideau Hall, Government House. Ottawa ON:  
1971 Information Canada, 1971, 32 p. [English & French]

### **Local, A–Z RO90**

RO90 Cochrane, Fournier, Larsen & Spinelli.  
C6 Nova Scotia Municipal and Commemorative Medals.  
1996 Canadian Novelty Coins, 1996, 28 p, illus.

RO90 Irwin, Ross W. & Rowe, C.F.  
I3R4 Newfoundland Medals After 1949. Guelph ON:  
1985 Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1985, 62–80 p.

RO90 Klenman, Allan.  
K4 British Columbia Centennial Medal 1858–1958: A Historical Record. Victoria BC:  
1960 The author, 1960, 39 p.

### **Asia – Medals RP**

#### **India RP30**

- RP30 Puddester, Robert P.  
P8 Medals of British India with Rarity and Valuations. Vol. one, London UK:  
2002 Spink,2002, 544 p. illus.

## **WORLD - ORDERS & DECORATIONS SA**

### **Catalogue SA20**

- SA20 Babin, Lenard L.  
B3 Foreign War Medals, Orders, Decorations. Rochester NY:  
the author,.no date, 48 p 2 copies
- SA20 Curtis, Tony.  
C8 The Lyle Official Arms and Armour Review 1980. Glenmayne, Scotland :  
1980 Lyle Publications 1980, 414 p. illus.
- SA20 Vernon, Sydney B.  
V4 Vernons Collectors Guide to Orders, Medals and Decorations. North Baldwin NY:  
1986 Sydney B. Vernon. 1986, 447 p. illus.

### **General Works SA30**

- SA30 Arden, Yves.  
A7 Military Medals and Decorations. Vancouver BC:  
1976 Douglas, David & Charles Ltd., 1976, 224 p.
- SA30 Dorling, Henry Taprell & Guille, L.F.  
D6 Ribbons and Medals: Naval, Military, Air Force and Civil 1916–1960. London ON:  
1960 Spink & Sons, 1960, 294 p. & Supplement.
- SA30 Dorling, H. Taprell.  
D6a Ribbons and Medals. Stony Creek ON:  
1983 Fortress Publications, 1983, 320 p. illus.
- SA30 Hieronymussen, Paul.  
H5 Orders, Medals and Decorations of Britain and Europe in Colour. London UK:  
1967 Blandford Press, 1967, 256 p.
- SA30 Perkins, S.C.  
P4 The Standard Catalogue War Medals of the World. Wales, UK:  
1989 S.C. Perkins 1989, 139 p. illus.
- SA30 Purves, Alex A.  
P8C Collecting Medals and Decorations. London UK:  
1968 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1968, 992 p. 15 pl. 2 copies
- SA30 Purves, Alex A.  
P8h Some Notes on War Medals for the Collector. London UK:  
1958 B.A. Seaby Ltd, 1958, 32 p.

### **Specific Orders, Groups etc. SA40**

- SA40 Boddington, Jack.  
B6 Women and Children First, Wrecks, Rescues, Rewards and Recipients.

1991 Jack Boddington, 1991 110 p. illus.

## **EUROPE – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SB**

### **Western, A–Z SB20**

SB20 O'Toole E.H.  
I706 Decorations and Medals of the Republic of Ireland. London, UK:  
1972 B.A. Seaby Ltd., 1972, 42 p.

## **FRANCE – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SC**

### **General Works SC30**

SC30 Administration des Monnaies et Medailles.  
M6 Decorations Officielles Francaises. Paris, France:  
1956 the author, 1956, 211 p.

### **Events, Subjects, A–Z SC85**

SC85 Chervo, Santiago.  
N4 Historia Aeronautica en la Medalla Francesa. San Nicolas:  
1983 the author, 1983, 78 p.

## **GERMANY – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SD**

### **Specific orders, Groups, Etc. SD40**

SD40 Campbell, Berth & Reynolds, Ron.  
C3R4 Marine Badges and Insignia of the World. Poole, Dorset.  
1983 Blandford Press, 1983, 191 p. illus.

SD40 Manion, Ron.  
M3 Collector's Guide No. 2, Tinnies of the Third Reich. Kansans City KS:  
1979 The Fox Hole, 1979, 57 p. illus.

SD40 Sawicki, James A.  
S3 Nazi Decorations and Medals 1933–1945. Rochester NY:  
1958 Lenard L. Babin, 1958, 78 p.

## **GREAT BRITAIN – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SE**

### **General Works SE30**

SE30 Gordon, Lawrence L.  
G6b British Battles and Medals. Aldershot UK:  
1962 Wellington Press, 1962, 451 p. 43 pl.

SE30 Hall, Donald.  
H3 British Orders, Decorations, and Medals. St. Ives, England.  
1973 Photo Precision Ltd., 1973, 96 p. illus.

- SE30 Joslin, E.C.  
 J6 Spink's Catalogue of British and Associated Orders, Decorations, and Medals with  
 1983 valuations. Exeter, England: Webb & Bower 1983, 177 p. illus
- SE30 Long, W.H.  
 L6 Medals of the British Navy and How They Were Won. London, UK:  
 1895 Norie & Wilson, 1895, 450 p. 21 pl.
- SE30 Risk, James Charles.  
 R5 British Orders and Decorations. New York NY:  
 1945 American Numismatic Society, 1945, 124 p. 76 pl. [Numismatic & Museum Notes #106]

### **Specific Orders, Groups, Etc. SE40**

- SE40 Bisset, Ian.  
 B5 The George Cross. London UK:  
 1961 Mac Gibbon & Kee, 1961, 260 p.
- SE40 Carman, W.Y.  
 C3 Glengarry Badges of the British Line Regiments to 1881. London UK:  
 1973 Arms and Armour Press, 1973, 62 p. illus.
- SE40 De la Bere, Ivan.  
 D4 The Queen's Orders of Chivalry. London UK:  
 1961 William Kinber, 1961, 222 P.
- SE40 Smyth, John.  
 S9 The Story of the Victoria Cross 1863–1963. London UK:  
 1963 Frederick Muller Ltd., 1961, 496 p.
- SE40 Tamplin, J.M.A.  
 T3 The Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. London UK:  
 1979 Spink & Son, 1979, 52 p.
- SE40 Tamplin, J.M.A.  
 T3a The Imperial Yeomanry Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. London UK:  
 1978 Spink & Son, 1978, 52 p.
- SE40 Tamplin, J.M.A. & Abbott, P.E.  
 T3b British Gallantry Awards. Garden City NY:  
 1971 Doubleday & Co. 1971, 359 p. illus.
- SE40 Turner, John Fayn.  
 T8 VC's of the Army 1939–1951. London UK:  
 1962 George G. Harrap Co. Ltd., 1962, 224 p.
- SE40 Ward, Lock & Company.  
 W3 Brave British Soldiers and the Victoria Cross. London UK:  
 1865 the author, 1865, 384 p.

### **History (Non-Numismatic) SEX40**

- SEX40 O'Callaghan, John Cornelius.  
 02 History of the Irish Brigades in the Service of France. Glasgow, Scotland:  
 1870 Cameron & Ferguson, 1870, 649 p.



## **RUSSIA – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SG**

### **General Works SG30**

SG30 Hazelton, Alan W.  
H3 The Russian Imperial Orders. NY:  
1961 The American Numismatic Society 1961, 101 p.

SG30 Walther, Ferdinand.  
W3 Soviet Decorations. Montreal QC:  
1964 the author, 1964, 106 p. 52 pl.

## **UNITED STATES – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SH**

### **General Works SH30**

SH30 Kerrigan, Evans E.  
K3 American War Medals and Decorations. New York NY:  
1967 Viking Press, 1967 reprint of 1964, 149 p.

### **18<sup>th</sup>–19<sup>th</sup> Centuries SH50**

SH50 Belden, Bauman L.  
B4 War Medals of the Confederacy. Rochester NY:  
1957 Lenard L. Babin, 1957 reprint of 1915, 12 p. 1 pl.

## **WESTERN HEMISPHERE EXCEPT U.S. – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SI**

### **Canada SI20**

SI20 Babin, Lenard L.  
B3 Cap Badges of the Canadian Expeditionary Forces 1914–1919. Rochester NY:  
the author, 15 p. 21 pl.

SI20 Boddington, Jack.  
B6 That Others May Live- Life Saving Medals of the Life Insurance Co., of Alberta  
1989 Jack Boddington, 1989, 30 p. illus.

SI20 Boddington, Jack.  
B6 Pro fide, Pro utilitate Hominum. The most Venerable Order of the Hospital of St, John of Jerusalem.  
1990 Jack Boddington, 1990, 56 p. illus.

SI20 Boddington, Jack.  
B6W Whomever You See in Distress the Mountbatten Medal of the Royal Life Saving Society.  
1991 Jack Boddington, 1991, 55 p. illus.

SI20 Canadian Society of Military Medals & Insignia.  
C2 Introduction to the Collecting of Military Insignia Decorations and Medals. Journal of  
1990 Canadian Society of Military Medals and Insignia, Guelph ON: the society, June 32 p.

SI20 Cross, W.K.  
C7 First World War Canadian Corps Badges.  
1995 Toronto ON: The Charlton Press, 1995, 254 p. illus.

- SI20 Donville, James.  
D4 Exhibition of Canadians at the Armoury of the 17th Duke  
1956 of York Royal Canadian Hussars. Montreal QC: the author, April 17 to 28, 1956, 80 p.
- SI20 Giesler, Patricia.  
G3 Valour Remembered: Canadians in Korea. Ottawa ON:  
1985 Veterans Affairs Canada, 1985, 28 p.
- SI20 Chancellery of Canadian Orders & Decorations.  
H3a A Guide to the Wearing of Orders, Decorations & Medals. Ottawa ON:  
1977 the author, 1977, 16 p.
- SI20 Honours Secretariat, Government House.  
H3b Decorations for Bravery. Ottawa ON:  
1972 the author, 1972, 19 p.
- SI20 Honours Secretariat, Government House.  
H3c The Order of Military Merit. Ottawa ON:  
1977 the author, 1977, 12 p.
- SI20 Chancellery of Canadian Orders & Decorations.  
H3d The Order of Canada. Ottawa ON:  
the author, no date, 14 p.
- SI20 Irwin, Ross W.  
I7 War Medals and Decorations. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Guelph ON:  
1971 the author, 1971, 92 p.
- SI20 Irwin, Ross W.  
I7 War Medals and Decorations.  
1969 Guelph ON: the author, 1969, 111 p.
- SI20 Irwin, Ross W. & Denby, Edward E.  
I7D3 Orders, Decorations and Medals to Canadians. Guelph ON:  
1976 the author, 1976, 63 p.
- SI20 McCreery, Christopher.  
M13 The Canadian Honours System. Toronto ON:  
2005 Dundurn Press, Foreword by General A.J.G.D. de Chastelain, 2005, 408 p. illus.
- SI20 McCreery, Christopher.  
M13 The Canadian Forces' Decoration/La Decoration des Forces canadiennes. Foreword by His Royal Highness  
2010 The Duke of Edinburgh, 2010 Ottawa ON: Department of National Defence 152 p. illus. English and French
- SI20 Neale, Graham H. & Irwin, Ross W.  
N2I7 The Medals Roll of the Red River Campaign of 1870 in Canada. Toronto ON:  
1982 Charlton Press, 1982, 69 p.
- SI20 Honours & Awards Secretariat.  
O3 The Order of Ontario 1987.  
1987 Toronto ON: the author, 1987, no pagination.
- SI20 Honours & Awards Secretariat.  
O3 The Order of Ontario 1988.

- 1988 Toronto ON: the author, 1988, no pagination.
- SI20 Rosen, Albert & Martin, Peter.  
R2M2 Canadian Expeditionary Force Military Cap Badges of World War I. Toronto ON:  
1985 Romar Distributing Co., 1985, 124 p.
- SI20 Roberts, K.G.  
R5 Who Makes Your Medals? from Canadian Forces Sentinel,  
1966 Oct. 1966, p. 18–20 illus
- SI20 Wilson, J.L.  
W3 Artist, Designer, Collector. from Canadian Forces Sentinel,  
1967 July–Aug. 1967. p. 26–29 2 copies

### **History (Non-Numismatic) SIX20**

- SIX20 Arbuckle, Graeme.  
A7 Customs and Traditions of the Canadian Navy. Halifax NS:  
1984 Nimbus Publishing, 1984, 179 p. illus.
- SIX20 Dornbush, C.E.  
D6 The Canadian Army 1855–1958: Regimental Histories and a Guide to the Regiments.  
1959 Cornwallville NY: Hope Farm Press, 1959, 216 p.
- SIX20 Webber, David A.  
W4 Skinner's Fencibles. The Royal Newfoundland Regiment, 1795–1802. St. John's NF:  
1964 Government of Newfoundland 1964, 82 p. illus.

### **Other A–Z SI80**

- SI80 Etienne, Francis.  
H3E8 Les Decorations Haitennes a Travers L'Histoire. Port-au-Prince, Haiti:  
1954 the author, 1954, 124 p. 22 pl.

## **ASIA – ORDERS AND DECORATIONS SJ**

### **Japan SJ40**

- SJ40 Babin, Lenard L.  
B3 Japanese War Medals, Orders and Decorations. Rochester, NY:  
the author, no date, 8 p.

## **PART III PAPER MONEY**

### **WORLD - PAPER MONEY UA**

#### **General Works UA30**

- UA30 Angus, Ian.  
A5 Paper Money. New York NY:  
1974 St. Martin's Press. 1974, 128 p. illus.

- UA30 American Numismatic Association.  
A8 Selections from the Numismatist, Modern Foreign Currency. Racine WI:  
1961 Whitman Publishing Co. 1961, 320 p.
- UA30 Feinstein, Alan Shawn.  
F4 The Vanishing Treasure! Cranston RI:  
1983 Al Feinstein & Association, 1983, 26 p.
- UA30 Hanat, A. & Bourg, P.  
H3B6 Billets de Banque Francais. Luxembourg, Numa Revue Internationale de Numismatique  
1981 1981, illus.
- UA30 International Paper Money Historical Society.  
I5 Interpam 1981. Toronto ON:  
1981 the society, 1981, 141 p.
- UA30 Keller, Arnold.  
K4 Paper Money of the World Part I: Modern Issues of Europe. New York NY:  
1956 Royal Coin Co., 1956, 88 p.
- UA30 Kranister, W.  
K7 The Moneymakers International. Cambridge UK  
1989 Black Bear Publishing Ltd. 1989, 326 p. illus.
- UA30 Lawrence, Jimmie N.  
L3 The Foreign Paper Money Story Encyclopedia. Johannesburg, Republic of South Africa:  
1974 the author, 1974, 72 p.
- UA30 Musser, Dwight L.  
M6 World Paper Money Collectors Guide with Supplement.  
1959 1959, 28 p. & 2 p. supp.
- UA30 Sten, George J.  
S7 Bank Notes of the World. 1368–1966. Vol. 1 Aden to China. Menlo Park, CA. Shirjeh  
1967 Publishers 1967, 157 p. illus.
- UA30 Sten, George J.  
S7a Encyclopedia of World Paper Money 1961–1966 Vol. Aden to China. Port Washington NY:  
1965 Universal pub. Co., 1965, 152 p.
- UA30 Sten, George J.  
S7b Encyclopedia of World Paper Money 1368–1966 Vol. 2 Columbia to Kuwait. Menlo Park CA:  
1967 Shirjeh Publishers, 1967, 372 p.

### **Twentieth Century UA33**

- UA33 Bruce, Colin R. & Shafer, Neil.  
B7 Standard Catalog of World Paper Money. Iola WI:  
2000+ Krause Publications 861 p. illus. (to date)
- UA33 Pick, Albert.  
P5 Standard Catalog of World Paper Money, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Iola WI:  
1981 Krause Publications, 1981 1088 p.
- UA33 Pick, Albert, Bruce, Colin R. & Shafer, Neil.  
P5s Standard Catalog of World Paper Money Vol. 1 Specialized Issues. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Iola WI:

- 1986+ Krause Publications. 1986. 928 p. (to date)
- UA33 Pick, Albert. .  
P5sa Standard Catalog of World Paper Money Vol. 2: General Issues. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Iola WI:  
1986 Krause Publications, 1986, 1187 p. (to date)
- UA33 Pick, Albert. .  
P5S Standard Catalog of World Paper Money Vol. II General Issues. Iola WI:  
1990 Krause Publications, 1990, 1136 p.
- UA33 Pick, Albert. .  
P5S Standard Catalog of World Paper Money Vol. I Specialized Issues 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Iola WI:  
1995 Krause Publications, 1995, 1096 p.
- UA33 Shafer, Neil & Bruce, Colin R.  
P5S Standard Catalog of World Paper Money Vol. II General Issues. Iola WI:  
2000 Krause Publications, 2000, 1178 p.
- UA33 Shafer, Neil & Cuhaj, George S.  
P5S Standard Catalog of World Paper Money, Specialized Issues, 9th ed.. Iola WI:  
2002 Krause Publications, 2002, 1202 p. illus.
- UA33 Shafer, Neil & Cuhaj, George S.  
P5Sb Standard Catalog of World Paper Money, Modern Issues, 1961–date. Vol. 3. Iola WI:  
2002 Krause Publications, 2002, 1202 p. illus.
- UA33 Shafer, Neil & Cuhaj, George S.  
P5S Standard Catalog of World Paper Money, General Issues, 1368–1960. Vol. II, Iola WI:  
2003 Krause Publications, 2003, 1173 p.
- UA33 Shafer, Neil & Cuhaj, George S.  
P5Sb Standard Catalog of World Paper Money, Modern Issues, 1961 to date. Vol 3. IolaWI:  
2003 Krause Publications, 2003, 924 p. illus.

### **Special Aspects UA40**

- UA40 Monetary Research Institute.  
M7 MRI Banker's Guide to Foreign Currency. Houston TX:  
1999 Monetary Research Institute 1999, 256 p. illus.
- UA40 Royal Canadian Mounted Police.  
R6 The Counterfeit Detector. Ottawa ON:  
1966 Roger Duhanel, 1966, 16 p.
- UA40 Underwood, Dr. R.  
U4 The History of Medicine on Bank Notes. Ormskirk, Lancaster:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.

### **Collecting UA50**

- UA50 Beresiner, Yasha.  
B4 A Collector's Guide to Paper Money. Andre Deutsch Limited, Over Wallop, Hampshire  
1977 1977, 255 p.
- UA50 Felix, Ervin J.  
F4 The Harris Banknote Collector's Guide and Companion. Boston MA:

- 1976 H. E. Harris & Co., Inc., 1976, 144 p.
- UA50 Lawrence, Jimmie N.  
L3 Collecting Foreign Bank Notes & Banknote Price List. Johannesburg, South Africa:  
1971 Rossie Press (Pty.) Ltd. 22 p
- UA50 Narbeth, Colin.  
N3 Collecting Paper Money: A Beginner's Guide. Chicago IL:  
1973 Henry Regnery Co., 1973, 134 p.
- UA50 Narbeth, Colin.  
N3a Collecting Paper Money. London UK:  
1986 B.A. Seaby Ltd. 1986, 168 p. illus.
- UA50 Narbeth, Colin.  
N3b Collect British Banknotes.  
1970 London UK: Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 1970, 53p illus.
- UA50 Shafer, Neil. .  
S3 Let's Collect Paper Money.  
1976 Racine WI: Western Pub. Co., Inc., 1976, 64 p.

### **Military currency UA60**

- UA60 Schwan, Fred.  
S2 Military Payment Certificates. Port Clinton OH:  
1981 BNR Press 1981, 134p illus
- UA60 Swails, Alfred J.  
S9 Military Currency: World War II. Tucson AZ:  
1961 Monitor Printing Co., 1961, 63 p.
- UA60 Swails, Alfred J.  
S92 Military Currency: World War II Supplement. Tucson AZ:  
1961 Monitor Printing Co., 1961, 30 p.
- UA60 Toy, Raymond S.  
T6w World War II Allied Military Currency. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Tucson AZ:  
1965 Monitor Offset Printing Co., 1965, 71 p.
- UA60 Toy, Raymond S.  
T6w World War II Allied Military Currency – 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. San Diego CA:  
1969 Malter – Westerfield Publishing Co. 1969 86 p.

## **WESTERN EUROPE – PAPER MONEY UB**

### **Great Britain UB30**

- UB30 British Bank Note Company.  
B3 Ninety Years of Security Printing: The Story of British Bank Note Company Ltd 1866–1956. Ottawa ON:  
1956 1956, 25 p.
- UB30 Grant, G.L.  
G3 The Standard Catalogue of Provincial Banks and Bank Notes.  
1977 London UK:Spink & Sons, 1977, 125 p. 30 pl.

UB30 LeMarchant, R.  
L4 Paper Treasures of the Channel Islands. St. Peter Port. Guernsey:  
1970 R. LeMarchant, 1970, 28 p. illus.

UB30 Shaw, David.  
S4 A Collector's Guide to British Cheques. Shrewsburg UK:  
1986 Squirrel Publishing Ltd. 1986, 71 p. illus.

UB30 Young, Derek.  
Y6 A History of the Banknotes of the Republic of Ireland. Toronto ON:  
1972 Coin. Stamp & Antique News, Feb. 19, 1972, 2 p.

### **Italy UB50**

UB50 Sollner, Dott Gastone.  
S5 Catalogo della Carta-Moneta Italiana dal 1866 ad oggi. Arti Grafiche, Padana:  
1964 C. Milano, 1964, 14 p. 10 pl.

### **Scandinavia UB60**

UA60 Platbarzdis, Aleksandros.  
P3 Sveriges Sedlar 1661–1961 Vol. 1 Stockholm Banco. Lund:  
1963 Sven Flodbergs Forlag, 1963, 149 p. 81 pl.

### **Scotland UB36**

UB36 Douglas, James.  
D6 Scottish Banknotes. London UK:  
1975 Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd., 1975, 257 p. ill.

### **Netherlands, low countries UB70**

UB70 Vincenti, Jose A.  
V5 Catalogo neto billetes Espanoles 1808–1969. Madrid, Spain:  
1969 Salinero, 1969, 104 p.

## **GERMANY – PAPER MONEY UC**

### **Twentieth Century UC60**

+++  
UC60 Jaeger, Kurt & Haerecker, Ulrich.  
J3 Die Deutochen Banknoten Seit 1871. Wartt, Germany:  
1963 Fachverlag G. Speidel-Aubwig, 1963, 171 p. 2 copies

UC60 Musser, Dwight L.  
M6 Introduction to German Paper Money. Dunbar, WV:  
1959 Manor Press, 11 p. 2 copies

## **EASTERN EUROPE – PAPER MONEY UF**

### **Baltic States UF50**

UF50 Mishev, Lazar.

M3 Bulgarian Banknotes 1885–1974. Sofia, Bulgaria: the  
1982 author, 1982, 136 p. illus.

### **Hungary, Austria UF60**

UF60 Kay, Marvin.

K2 A Unique Commemorative Banknote[ 1953 Austrian 500 shilling note  
1953 depicting Dr. Julius Wagner-Jauregg]. Toronto,ON: the author, 1953, 1 p. 2 copies

UF60 Mihaly, Kupa & Bela, Ambrus.

M5 The Paper Money of Hungary Vol. 1 Paper Money of the Ancient Austro-Hungarian  
1963 Monarchy 1703–1918. Budapest, Hungary: the authors, 1963, 46 p.

UF60 Musser, Dwight L. & Berzins, Edgars.

M6B5 Paper Money of the Baltic States: Latvia-Estonia- Lithuania. Dunbar WV:  
1961 Manor Press, 1961, 14 p. 2 copies

### **Poland, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia UF70**

UF70 Narodni Museum.

N3 Nalezy Ninci Historickym Pramenem[ The Paper Money of Czechoslovakia].  
1953 Praug: the museum, 1953, 33 p. 14 pl.

## **CANADA – PAPER MONEY UI**

### **General Works UI30**

UI30 Allen, Harold Don.

A2 Changing Patterns in Canada's Paper Dollars 1858–1958. Montreal QC:  
1958 the author, Sept. 6, 1958, 21 p. [Talk given to CNA Convention in Ottawa]

UI30 Bank of Canada.

B3e The Story of Canada's Currency.  
1955 Ottawa ON: Bank of Canada. 1955, 24 p.

UI30 Bank of Canada.

B3e The Story of Canada's Currency. Ottawa ON:  
1981 Bank of Canada. 1981, 23 p.

UI30 Bank of Canada.

B3f Histoire de la Monnaie au Canada. Ottawa ON:  
1966 Bank of Canada, 1966, 23 p.

UI30 Bank of Canada.

B3f Histoire de la Monnaie au Canada. Ottawa ON:  
1981 Bank of Canada, 1981. 23 p.

UI30 Bank of Canada.

B3 The Bank of Canada an Illustrated History. Ottawa ON  
2005 Bank of Canada 2005, 115 p. illus. English and French

UI30 Bank of Canada.

B3 The Art and Design of Canadian Bank Notes. Ottawa ON:  
2006 Bank of Canada 2006, 123 p. illus. English and French



- UI30 Bliman, Al (et al).  
 B4 A Collection of Articles on Canadian Paper Money. Toronto ON:  
 1963 Canadian Coin News, 1963–, various pagination.
- UI30 Charlton, James E.  
 C5 Canada and Newfoundland Paper Money 1866–1935.  
 1955 Toronto ON: Canadian Coin Exchange, 1955, 19 p.
- UI30 Charlton, James E.  
 C5a The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Paper Money.  
 1980 Toronto ON: The Charlton Press, 1980, 823 p. illus.
- UI30 Elliot, J.A.  
 E3 Canadian and Newfoundland Currency.  
 1954 J.A. Elliot, 1954, 72 p. illus. 2 copies
- UI30 Elliot, J.A.  
 E4 The currencies of Canadian and Newfoundland. Toronto ON:  
 1955 J.A. Elliot, 1955, 23 p. illus. 2 copies
- UI30 Howard, C.S.  
 H6 Canadian Banks and Bank-Notes - A Record from The Canadian Banker.  
 Ottawa ON: Canadian Bankers Association, no date, 48 p. 2 copies
- UI30 Howard, C.S.  
 H6b The Canadian Banker Vol. 57 #1,  
 1950 Ottawa ON: Canadian Bankers Association, Winter 1950, 156p
- UI30 Ireland, Willard E. & Greene, Ronald A.  
 I7 Treasury Notes of the Colony of British Columbia. Vol. 4,  
 1966 Vancouver BC: Vancouver Numismatic Society, 1966, 17 p.
- UI30 Klenman, Allan.  
 K4 Guide Chart of Series Varieties of Bank of Canada Bank Notes Issue of 1954. Victoria BC:  
 1955 Author, 1955, 3 p.
- UI30 Labbe, Dominic.  
 L3 Les Billets et Jetons Politiques du Quebec. Brossard QC:  
 2000 Author, 2000, 40 p. illus.
- UI30 Labbe, Dominic.  
 L33 Les Billets et Jetons Politiques du Quebec. McMasterville QC:  
 2002 Author, 2002, 45 p. illus.
- UI30 McCready, A.L.  
 M7 McCready's Paper Money Record Issues April 1949 to December 1950.  
 1950 Cobden ON: the author, April 1949 to December 1950, various pagination.
- UI30 Powell, James.  
 P6e A History of the Canadian Dollar. Ottawa ON:  
 2005 Bank of Canada, 2005 112 p., illus.
- UI30 Powell, James.  
 P6f Le Dollar Canadien: une perspective historique. Ottawa ON  
 2005 Bank of Canada 2005, 124 p., illus. French edition

UI30 Rowe, Francis C. & Haxby, James A. & Graham, Robert J.  
R3H4 The Currency and Medals of Newfoundland. Toronto ON:  
1983 J. Douglas Ferguson Historical Research Foundation, 1983, 117 p.

UI30 Shortt, Adam.  
S3 Canadian Currency and Exchange Under French Rule. Montreal QC:  
1974 Osiris, 1974, 100 p.

### **Special Aspects UI40**

UI40 Canadian Bank Note Company.  
C3b Canadian Bank Note. Ottawa ON: the author, no date, 32 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money, 1<sup>st</sup> ed., Toronto ON:  
1984 The Charlton Press, 1984, 259 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1987 The Charlton Press, 1987, 239 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1991 The Charlton Press, 1991, 286 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1992 The Charlton Press, 1992, 287 p. 2 copies

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1993 The Charlton Press, 1993, 300 p. 2 copies

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1994 The Charlton Press, 1994, 300 p. 2 copies

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1995 The Charlton Press, 1995, 301 p. 2 copies

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1996 The Charlton Press, 1996, 301 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 10<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1997 The Charlton Press, 1997, 302 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 11<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1998 The Charlton Press, 1998, 303 p.

UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 12<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1999 The Charlton Press, 1999, 303 p.

- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 13<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2000 The Charlton Press, 2000, 305 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 14<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2002 The Charlton Press, 2002, 312 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 15<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2003 The Charlton Press, 2003, 320 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 17<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2005 The Charlton Press, 2005, 344 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 18<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2006 The Charlton Press, 2006, 386 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 19<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2007 The Charlton Press, 2007, 386 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 20<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2008 The Charlton Press, 2008, 389 p.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money 21<sup>st</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2009 The Charlton Press, 2009, 392 p. illus
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Government Paper Money 22<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2010 The Charlton Press, 2010, 392 p. illus
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Government Paper Money 23<sup>rd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2011 The Charlton Press, 2011, 380 p. illus.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Government Paper Money 24<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2012 The Charlton Press, 2012, 432 p. illus.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Government Paper Money 25<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2013 The Charlton Press, 2013, 440 p. illus.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5 A Charlton Standard Catalogue Canadian Government Paper Money 26<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2014 The Charlton Press, 2014, 448 p. coloured illus.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5b The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Bank Notes 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
1989 The Charlton Press, 1989, 433 p. 2 copies

- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5b The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Bank Notes. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Toronto ON:  
2002 The Charlton Press, 2002, 553 p. 2 copies
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5b A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Bank Notes 5<sup>th</sup> ed, Toronto ON:  
2006 The Charlton Press, 2006, 564 p. illus.
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5b A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Bank Notes 6<sup>th</sup> ed, Toronto ON:  
2009 Palm Harbor, FL The Charlton Press, 2009, 590 p. illus
- UI40 Cross, W.K.  
C5b A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Bank Notes 7<sup>th</sup> ed, Toronto ON:  
2011 Palm Harbor, FL The Charlton Press, 2011 590 p. illus
- UI40 Graham, Robert J.  
G7 A Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Merchant Scrip First Edition, North York ON:  
2007 The Charlton Press, 2007, 223 p. illus.
- UI40 Peel Region Police Force.  
P3 Don't Take A chance, Know Your Money [How You Can Detect Counterfeit Money & What Should You  
Do If You Receive A Counterfeit Note]. Brampton ON: Peel Region Police Force, no date, no pagination.
- UI40 Royal Canadian Mounted Police.  
R3d The Counterfeit Detector. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1966 Ottawa ON: Roger Duhamel, 1966. 16 p. English and French
- UI40 Royal Canadian Mounted Police.  
R3e Bad Paper & Crime: Million Dollar Industry.  
1961 Ottawa ON: Roger Duhamel, 1961, 16 p.
- UI40 Royal Canadian Mounted Police.  
R3f Counterfeit Detection/Detection de la Countrefacon.  
1979 Ottawa ON: Ministry of Supply & Service, 1979, 16 p.[English & French] 2 copies
- UI40 Stevenson, James.  
S5 Currency With Reference To Card Money in Canada During the French domination. Quebec QC:  
the author, reprint undated, p. 83–112
- UI40 Whyte, James L. (et al)  
W5 A Collection of Articles on Canadian Funny Money. Toronto ON:  
1961 Canadian Coin News, 1961, various pagination.

### **Eighteenth, Nineteenth Centuries UI50**

- UI50 Flemming, Horace A.  
F6 Halifax,Currency (read to Nova Scotia Historical Society, May 1915) from Collections of  
1921 Nova Scotia Historical Society, Vol. XX, Halifax NS: William MacNab & Son, 111–137p
- UI50 Gingras, Larry.  
G5h Paper Money of the Hudson's Bay Company.  
1969 Guelph ON: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1969, 22 p.
- UI50 Greene, Ronald A.

- G7 Macdonald & Co., Bankers 1859–1864. Victoria BC:  
1962 the author, 1962, various pagination.
- UI50 Louis XIV.  
L3a Declaration du roy, au Sujet de la Monnoye de carte de  
1717 Canada. Paris, France: the author, July 5, 1717, 4 p.
- UI50 Louis XIV.  
L3c Arrest du Conseil d'etat du Roi, Qui Annuaulle tous  
1768 Billets de Monnoye, Lettres de change & autres de creance du Canada, qui n'ont pas ete  
produits dans lea delais fixes. Paris, France: the author, Feb. 1768, 3 p.
- UI50 Louis XIV.  
L3d Arrest du Conseil ds'etat du roi, qui ordonne les payments des Coupons d'interests des  
1769 Reconnoifances pour les dettes du Canada. Paris, France: the author, Jan. 1769, 2 p.
- UI50 Louis XIV.  
L3e Arrest du conseil d'etat du roi, qui annulle tous billets  
1768 de Monnoye, lettres de change 7 autres titres de creance du Canada, qui n'ont pas ete produits dans les  
delais fixes. Paris, France: The Author, Feb. 1768, 2 p.
- UI50 Martell, J.S. & Harvey, D.C.  
M3 Documentary Study of Provincial Finance & Currency 1812–1836. from Bulletin of the  
1941 Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Vol. 11 # 4, Halifax NS: 1941, 73 p.

## Twentieth Centuries UI60

- UI60 Allen, Harold Don.  
A4 Canada Rationing 1942–1947: A Numismatic Record. Montreal QC:  
1956 the author, 1956, 26 p.
- UI60 Bilodeau, Ovide.  
B5 Guide Canadian Tire Corportion, Limited. 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
(both editions together in hard copy) 32 & 60 p. illus.
- UI60 Bilodeau, Ovide.  
B5<sup>2</sup> Guide Canadian Tire Corportion, Limited. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
1991 1991, 60 p. illus.
- UI60 Bilodeau, Ovide; Fourre, Jerome; Bradt, Don & Levesque, Lucien.  
B5 Bilodeau Guide, The, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Vol. 1  
2009 Blainville QC: 2009, 84 p. illus.
- UI60 Bilodeau, Ovide; Fourre, Jerome; Bradt, Don & Levesque, Lucien.  
B5 Bilodeau Guide, The, 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Vol. 1  
2011 Blainville QC: 2011, 90 p. illus.
- UI60 Bilodeau, Ovide; Fourre, Jerome; Bradt, Don & Levesque, Lucien.  
B5 Bilodeau Guide, The, 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Vol. 2  
2012 Blainville QC: 2012, 236 p. illus.
- UI60 Cote, Jean-Guy.  
C6 Canadian Commercial Trade Coupons,  
1996 1996, 24 p. illus.
- UI60 Dunn, Dick; Freeland, Dan & Kroll, Harold.

D8F7K7 World War II Finance: Canada and Newfoundland. Port Clinton OH:  
2010 BNR Press. 2010, 48 p. ill.

UI60 Gillieson, A.H.  
G3 Research into the Extension of the life of Bank Notes: Results of 1973, 1975, & 1966  
1977 Field Trials. Technical report 10, Ottawa ON: Bank of Canada, Aug 1977, 38 p.

UI60 Irwin, Ross W.  
I7 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Tire Cash Bonus Coupons.  
1991 The Charlton Press. W.K. Cross Pub., 1<sup>st</sup> ed., 49 p. illus. 3 copies

UI60 Irwin, Ross W.  
I7 The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Tire Cash Bonus Coupons.  
1994 The Charlton Press. W.K. Cross Pub., 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 61 p. illus.

## **MEXICO – PAPER MONEY UJ**

### **Twentieth Century UJ60**

UJ60 Brown, Ralph M.  
B7 Mexican Revolutionary Bills, 1913–1917. from Numismatist Dec. 1950.  
1950 Wichita KS: American Numismatic Association. 1950, 27 p. 2 copies

## **LATIN AMERICA – PAPER MONEY UK**

### **Central America UK20**

UK20 Clark, Odis H. Jr.  
C4 Paper Money of Guatemala 1834–1946.  
1971 San Antonio TX: Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1971, 64 p.

UK20 Seppa, Dale Allan, . & Almanzar, Alcedo F.  
S4 The Paper Money of Bolivia.  
1972 San Antonio TX: Almanzar's Coins of the World, 1972, 50 p.

### **West Indies UK30**

UK30 Aspen, Nelson Page.  
A8 A History of Bermuda and its Paper Money.  
1980 Devon PA: Wm T. Cooke Publishing, 1980

### **Brazil UK40**

UK40 Seppa, Dale Allan & Arroyo, Grecia.  
S4 The Paper Money of Brasil.  
1971 Oak Park IL: Obol International. 1971, 44 p.

UK40 Winz, Antonio Pimentel.  
W5 Iconografia do rio de Janerao segundo a coecao fiduciaria existente no Museu Historico  
1959 Nacional Sedegra. from Museo Historico Nacial Vol. X. Rio de Janeiro, Mexico: 1959, p. 81–262

### **Paraguay, Uruguay UK50**

UK50 Mayans, Miguel Angel, Pratt & Scala, CarlosAlberto Puisineri.

M3 Paraguay Paper Money.  
1990 Asuncion, Paraguay: Numismatica Independencia, 1990, 159 p. illus.

UK50 Seppa, Dale Allan.  
S4 Uruguayan Paper Money.  
1974 Chicago IL: Obol International, 1974, 60 p.

## **ASIA – PAPER MONEY UM**

### **Philippines UM40**

UM40 Peterson, Mendel L.  
P4 The Emergency Currency of Leyte, Commonwealth of the Philippines from Numismatist, Vol. LX.  
1947 Wichita KS: American Numismatic Association, 1947, 19 p.

UM40 Shafer, Neil.  
S5 A Guide Book of the Philippine Paper Money.  
1964 Racine WI: Western Publishing Co., 1964, 128 p.

### **Southeast Asia: Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, etc. A–Z UM45**

UM45 Coin, Stamp & Antique News.  
C5 The Fascinating Banknotes of Laos, Cambodia & Vietnam. June 26, 1971, 2 p.

## **CHINA, KOREA, JAPAN – PAPER MONEY UN**

### **China Twentieth Century UN40**

UN40 Guangshi, Liu (et al).  
G5 A Collection of Articles on Paper Money of China. Toronto. ON:  
1984 Canadian Coin News, 1984–, 10 p.

### **Japan Twentieth Century UN60**

UN60 Slabaugh, Arlie R.  
S5 Japanese Invasion Money. Chicago IL:  
1963 Hewitt Brothers, 1963, 30 p.

## **AFRICA (MODERN) – PAPER MONEY UP**

### **South Africa UP30**

UP30 Bergman, W.  
B4 A History of the Regular and Emergency paper Money Issue  
1968 of South Africa. Cape Town, South Africa: Derek Butcher & Co., Ltd., 1968, 61 p.

## **AUSTRALIA – PAPER MONEY UQ**

### **General Works UQ30**

UQ30 Tomlison, Geoffrey W.  
T6 Australian Bank Notes 1817–1963. Melbourne, Australia..

- 1963 Hawthorne Press, 1963, 143 p.
- UQ30 Vort-Ronald, Michael P.  
 V6a Australian banknotes: Distinctive Australian Government  
 1983 Issues 1913–1966. 2nd ed. Adelaide, South Africa: The Griffin Press, 1983, 324 p.
- UQ30 Vort-Ronald, Michael P.  
 V6b Banks of Issue in Australia: Early Paper Currencies from 1788, Notes issued by Banks  
 1982 1817–1910, Notes issued by State Governments 1893–1910 Notes Overprinted by the Australian  
 Government 1910–1914. Adelaide: South Australia: Hyde Park Press. 1982, 331 p. illus.
- UQ30 Vort-Ronald, Michael P.  
 V6d Australian Decimal Banknotes. Adelaide, South Australia:  
 1985 Hyde Park Press, 1985, 226 p.

## UNITED STATES – PAPER MONEY US

### Catalogues US15

- US15 Bart, Dr. Frederick J.  
 B3 United States Paper Money Errors. A Comprehensive Catalog & Price Guide Iola WI:  
 2003 Krause Publications, 2003, 284 p. illus.
- US15 Donlon, William P.  
 D6 United States Large Size Paper Money 1861–1923 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Des Moines IA:  
 1975 A.M. & Dan Kagin. 1975, 184 p. illus.
- US15 Hessler, Gene.  
 H5 Listing of United States Paper Money 1861 to Date. Old Roth Page NY:  
 1973 Don Hirschon, 1973, 192 p.
- US15 Krause, Chester L. & Lemke, Robert F. .  
 K7 Standard Catalog of United States Paper Money. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Iola WI:  
 1985 Krause Publications, 1985, 192 p.illus. (1985 to date)
- US15 Raymond, Wayte.  
 R2 Scott's Paper Money Price List. New York NY:  
 1932 Scott Stamp & Coin Co., 1932, 12 p.
- US15 Raymond, Wayte.  
 R3 Standard Paper Money Catalogue. New York NY:  
 1940 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1940, 106 p.
- US15 Raymond, Wayte.  
 R3s 1943 Supplement to Standard Paper Money Catalogue. New York NY:  
 1943 Wayte Raymond Inc., 1943, 15 p.
- US15 Shull, Hugh.  
 S4 CSA, Obsolete Banknotes, Scrip, Bonds, Checks, and Paper Americana. Camden SC:  
 2000 Hugh Shull, 2000, 60 p.
- US15 Wismer, David C.  
 W3 Price List of Paper Money Issued in the United States. Hatfield PA:  
 1929 the author, 1929, 63 p.



- US15 Werlich, Robert.  
 W8 Fully Illustrated Catalog of United States, Canadian, and Confederate Currency,  
 1963 Washington DC: Quaker Currency Company, 1963, 114 p. 2 copies

### General Works US20

- US20 American Numismatic Association.  
 A5 Selections from the Numismatist United States Paper Money, Tokens, Medals and Miscellaneous.  
 1960 Racine WI: Whitman Pub. Co., 1960, 317 p.
- US20 Bowers, Q. David.  
 B68 Whitman Encyclopedia of U.S. Paper Money. Atlanta GA:  
 2009 Whitman Publishing LLC, 2009, 882 p. coloured illus.
- US20 Criswell, Grover C. Jr.  
 C7 North American Currency: The Standard Paper Money Reference.  
 1965 Iola WI: Krause Pub., 1965, 910 p.
- US20 Criswell, Grover C. Jr.  
 C7 North American Currency: The Standard Paper Money Reference, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed..  
 1969 Citra FL: Criswell's Publications, 1969, 942 p.
- US20 Federal Reserve Bank of New York.  
 F4 Keeping Our Money Healthy. New York NY.  
 1970 Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 1970, 16 p. illus.
- US20 Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta.  
 F4A3 Fundamental Facts About United States Money. Atlanta GA:  
 1966 the author, 1966, 16 p.
- US20 Friedberg, Robert.  
 F7 Paper Money of the United States A Complete Illustrated Guide With Valuations  
 1953 New York NY: Coin & Currency Pub. Inst., 1953, 128 p.
- US20 Friedberg, Robert.  
 F7 Paper Money of the United States A Complete Illustrated Guide With Valuations 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
 1959 New York NY: Coin & Currency Pub. Inst., 303 p.
- US20 Friedberg, Robert.  
 F7 Paper Money of the United States A Complete Illustrated Guide With Valuations New York NY:  
 1968 Coin & Currency Pub. Inst., 1968, 327 p. illus
- US20 Friedberg, Robert.  
 F7 Paper Money of the United States A Complete Illustrated Guide With Valuations 8<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:  
 1975 Coin Currency Pub. Inst., 1975, 327 p.
- US20 Friedberg, Robert.  
 F7 Paper Money of the United States A Complete Illustrated Guide With Valuations Paper 11<sup>th</sup> ed. Clifton NJ:  
 1986 Coin & Currency Inst. Inc., 1986, 256 p.
- US20 Gatsby, J. William.  
 G3 Future of the Penny Options for Congressional Consideration. Washington DC:  
 1996 US General Accounting Office, 1996, 17 p.
- US20 Kemm, Theodore.  
 K5 Official Guide United States Paper Money. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. New York NY:

- 1977 House of Collectables, 1977, 197 p.
- US20 Krause, Barry.  
K7 Collecting Paper Money for Pleasure & Profit. Cincinnati OH:  
1992 Betterway Books, 1992, 235 p. illus.
- US20 Neuce, Ed.  
N5 Price Guide for the Collectors of United States Paper Money Errors. Sidney OH:  
1971 Coin World, 1971, 38 p.
- US20 Bureau of Engraving and Printing.  
P7 Production of Government Securities. Washington DC:  
1980 Bureau of Engraving & Printing, Sept. 1980, 8 p.
- US20 Reinfeld, Fred.  
R4 The Story of Paper Money including Catalogue of Values. New York NY:  
1958 Sterling Pub. Co., Inc., 1958, 128 p.
- US20 Stevens, L. Nye.  
S8 One Dollar Coin Reintroduction Could Save Millions If It Replaced the One Dollar Note. Washington DC:  
1995 US General Accounting Office 1995, 5 p.
- US20 U.S. Secret Service.  
U5 Know Your Money. Washington DC:  
1946 US Treasury Dept., 1946, 31 p.
- US20 U.S. Secret Service.  
U5 Know Your Money. Washington DC:  
1953 US Treasury Dept., 1953, 32 p. plus undated one
- US20 Vero, Andrew J.  
V4 Those Incredible B2FDC/B2J4c's Bicentennial \$2.00 Cancellations. Annapolis MD:  
1978 B2FDC Adventures, 1978, 122 p.

### **Engraving & Printing US25**

- US25 Griffiths, William H.  
G7 The Story of the American Bank Note Company. New York NY:  
1959 the author, 1959, 92 p.
- US25 Federal Reserve Bank of Boston.  
T9 Two Dollar Points. Boston MA: Federal Reserve Bank, no date, 2 p.
- US25 Ungar, Bernard L.  
U5 Printing of Flawed Redesigned \$50 Notes. Washington DC:  
1997 US General Accounting Office 1997, 8 p.

### **Colonial, By State, A–Z US45**

- US45 Hooper, Richard T.  
N4H6 Finances of Colonial New Jersey from Numismatist, 1950,  
1950 Wichita KS: American Numismatic Association, 1950, 43 p.
- US45 Raymond, Wayte.  
R3 Colonial and Continental Currency. The Standard Paper Money Catalogue  
1955 Wayte Raymond, 1955, 48 p. illus

- US45 Hooper, Richard T.  
 V5H6 Financial History of Colonial Virginia. from Numismatist,  
 1953 1953, Wichita KS: American Numismatic Association, 1953, 32 p.

### **Fractional Currency, encased postage stamps, postal notes US50**

- US50 Rothert, Matt.  
 R6 A Guidebook of United States Fractional Currency 1862–1876. Racine WI:  
 1963 Whitman pub. Co., 1963, 75 p. 2 copies
- US50 Valentine, Daniel W.  
 V3 Classification & Check List: Fractional Currency of the United States 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Fort Worth TX:  
 1924 B. Max Mehl, 1924 reprint, p. 53 & 48 [Vol. 1&2]

### **Civil War, Confederacy US60**

- US60 Affleck, Charles J. & Douglas, B.M.  
 A4 Confederate Bonds and Certificates. Boyce VA:  
 1960 Coin Pub. Co. Inc., 1960, 38 p.
- US60 Ball, Douglas B.  
 B2 Confederate States of America Currency 1861–1865. New York NY:  
 1985 American Numismatic Society, 1985, no pagination.
- US60 Bieciuk, Hank & Corbin H.G.  
 B5 Texas and Confederate County Notes & Private Scrip. Tyler TX.  
 1961 The Author 1961, 112 p. illus.
- US60 Criswell, Grover C. Jr.  
 C5 Confederate and Southern States Currency. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Citra FL:  
 1976 the author, 1976, 294 p. and 1992
- US60 Criswell, Grover C. Jr.  
 C7 Colonel Grover Criswell's Compendium to Confederate Money,  
 1991 Criswell Pub., 1991, 58 p. to date 2 copies
- US60 Criswell, Grover C. Jr.  
 C7a Col. Grover Criswells 1993 Price List Extravaganza.  
 1993 Salt Springs FL: Author 1993, 432 p. illus.
- US60 Morgan, James F.  
 M6 Graybacks and Gold: Confederate Monetary Policy. Pensacola FL:  
 1985 Perdido Bay Press 1985, 161 p. illus.
- US60 Slabaugh, Arlie R.  
 S5 Confederate States Paper Money 1861–1865. Racine WI:  
 1958 Whitman Pub. Co., 1958, 48 p. 1961, 2000
- US60 Thian, Rapheal T.  
 T5 Register of the Confederate Department. Boston MA:  
 1972 Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1972 reprint of 1880, 190 p.

### **State Bank Notes, County Scrip US75**

- US75 Bowers, Q. David.

- B6      Obsolete Paper Money Issued by Banks in the United States 1782–1866. Atlanta GA:  
2006      Whitman Publishing, LLC, 2006 598 p. illus
- US75     Muscalus, John A.  
M8e      Early Business College Banknotes [US & Canada]. Norristown PA:  
1942      the author, 1942, 12 p. 2 copies
- US75     Muscalus, John A.  
M8S      State Bank Notes. New York NY:  
1942      Wayte Raymond Inc. 1942, 144 p.
- US75     Muscalus, John A.  
M8W      An Index of State Bank Notes that Illustrate Washington & Franklin. Norristown PA:  
1938      the author, 1938, 18 p.

### **By State, A–Z US80**

- US80     Wisner, David C.  
N4W5     The Obsolete Banknotes of New England.  
1972      Boston MA : Quarterman Pub. Inc., 1972, 311 p.
- US80     Wisner, David C.  
N5W4     Obsolete Banknotes of New York. Long Island City NY:  
1985      Sanford J. Durst, 1985 reprint of 1931, 196 p.
- US80     Pennell, J. Roy Jr.  
N8P8     Obsolete Banknotes of North Carolina. New York NY:  
1985      Sanford J. Durst Numismatic pub., 1985 reprint of 1930, 43 p.
- US80     Wisner, David C.  
04W5     Obsolete Banknotes of Ohio. New York NY:  
1983      Sanford J. Durst, 1983 reprint of 1932, 50 p. index.
- US80     Wisner, David C.  
P4W5     Obsolete Banknotes of Pennsylvania. New York NY:  
1985      Sanford J. Durst. 1985 reprint of Numismatist April 1932–June 1933, 102 p. index.

### **Twentieth Century (Small Size) US90**

- US90     Donlon, William P. & Lloyd, Robert H. & Hewitt, Lee F.  
D6        Donlon Price Catalogue of United States Small Size Paper Money. Chicago IL:  
1964      Hewitt Brothers, 1964, 104 p.
- US90     Oakes, Dean & Schwartz, John.  
O3S4     Standard Guide to Small-Size U.S. Paper Money 1928 to date. Iola WI:  
2002      Krause Publications 2002, 353p illus.
- US90     Shafer, Neil & Donlon, William P.  
S5        A Guide Book of Modern United States Currency 1928 to date. Racine WI.  
1965+     Whitman Pub., Co., 1965, 160 p. 1967, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1973, 1975, 1979
- US90     Slabaugh, Arlie R.  
S5a      Specialized Catalog of Small Size National Bank Notes. Chicago IL:  
1967      Hewitt Bros., 1967, 48 p. illus.

## **BANKS & BANKING**

### **UNITED STATES VA**

#### **General Works VA30**

- VA30 Anderson, Clay J.  
A6P1 A Half Century of Federal Reserve Policy Making 1914–1964. Philadelphia PA:  
1965 Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 1965, 198 p.
- VA30 Anderson, Clay J.  
A6P3 Defending the Dollar. Philadelphia PA:  
1962 Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 1962, 27 p.
- VA30 Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza &  
C3 Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir.  
1975 American Banking Chartered for Process: Two Centuries of Pictorial Essay.  
Washington DC: Acropolis Books Ltd., 1975, 143 p.
- VA30 Eastburn, David P.  
E3 The Federal Reserve On Record: Readings on Current Issues from Statements by  
1965 Federal Reserve Officials. Philadelphia,PA: Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia,263 p.
- VA30 Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta.  
F4A3 Fundamental Facts About United States Money. Atlantic GA:  
1971 Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 1971, 16 p.
- VA30 Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis.  
F4M1 Your Money and the Federal Reserve System. Minneapolis MN:  
1970 Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 1970, 32 p.
- VA30 Federal Reserve System.  
F4W1a The Federal Reserve System 1913–1963: Purposes and Functions. 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary 5<sup>th</sup> ed.  
1965 Washington DC: Federal Reserve System, 1965, 297 p.
- VA30 Federal Reserve System of Washington.  
F4W1b United States Currency: A Perspective of Its Role Today. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Washington DC:  
1971 Federal Reserve System Washington, April 1971, 12 p.
- VA30 Harder, William H.  
H3 The Life and Times of Buffalo Savings Bank Through 125 years. Princeton NJ:  
1971 The Newcomer Society in North America, 1971, 24 p.
- VA30 James, Marquis & James, Bessie R.  
J3 Biography of a Bank; The Story of Bank of America. New York NY:  
1954 Harper and Brothers 1954, 566 p.
- VA30 Larkin, Frederick G.  
L3 Security Pacific Bank's 100 Years of Keeping Faith with the Community.  
1971 Princeton, NJ. The Newcomer Society 1971, 27 p. illus.
- VA30 Leach, Josiah Granville.  
L4 History of the Girard National Bank of Philadelphia.  
1969 Greenwood Press,1902, 1969 reprint, 120 p. illus.

- VA30 Lumpkin, R. Pierce.  
L4 Readings on Money. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Richmond, VA:  
1967 Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1967, 59 p.
- VA30 Noyes, Alexander, Dana.  
N6 Thirty Years of American Finance.  
1969 Greenwood Press, 1969, 277 p. (1900 reprint)
- VA30 Ratcliford, B. U. & Monhollon, Jimmie E.  
R2M3 Notes on Central Banks. Richmond, VA:  
1964 Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1964, 33 p.
- VA30 Ratchford, B.U. & Black, Robert P.  
R3B3 The Federal Reserve at Work. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Richmond VA:  
1965 Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1965 30 p.
- VA30 Rothwell, Jack C.  
R4 The Fed. at Fifty 1914–1964. Philadelphia PA:  
1964 Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 1964, 31 p.
- VA30 Department of the Treasury, Washington, DC.  
T4W1 Facts About United States Money. Washington DC:  
1969 the author, Aug. 1969, 20 p.

### **Midwest VA70**

- VA70 McCulloch, Hugh.  
F6 Early Banking in Indiana. Fort Wayne: Public Library of Fort Wayne  
1954 and Allen County, 1954 reprint of 1888 [Man & Measures of Half Century], 62 p.

### **South VA90**

- VA90 Caldwell, Stephen A. & Smith, James M. & Pipkin, Charles W.  
C3 . Pipkin, Charles W.A Banking  
1977 History of Louisiana. Fort McCoy FL Criswell's Pub., 1977 reprint of 1935, 138 p.

## **WESTERN HEMISPHERE – EXCEPT U.S. – BANKS & BANKING VB**

### **Canada VB30**

- VB30 Bond, David E.  
B6 A Highly Subjective Note on Archival Resources in Canada. Ottawa ON:  
1972 Canadian Consumer Council, 1972, 10 p.
- VB30 Bruce, Harry.  
B7 A Century at Central Trust. Nimbus Pub., Halifax NS :  
1987 100 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Cla Currency and the Chartered Bank. from White Bulletin, March 1961, Vol. 4 #1, Montreal QC:  
1961 the author, 1961, 4 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Cle A Dialogue with Canadians. Toronto ON:

- 1985 the author, 1985, 6 p.
- VB30 L'Association des Banquiers Canadiens.  
C1f Des Echanges Fructueux Avec les Canadiens. Montreal QC:  
1985 the author, 1985, 6 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Clm Banking in Manitoba: The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Cln Banking in British Columbia: The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Clo Banking in Ontario: The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Clp Banking in Alberta : The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Clq Banking in Quebec: The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Clr Banking in Atlantic Canada: The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Cls Banking in Saskatchewan: The Chartered Banks of Canada. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
C1t Questions and Answers About Canada's Banks. Toronto ON:  
1985 the author, 1985, 10 p.
- VB30 Canadian Bankers Association.  
Clw Banking in Canada. Toronto ON:  
1982 Canadian Bankers Association, 1982, 139 p.
- VB30 Carroll, Sheldon S.  
C2 The Bank of Canada's Numismatic Collections Part 1 & 2.  
1968 from Canadian Banker Spring 1968 & Summer 1968, Toronto ON  
Canadian Bankers Association, p. 58-62 & p. 47-53
- VB30 Carroll, Sheldon S.  
C2a Histories of Canadian Private Banks. Ottawa ON:  
1983 the author, 1983
- VB30 Chartered Banks of Canada.  
C3e Bank Facts 1983. Toronto ON:  
1983+ Canadian Bankers Association, 1983, 21 p. (to date)
- VB30 Les Banques a Charte du Canada.

- C3f Activities 1983. Montreal QC :  
1983+ L'Association des Banquiers Canadiens, 1983, 21 p. (to date)
- VB30 Cohoe, Allan J.  
C4 Early Banking in Kingston-Before Banks. Toronto ON:  
1983 Canadian Coin News, May 31, 1983, 6 p.
- VB30 Cornwell, William C.  
C5 The Currency and Banking Law of the Dominion of Canada. New York NY:  
1969 Greenwood Press Pub., 1969 reprint of 1895, 86 p.
- VB30 Croteau, John T.  
C7 The Farmer's Bank of Rustico. Halifax NS.  
1956 Dalhousie University, 1956, p 144–155
- VB30 Clowery, Freeman.  
C7e A Century of Trust: The Story of Sherbrooke Trust and the Area it Serves. Sherbrooke QC:  
1979 Sherbrooke Trust Company, Oct. 1979, 73 p.
- VB30 Clowery, Freeman.  
C7f Un Siecle de confiance: L'histoire du Sherbrooke Trust et la Region qu'il sert. Sherbrooke QC:  
1979 Sherbrooke Trust Company, Oct. 1979, 79 p.
- VB30 Dominion Bank.  
D6 Fifty Years of Banking Service 1871–1921. Toronto ON:  
1922 Dominion Bank, 1922, 227 p. 3 copies
- VB30 Duhamel, Pierre.  
D9 Itineraire d'un Banquier Doue. Commerce PQ:  
1989 Avril 1989, p. 24–33
- VB30 Eastern Townships Bank.  
E1 Charter and Annual Reports, 1859–1912, Sherbrooke PQ:  
1912 1912, 512 p.
- VB30 Edinborough, Arnold.  
E3 A History of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce. Toronto ON:  
1995 Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce 1995, 301 p.
- VB30 Falconbridge, John Delatre.  
F3 The Canadian Laws of Banks and Banking. Toronto ON:  
1913 Canada Law Book Co. 1913, 885 p.
- VB30 Fisk, Harvey E.  
F5 The Dominion of Canada. New York NY:  
1920 Bankers Trust Co., 1920, 174 p.
- VB30 Fullerton, Douglas H. Graham Towers and His times: The Extraordinary  
F8 Man Who Was First Governor of the Bank of Canada, a World Financial Figure and a Legend to  
1986 Colleagues and Friends. Toronto ON: McClland & Stewart, 1986, 348 p. index. (2)
- VB30 Garland, Surrey.  
G3 Garland's Banks, Bankers & Banking in Canada. Mortimer & Co.,  
1890 1890, 328 p.
- VB30 Galbraith, J.A.



- G5 Canadian Banking. Toronto ON:  
1970 The Ryerson Press, 1970, 378 p.
- VB30 Gormully, J.J. & Sinclair, R.V.  
G6 Banks and Banking. Ottawa ON:  
1892 A.S. Woodburn, 1892, 164 p. 2 copies
- VB30 Gormully, J.J. & Sinclair, R.V.  
G6a Banks and Banking and the Mercantile Law of Canada. Ottawa ON:  
1887 McLean, Roger & Co, 1887, 166 p.
- VB30 Hebert, Lorenzo.  
H3 Canadian Banking in 1867. from The Canadian Banker, Spring 1967, Vol. 74 #1, Toronto ON:  
1967 Canadian Bankers Association, 1967, p. 83–93
- VB30 Hackett, W.T.G. .  
H3a A Background of Banking Theory, Toronto,ON. The Canadian Bankers  
1945 Association, 1945. 122 p.
- VB30 Heron, John R.  
H4 The First Hundred Years. Toronto ON, Royal Bank of Canada.  
1969 1969, 19 p. illus.
- VB30 Houston, W.R.  
H6 The Annual Financial Review. Toronto ON:  
1928 Houston's Standard Publications, 1928, 984 p.
- VB30 Ince, Clifford H.  
I6 A Chronology 1864–1962. Toronto ON:  
1969 Royal Bank of Canada, 1969, 152 p.
- VB30 Institute of Canadian Bankers.  
I7e Reaching the Summit. Toronto ON:  
1982 Canadian Bankers Association, 1982, 13 p.
- VB30 Institut des Banquiers Canadiens.  
I7f Sur le Chemin de la Resussite. Montreal QC:  
1982 L'Association des Banquiers Canadiens, 1982, 13 p.
- VB30 Jamieson, A.B.  
J3 Chartered Banking in Canada, Toronto ON:  
1953 The Ryerson Press, 1953, 394 p.
- VB30 Johnson, Joseph French.  
J6 The Canadian Banking System. Washington DC:  
1910 Government Printing Office, 1910, 175 p.
- VB30 McDonald, William H.  
M5 The Canadian Cormercial & Industrial Bank: Chartering Canada's Eleventh Bank.  
1976 Toronto ON: Boyd Stoh & McDonald Ltd., 1976, 211 p.
- VB30 Mc Ivor, R. Craig.  
M5a Canadian Monetary Banking and Fiscal Development.  
1961 Toronto ON: The Macmillan Co of Canada Ltd., 1961, 263 p.
- VB30 Bank of Montreal.

- M6 The Centenary of the Bank of Montreal 1871–1917.  
1917 Montreal QC: Bank of Montreal. 1917, 107 p. 2 copies
- VB30 Bank of Montreal.  
M6d Canada's First Bank: A History of the Bank of Montreal.  
1966 Toronto ON: McClelland & Stewart, 1966 Vol. 1 & 1967 Vol. 2, 453 p.
- VB30 Bank of Montreal.  
M6f Regulations of Financial Institutions in Canada.  
1986 Montreal QC: Bank of Montreal, 1986, 26 p.
- VB30 Neufeld, E.P.  
N4 Bank of Canada Operations 1935–1954.  
1955 Toronto ON: University of Toronto Press, 1955, 221 pps.
- VB30 Nish, Cameron & Thomas, Syd.  
N5a 1874 Bank Canadian National 1974.  
1974 Montreal QC: Bank Canadian National, 1974, 122 p. illus.
- VB30 Bank of Nova Scotia.  
N5 It Was Long Ago, But Not Far Away (History of Bank of New Brunswick) Halifax NS:  
1984 Bank of Nova Scotia, 1984, 20 p.[English & French]
- VB30 Bank of Nova Scotia.  
N6 Bank of Nova Scotia One Hundredth Anniversary 1832–1932. Toronto ON:  
1932 Bank of Nova Scotia, 1932, 166 p. illus. 2 copies
- VB30 O'Brien, J.W.  
O2 Canadian Money and Banking, McGraw–Hill, Toronto ON:  
1964 1964, 340 p
- VB30 Ross, Victor.  
R6 The History of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. Vol. 1, 1920,  
1920 1920, 516 p.
- VB30 Ross, Victor.  
R6 The History of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. Vol. 2, 1922,  
1922 1922, 595 p.
- VB30 Trigge, A. St.L.  
R6 The History of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. Vol. 3,  
1934 1934, 576 p.
- VB30 Royal Bank of Canada.  
R6a Fiftieth Anniversary of the Royal Bank of Canada. Montreal QC:  
1919 Royal Bank of Canada, 1919, 154 p. illus.
- VB30 Rudin, Ronald.  
R9 Bankers Hours: Life Behind the Wicket at the Banque d'Hochelaga  
1986 1901–1921. from Labour/Le Travail 18 [fall 1986], p. 63–76
- VB30 Sarpkaya, S.  
S2 Counting Canada's Banks. from Canadian Banker & ICB Review, Toronto ON:  
1978 Canadian Bankers Association, 1978, 21 p.
- VB30 Schull, Joseph.

- S8 100 Years of Banking in Canada: A History of the Toronto Dominion Bank. Vancouver BC:  
1958 Copp Clark Pub. Co., Ltd., 1958, 222 p. Biblio., index, appendices.
- VB30 Schull, Joseph & Gibson, J. Douglass.  
S81 The Scotia Bank Story. Toronto ON, Macmillan of Canada,  
1982 1982, 421 p. illus.
- VB30 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton.  
T2 Banks of Early Saskatchewan: Private Chartered in the Territories of Assiniboia &  
1986 Saskatchewan & the Province of Saskatchewan. Regina SK: the author, 1986, 178 p.
- VB30 Bank of Toronto.  
T3 Bank of Toronto: 75 Years of Service 1856–1931. Toronto ON:  
1931 Rous & Marn Ltd., 1931, p. 31
- VB30 Walker, B.E.  
W3 Banking in Canada. Toronto ON:  
1893 The Canadian Bank of Commerce, 1893, 19 p.
- VB30 Wilson-Smith, Fred.  
W5 Canadian Banking Practice. Montreal QC:  
1937 F. Wilson-Smith, 1937, 480 p.
- VB30 Wilson-Smith, Fred.  
W5 Canadian Banking Practice. Toronto ON:  
1921 F. Wilson-Smith, 1921, 444 p.

## **EUROPE– BANKS & BANKING VC**

### **Netherlands, Belgium, Liechtenstein, Luxemborg VC55**

- VC55 Ascain, A. . & Arnaud, J.M.  
A8A7 Geschiedenis van het geld-en bankwezen. Amsterdam 1967  
1967 Scheltema & Holkema. 112 p. illus.

## **WORLD – BANKS & BANKING VD**

### **General Works VD30**

- VD30 Barclays Bank.  
B3 A Bank in Battledress. London, England, Barclays Bank  
1948 1948, 212 p. illus.
- VD30 Hodgins, J. Herbert.  
H6 The Union Bank of Canada Monthly. Toronto ON:  
1920 Union Bank of Canada, Vol. 2 #1–Vol. 2 #11–12 1920–21
- VD30 Jones, Reg Chambers.  
J6 Arian The Story of Money and Banking in Wales. Swansea, Wales:  
1978 Christopher Davies (Publisher) Ltd., 1978, 170 p. illus.
- VD30 Mackenzie, Compton.  
M4 Realms of Silver. London, England:  
1954 Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd., 1954, 338 p. illus.

- VD30 Nadin-Davis, R. Paul.  
 N2 A Collection of Articles on Deltiology Numismatica. Bracebridge ON:  
 1987 Canadian Coin News, 1987–, various pagination.
- VD30 Republic Bank.  
 R4 From Colonial to Republic. One Hundred and Fifty Years of Business and Banking  
 1987 in Trinidad and Tobago, 1837 – 1987. Port of Spain, Trinidad, Republic Bank Ltd. 206 p.
- VD30 Robinson, Roland I.  
 R6 The Management of Bank Funds. New York NY:  
 1951 McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1951, 425 p.
- VD30 Sayers, R.S.  
 S5 Banking in the British Commonwealth. Oxford UK:  
 1952 Clarendon Press. 1952, 486 p.
- VD30 Wilson-Smith, Fred.  
 W5 Canadian Banking Practice, Toronto ON:  
 1921 F. Wilson-Smith, 1921, 444 p.

### **Specific Banks and Bankers A–Z VD40**

- VD40 Economic Research & Statistics Department.  
 E2 Money & Banking in Malaysia 1959–1979. Kuala, Lumpur:  
 1979 Bank Negara Malaysia, 1979, 437 p. appendices, index.

## **STOCKS & BONDS VR**

### **United States – General VR30**

- VR30 Numismatic Services of Alaska.  
 A4N3 Preliminary Listing of Alaskan Stocks and Bonds.  
 1986 Fairbanks, NSA: 1986, 146 listings, pages not numbered.
- VR30 American Bank Note Company.  
 A5 Detection and Recognition of Fraudulent Securities. New York NY:  
 4 p. illus.
- VR30 American Bank Note Company.  
 A5a Annual Report 1972. New York NY:  
 1972 1972, 16 p. illus.
- VR30 Criswell, Grover C.  
 C5 Confederate War Bonds. Salt Springs FL:  
 1992 Criswell's Publications, 1992, 76 p. illus. 2 copies
- VR30 Hall, Lawrence & Neale, Graham H. &  
 H2 Nadin-Davis, R. Paul. A Collection of Articles on Scripophily.  
 1976 (Stocks & Bonds) Bracebridge ON: Canadian Coin News., 1976–, various pagination.
- VR30 Stahlberg, Rainer & Bruce, Colin R.  
 S8B7 Standard Catalogue of Stocks & Bonds. Iola WI:  
 2002 Krause Publications, 2002, 708 p. illus.

## **ECONOMICS**

### **WORLD – ECONOMICS WA**

#### **General Works WA30**

- WA30 Allen, Harold Don.  
A4 Toward a Money of Tomorrow, Numismatics in an Age of Paper & Plastic. Halifax NS:  
1972 the author, Sept. 1972, 20 p.
- WA30 Al-Farsy, Fouad.  
A4a Modernity & Tradition, The Saudi Equation. Kegan Paul Int.  
1991 London & NY. 1991, 337 p.
- WA30 Hodgson, Godfrey.  
A6 Lloyds of London. Markham, Ontario, Penguin Books Canada Ltd.  
1986 1986, 414 p.
- WA30 Handy, William Mathews.  
H3 Banking Systems of the World 3rd Ed., Chicago III:  
1902 Jamieson- Higgins Co. 1902, 167 p.
- WA30 Morgan, E. Victor.  
M4 The Study of Prices and the Value of  
1950 Money. London UK: The Historical Association, 1950, 26 p.
- WA30 Moore, William Henry.  
M6 Yellow Metal: A Dissertation of the Relation of Money to  
1934 Society. Toronto ON: Printers Guild Ltd., 1934, 203 p.
- WA30 Muhlemand, Maurice L.  
M8 Monetary Systems of the World. New York NY: Charles H.  
1895 Nicoll, 1895, 198 p.

### **UNITED STATES – ECONOMICS WB**

#### **Colonial WB50**

- WB50 Bruce, Philip Alexander.  
B8 Economic History of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century.  
1907 New York NY: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1907 reprint 1895, 631 p. & 647 p. index.
- WB50 Kearny, John Watts.  
K4 Sketch of American Finances 1789–1835, NY.: Greenwood Press,  
1968 1968, 160 p.

### **WEST HEMISPHERE – ECONOMICS WD**

#### **Canada WD30**

- WD30 Bank of Canada.  
B3 Annual report of The Governor to the Minister of Finance. Ottawa, ON.

- 1966 Bank of Canada 1966, 67 p.
- WD30 Hedley, James.  
H4 Canada and Her Commerce. Montreal QC:  
1894 Sabiston Litho. & Pub. Co., 1894, 179 p. illus.
- WD30 Houston, W.R.  
H6 The Annual Financial Review (Canadian). Toronto ON:  
1926 Houston's Standard Publication, 1926, 856 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam & Johnston, V.K. &  
N6S6 Lanctot, Gustave. Documents Relating to Currency, Exchange and Finance in  
1933 Nova Scotia, 1675–1758. Ottawa ON: J.O. Patenaude, 1933, 494 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S4a The History of Canadian Currency, Banking, and Exchange, Reconstruction and New Schemes.  
1900 Toronto ON: Canadian Bankers Association 1900, 15 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S4b The History of Canadian Currency, Banking, and Exchange, Criticism, Prosperity, and Expansion.  
1901 Toronto ON: Canadian Bankers Association, 1901, 20 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S4c The History of Canadian Currency, Banking, and Exchange, Some Special Features.  
1902 Toronto ON: Canadian Bankers Association 1902, 19 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S4d The History of Canadian Currency, Banking, and Exchange, Crisis and Resumption.  
1902 Toronto ON: Canadian Bankers Association 1902, 20 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S4e The History of Canadian Currency, Banking, and Exchange, Metallic Currency Before the Union.  
1902 Toronto ON: Canadian Bankers Association 1902, 19 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S6r Documents Relating to Canadian Currency, Exchange and Finance During the French Period.  
1925 Ottawa ON: F.A. Aclona, 1925, vol. 1 & 2, 1127 p.
- WD30 Shortt, Adam.  
S8 History of Canadian Currency and Banking 1600–1800. Toronto ON:  
1986 Canadian Bankers Association, 1986, 904 p. index.
- WD30 Wonnacott, Paul.  
W5 The Canadian Dollar 1948–1958. Toronto ON:  
1960 University of Toronto Press, 1960, 162 p.

## **AUSTRALIA WH**

### **General Works WH30**

- WH30 Butlin, S.J.  
B9 Foundations of the Australian Monetary System 1788–1851. Sydney, Australia:  
1953 Sydney University Press, 1953, 727 p.

# INDEX

- Aaron, Robert, 27, 66, 69  
Abbott, P.E., 144  
Abeywardene, T.M. de Silva, 37  
Academia Mexicana de Esudios Numismaticos, 18  
Academia Republicii Socialiste Romania, 18  
Academia Romana, 97  
Adams, Edgar Holmes, 45, 54, 56, 114  
Adams, John W., 57, 137  
Adelman, Howard, 39  
Adelman, Mary, 39  
Adelson, Howard L., 35  
Administration des Monnaies et Medailles, 143  
Affleck, Charles J., 163  
Akers, David W., 55  
Alberni Valley Coin Club, 124  
Albright, William Foxwell, 37  
Alexander, David Thomason, 133  
Al-Farsy, Fouad, 173  
Alien, Lyman L., 103  
Allen, Derek F., 80  
Allen, Harold Don, 20, 152, 157, 173  
Allen, J.J. Cullimore, 79  
Allen, Leslie Lewis, 133  
Allen, Robert, 110  
Allenbaugh, Carl, 14  
Almanzar, Alcedo F., 45, 83, 108, 138, 158  
Alpert, Stephen P., 112  
American Bank Note Company, 172  
American Numismatic Association, 14, 18, 20, 21, 29, 35, 38, 39, 40, 46, 47, 52, 59, 74, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 93, 96, 97, 116, 123, 148, 161, 162, 163  
American Numismatic Society, 14, 19, 31, 33, 34, 35, 60, 75, 100, 101, 103, 107, 163  
American Vecturist Association, 111, 113, 119, 128  
Anderson, Clay J., 165  
Anderson, Dan, 66  
Anderson, P.K., 88  
Andrews, Arthur, 109  
Andrews, Charles J., 16  
Andrews, Frank D., 57  
Angell, Norman, 14  
Angus, Ian, 147  
Anonymous, 70  
Arbuckle, Graeme, 147  
Arden, Yves, 142  
Armstrong, Ken, 27  
Arnaud, J.M., 171  
Arroyo, Grecia, 158  
Ascain, A., 171  
Ash, Randy, 73  
Askew, Gilbert, 32, 33, 36  
Aspen, Nelson Page, 158  
Astle, David, 29  
Astwood, James W., 124  
Atkins, James, 83  
Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph, 18  
Atwood, Roland C., 113, 119  
Avebury, John Lubbock, 76  
Babelon, Jean, 132  
Babin, Lenard L., 136, 142, 145, 147  
Bagg, Richard, 48  
Baker, Lee, 39  
Baker, Warren, 65  
Bale, Don Jr., 51  
Ball, Douglas B., 163  
Banco Central de la Republica Dominicana, 45  
Bank of Bermuda, 75  
Bank of Canada, 12, 62, 67, 72, 152, 169, 170, 171, 173  
Bank of Montreal, 12, 169, 170  
Bank of Nova Scotia, 170  
Bank of Toronto, 171  
Banks, Florence Aiken, 30  
Banning, E.B., 123  
Banning, Ted, 14, 24, 104  
Banque du Canada, 72  
Barbour, D., 14  
Barclays Bank, 171  
Baribeau, Claude, 128  
Barnard, Francis Pierrepont, 112  
Barra, J. Amoros, 132  
Bart, Dr. Frederick J., 160  
Bass, Harry W. Jr., 55  
Basso, Aldo P., 104  
Batty, D.T., 128  
Bayou Coins & Medals, 113  
Beals, Gary, 87  
Beckenbauer, Egon, 92  
Beckenbauer, Egon, 94  
Becker, J. Richard, 72  
Becker, Thomas W., 43  
Becklake, J.T., 108  
Bedoukian, Paul Z., 99  
Beistle, Martin Luther, 56  
Bela, Ambrus, 152  
Belden, Bauman L., 137  
Belden, Baunan L., 145  
Bell, Geoff, 117  
Bell, Robert Charles, 129  
Bellinger, Alfred R., 31  
Belsten, Norm, 116, 117  
Benford, Tim, 14  
Bennick, Dave, 111  
Benoit, Robert, 125

Beresford-Jones, R.D., 81  
 Beresiner, Yasha, 149  
 Bergan, William Von, 14  
 Bergman, W., 159  
 Berlincourt, Marjorie Alkins, 31  
 Berman, Allan G, 13  
 Berry, Paul S., 65  
 Berson, Abner, 39  
 Bertram, Fred, 112  
 Berzins, Edgars, 152  
 Bessone, Numidico, 138  
 Betton, James L., 14  
 Betts, C. Wyllys, 137  
 Beverly, James Andrew, 112  
 Bichir, Gh, 29  
 Bickel's Coins & Medals, 107, 108  
 Bieciuk, Hank, 163  
 Bilinski, Robert, 51  
 Bilodeau, Ovide, 157  
 Bird, Richard W., 124  
 Bisailon, Susan, 12  
 Bisset, Ian., 144  
 Bjorkman, Staffan., 86  
 Black, Arthur, 71  
 Black, Robert P., 166  
 Blais, Jean-Jacques, 70  
 Bliman, Al, 153  
 Block, Lawrence, 133  
 Boddington, Jack, 136, 142, 145  
 Boersma, Drs. Joh. S, 91  
 Boily, Raymond, 118  
 Bolender. M.H., 56  
 Bond, David E., 166  
 Boon, George C, 33  
 Boston, Museum of Fine Arts, 31  
 Boulay, Louise du, 27  
 Bourg, P., 148  
 Bourne, Remy, 47  
 Boussard, Jacques., 75  
 Bowers, Q. David, 14, 15, 25, 46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 137, 161, 163  
 Bowker, Howard Franklin., 103  
 Bowman, Fred, 62, 65, 66, 118, 125  
 Boyce, Aline Abaecherli, 35  
 Boyne, William, 129  
 Bradfield, Elston G., 14, 53  
 Bradt, Don, 157  
 Breckenridge, James D., 39  
 Breen, Walter H., 53, 55, 56, 57  
 Brehaut, Ernest., 75  
 Brennan, Gale, 133  
 Bressett, Kenneth E., 21, 48, 52, 56, 76, 82, 116  
 Breton, Pierre Napoleon, 65  
 Briggs, Geoffrey, 25  
 Brin, Howard B., 30  
 British Bank Note Company, 150  
 British Museum, 15, 76, 82, 101, 133, 134  
 British Royal Mint, 79  
 Broecker, Peter W, 25  
 Brooke, George Cyril, 77  
 Brouillette, Pierre, 125  
 Brown, George A., 139  
 Brown, Laurence A., 15, 134  
 Brown, Martin R., 49  
 Brown, Ralph M., 158  
 Browning, A. W., 56  
 Bruce, Colin R., 41, 44, 148, 149, 172  
 Bruce, Harry, 166  
 Bruce, Philip Alexander, 173  
 Brudin, J.A., 106  
 Brunk, Gregory G., 18, 40, 41, 53, 110  
 Bruun, Patrick, 35  
 Burdette, Roger W., 48  
 Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 162  
 Burger, Werner., 106  
 Burns, Jack F., 113  
 Burzio, Humberto F., 45  
 Bussell, Monica, 80, 128  
 Butcher, Kevin, 33  
 Buth, Len M., 139  
 Butlin, S.J., 174  
 Caesar, Julius, 36  
 Cahn, Erich B., 93  
 Caldwell, Stephen A., 166  
 Caley, Earle R., 26, 33  
 Calligas, Eleni, 76  
 Callis, John, 69  
 Calson, O.B., 86  
 Calvo, I., 88  
 Campbell, Berth, 143  
 Campbell, Marjorie Wilkins, 71  
 Campbell, Terry, 24, 62  
 Canadian Antiquarian & Numismatic Society, 141  
 Canadian Association of Numismatic Dealers, 21  
 Canadian Bank Note Company, 154  
 Canadian Bankers Association, 166, 167, 169  
 Canadian Coin News, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 62, 66, 67, 68, 69, 74, 77, 84, 91, 98, 104, 107, 109, 117, 131, 132, 153, 156, 168, 172  
 Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, 117  
 Canadian Numismatic Association, 24  
 Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 19, 117  
 Canadian Paper Money Society, 19  
 Canadian Society of Military Medals & Insignia, 145  
 Canessa, Ambrogio, 95  
 Carman, W.Y., 144  
 Carmichael, Neil, 62  
 Caron, Normond D., 89  
 Carothers, Neil, 48  
 Carroll, Sheldon S., 67, 167  
 Carson, Robert A.G., 18, 26, 31, 34



Casey, John, 29  
 Castan, Carlos., 42  
 Catich, Edward M., 49, 59  
 Central Bank of the Philippines, 13  
 Cermentini, Gino, 95, 96  
 Challis, C.E., 78  
 Chalmers, J.W., 71  
 Chamberlain, C.C., 19  
 Chamberlain, Christopher C, 19  
 Chamberlain, Christopher C., 21  
 Chancellery of Canadian Orders & Decorations, 146  
 Charlton International, 64, 123  
 Charlton Press, 63, 119, 122, 145, 146, 153, 154, 155, 156  
 Charlton, James E., 20, 63, 64, 65, 153  
 Chartered Banks of Canada, 167  
 Chartier, Jerome, 89  
 Chervo, Santiago, 143  
 Che-Wei, Chen, 104  
 City of Ottawa Coin Club, 15  
 Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza, 15, 19, 46, 99, 165  
 Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir, 165  
 Clapp, George H., 57  
 Clark, John M., 141  
 Clark, Odis H. Jr., 158  
 Clarke, Robert L., 95, 102, 109  
 Clarke, W.M.N, 71  
 Clermont, Andre P., 83  
 Cline, J.H., 53  
 Clowery, Freeman, 141, 168  
 Clute, Stanley H., 29, 30, 61, 117  
 Cochrane, Fournier, 141  
 Coffee, John M. Jr., 113  
 Coffin, Joseph, 21  
 Coffing, Courtney L., 43, 130  
 Cohoe, Allan J., 168  
 Coin World, 15, 21, 22, 40, 52, 73, 162  
 Coin Yearbook, 76  
 Coin, Stamp & Antique News, 67, 69, 159  
 Cole, Howard N., 134  
 Cole, Jean Murray, 71  
 Collector's Corner, The, 71  
 Collector's Research Ltd., 43  
 Collectors Research Registered, 93  
 Committee of Finance of the US, 48  
 Conder, James, 128  
 Coole, Arthur Bradden, 105, 106  
 Cooper, Denis, 26  
 Cope, A.C., 15  
 Cope, Geoffrey, 77  
 Copland, A. Dudley, 71  
 Corbett, Patricia, 36  
 Corbin H.G., 163  
 Corkery, James C., 41  
 Cornwell, Brian, 19, 25, 139  
 Cornwell, Scott, 65  
 Cornwell, William C., 168  
 Cote, Jean-Guy, 113, 118, 123, 157  
 Coumans, P.J, 90  
 Courteau, Eugene Gaspard, 72, 123, 125  
 Cowell, F.R., 36  
 Cox, Dorothy Hannah, 31  
 Craig, Alan David, 107  
 Craig, Alan X., 55  
 Craig, John., 78  
 Craig, Rick, 139  
 Craig, William D., 44, 92  
 Cresswell, O.D., 112  
 Cribb, Joe, 15  
 Criswell, Grover C., 172  
 Criswell, Grover C. Jr., 161, 163  
 Croghan, James R., 69  
 Croome, Honor, 15  
 Crosby, Sylvester S., 59  
 Cross, W.K., 63, 64, 65, 69, 118, 122, 139, 145, 154, 155, 156  
 Crosz, Joel J., 20  
 Croteau, John T., 168  
 Cueva, Miguel Diaz, 138  
 Cuhaj, George S., 45, 64, 99, 149  
 Culver, Virginia, 21  
 Cummings, Michael L., 106  
 Cunningham, Paul A., 113, 114  
 Curiel, Raoul, 32  
 Currency Museum, 12  
 Curtis, James W., 35, 38, 55  
 Curtis, Tony, 142  
 Curto, James J., 114, 115  
 Dannreuther, John W., 49, 55  
 Darrow, Rex, 136  
 D'avant, Faustin Poey, 89  
 Davenport, John Stewart, 75, 93, 107  
 David L. Ganz, 48  
 Davies, Richard L., 41, 42  
 Davis, Dolores H., 97  
 Davis, Edward, 116  
 Davis, Edward H., 116  
 Davis, Willian Rohn, 129  
 Dawson, S. E., 70  
 De Jesus, Pablo I, 104  
 De Jesus, Pablo I., 104  
 De la Bere, Ivan, 144  
 Deacon, James Hunt, 109, 110  
 Dean, John, 109  
 Deanesly, Margaret, 36  
 Del Monte, Jacques, 21, 49  
 Delmonte, A., 91  
 Denby, Edward E., 132, 146  
 DeNise, D. Dee, 48  
 Department of the Treasury, Washington, DC, 166  
 Desmonde, William H, 25  
 deSousa, Antonio B., 105

Di Lauro, Louis, 41  
 Dickie, G.J., 77  
 Dieffenbacher, Alfred, 40  
 Dietzel, Heinz, 13  
 Divo, Jean-Paul, 95  
 Dodson, Oscar, 12, 15  
 Dolley, Reginald Hugh Michael, 80, 82  
 Dols, W.E.M., 90  
 Dominion Bank, 168  
 Donlon, William P., 160, 164  
 Donville, James, 146  
 Door, Prof. Dr. A.N, 90  
 Dorling, H. Taprell, 142  
 Dorling, Henry Taprell, 142  
 Dornbush, C.E., 147  
 Doty, Richard G., 12, 15, 19, 59, 112  
 Douglas, B.M., 163  
 Douglas, James, 151  
 Douglas, Scott, 117  
 Douglas, Scott E., 16  
 Douglas, Susan H., 137  
 Dowle, Anthony, 82, 84  
 Draskovia, Frank, 43  
 Drury, John, 15  
 Duhamel, Pierre, 168  
 Dunn, Dick, 157  
 Dunn, John W., 49  
 Durst, Sanford J., 19  
 Dushnick, Stephen E., 70  
 Dusterberg, Richard B., 138  
 Duvean, George, 79  
 Dyer, Graham P., 78  
 Dyroff, Jan M., 15  
 Easson, Alison Harle, 12, 32  
 Eastburn, David P., 165  
 Eastern Townships Bank, 168  
 Eccles, P.G., 110  
 Echenberg, Eddy, 125  
 Economic Research & Statistics Department, 172  
 Eddy, Samuel K., 34  
 Edge, Brian, 21  
 Edhem, I. Ghalib., 100  
 Edinborough, Arnold, 168  
 Edler, Joel, 47  
 Eidlitz, Robert James, 133  
 Eimer, Christopher, 134  
 Einzig, Paul, 16  
 Eitemiller, David J., 53  
 Eklund, O.P., 86, 87, 88, 89, 93, 96, 97, 99, 130  
 Elder, Thomas L., 137  
 El-Khachab, Abd El Mohsen, 12  
 Elliot, J.A., 153  
 Elman, Lawrence, 112  
 English, Bill, 67  
 Epps, Bernard, 67  
 Erbstein, Albert, 73  
 Erbstein, Julius, 73  
 Ernest, Barbara, 90  
 Etienne, Francis, 147  
 Evans, George G., 54  
 Fagerlie, Joan M., 31  
 Fahey, Michael, 49  
 Failor, Captain Kenneth M., 136  
 Falcke, George, 102  
 Falconbridge, John Delatre, 168  
 Fanna Stephane, 64  
 Fassbender, Dieter, 92  
 Faulkner, Christopher G., 16, 69, 73, 119  
 Fauver, L.B., 114  
 Fearon, Daniel, 134  
 Fecteau, Andre, 22, 126  
 Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 161, 165  
 Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 162  
 Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 165  
 Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 22, 161  
 Federal Reserve System, 165  
 Federal Reserve System of Washington, 165  
 Feinstein, Alan Shawn, 148  
 Feisel, Duane, 113, 114  
 Felix, Ervin J., 149  
 Fellows, Sir Charles., 29  
 Ferguson, J. Douglas, 119  
 Findlay, Peter, 42, 43  
 Finn, Patrick, 82, 84  
 Fisk, Harvey E., 168  
 Fivaz, Bill, 55  
 Flemming, Horace A., 156  
 Flower, Harry, 130  
 Flynn, Kevin, 58  
 Fonrobert, Jules, 39  
 Fontanille, Jean-Philippe, 34  
 Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 132  
 Food & Agriculture Organization of the United States, 39  
 Fournier, Jeff, 117, 139  
 Fourre, Jerome, 157  
 Franke, Peter Robert, 34  
 Franklin Mint, 136  
 Franklin, John, 48  
 Freeland, Dan, 157  
 Freeman, Michael J., 82  
 Freidenberg, Daniel M., 133  
 Frey, Albert R., 19  
 Frey, Elizabeth, 140  
 Friedberg, Robert, 42, 44, 76, 161  
 Frossard, Edouard, 129  
 Fuchs, Gunter, 34  
 Fuchs, Willy, 41, 92  
 Fuld, George, 112, 114, 116, 137  
 Fuld, Kelvin, 116  
 Fuld, Melvin, 112, 114, 116

Fuller, Edmund, 32  
 Fullerton, Douglas H., 168  
 Funck, Walter, 130  
 Fussman, Gerard, 32  
 Gadoury, Victor, 39, 74, 75, 89  
 Gaettens, Richard, 93  
 Galbraith, J.A., 168  
 Galbraith, John S., 71  
 Galster, Georg, 80, 85  
 Galster, Georg, 81  
 Gandley, Will, 22, 64  
 Ganz, David L., 58  
 Gardiakos, Soterios, 98  
 Gardner, Bob, 114  
 Gardner, C.T., 107  
 Garland, Surrey., 168  
 Garner, Kenneth, 25  
 Garrett, Jeff, 56  
 Gatsby, J. William, 161  
 Gawler, Jim, 134  
 Gettys, Lloyd B., 49, 59  
 Ghirsham, R., 37  
 Gibbs, Howard D., 131  
 Gibbs, William T., 21  
 Gibson, J. Douglass, 171  
 Giere, Arthur F., 16  
 Giesler, Patricia, 146  
 Gilbert, Ebenezer, 57, 58  
 Gilbert, Robert, 119  
 Gillieson, A.H., 158  
 Gilmore, Starr., 69  
 Gingras, Larry, 119, 124, 127, 141, 156  
 Giordano, Joseph S., Jr., 82  
 Gladson, Deek, 22  
 Glover, T.R., 31  
 Goe, Rusty, 54  
 Gold Institute, 27, 41, 42  
 Goodacre, Hugh, 38  
 Goovaerts, Pascal, 64  
 Gordon, Lawrence L., 143  
 Gormully, J.J., 169  
 Gosline, Sheldon Lee, 34  
 Gould, Jean, 100  
 Gould, Maurice M., 61, 100, 115, 116  
 Graham, Robert J., 73, 154, 156  
 Grams, Gabriel A., 127  
 Grant, G.L., 150  
 Grant, Michael, 35  
 Grassini, Guido, 96  
 Gravel, Ludger, 139  
 Graves, Robert, 36  
 Gray, John C.F., 102  
 Green, Timothy, 27  
 Greene, Ronald A., 119, 124, 153, 156  
 Greenslet, Phil W., 114  
 Greig, R.M., 112  
 Grenny, F.J., 13  
 Gribanov, Edward, 133  
 Grierson, Philip, 16, 81  
 Griffin, Jack, 67  
 Griffiths, William H., 162  
 Groeneveld, Rob, 85  
 Groom, A., 16  
 Grove, Frank W., 138  
 Groves, David U., 42  
 Grueber, Herbert A., 76  
 Grunthal, Henry, 74  
 Guangnshi, Liu, 159  
 Guehler, Ulrich, 104  
 Guiles, J.A., 36  
 Guille, L.F., 142  
 Guilloteau, Victor, 89  
 Guinovart, Jorge, 87  
 Guiton, Harold H., 49  
 Gupta, Parmeshwari Lal, 101, 102  
 Guth, Ron, 56  
 Gutttag, Julius, 45  
 Hackett, W.T.G., 169  
 Haerecker, Ulrich, 151  
 Haffner, Sylvia., 100  
 Hager, Alan, 49  
 Hailstone, Allan, 76  
 Halifax Coin Club, 140  
 Hall, Donald, 143  
 Hall, Lawrence, 172  
 Halperin, James L., 53  
 Hamerton, Sir John, 85  
 Hamson, Ray, 104  
 Hanat, A., 148  
 Hancock, Virgil, 105  
 Handford, S.A., 36  
 Handy, William Mathews, 173  
 Hanks, Nadine, 60  
 Harder, William H., 165  
 Harding, Frank, 24, 126  
 Hargreaves, R.P., 110  
 Harper, Dave, 47  
 Harper, David C., 49  
 Harris, N. Neil, 136  
 Harris, Robert P., 75, 83, 98  
 Harsche, Bert, 53  
 Hart, Gerald D., 25, 30, 111, 128  
 Hartshorn, Derick S. III, 106  
 Harvey, D.C., 157  
 Hawkins, Edward, 79  
 Haxby, James A., 24, 64, 70, 154  
 Hayes, Victor, 22, 69  
 Hazard, Harry W., 107  
 Hazelton, Alan W., 145  
 Hazlitt, William Carew, 22, 74  
 Head, Barclay V., 30, 37  
 Head, Don, 22

Head, Sylvia, 54  
 Healy, Barclay V., 31  
 Healy, John F., 31  
 Heath, G.A., 22  
 Heaton, Augustus Goodyear, 54  
 Hebert, Lorenzo, 169  
 Hebert, R.J., 138  
 Heckel, Waldemar, 29  
 Hede, H., 85  
 Hedley, James, 174  
 Helms, Jesse, 136  
 Henderson, James M., 109  
 Henderson, T.G., 139  
 Herbert, Allen, 26  
 Herndon, James E., 22  
 Heron, John R., 169  
 Hessler, Gene, 160  
 Hibler, Harold E., 136  
 Hickcox, John H., 59  
 Hieronymussen, Paul, 142  
 Higgins, Frank C., 105  
 Hill, George F., 35, 134  
 Hill, Leslie C., 73, 119, 124, 127  
 Hill, Philip V., 33, 34, 35  
 Hill, Sir George F., 24  
 Hindle, Ralph A., 113  
 Hnatiuk, John, 124  
 Hoberman, Gerald, 16, 26  
 Hobson, Burton, 22, 23, 29, 44, 85  
 Hoch, A.D., 116  
 Hodder, Michael, 53, 56  
 Hodder, Michael J., 53  
 Hodgins, J. Herbert, 171  
 Hodgson, Godfrey, 173  
 Holm, Johan Christian, 85, 102  
 Holmberg, Daniel, 86  
 Holme, Norman, 129  
 Holmes, Maurice, 84  
 Hongrie, Galerie National, 12  
 Honours & Awards Secretariat, 146  
 Honours Secretariat, Government House, 146  
 Hooper, Richard T., 162, 163  
 Hopkins, J. Castell, 85  
 Hosch, Charles, R., 24  
 Houston, W.R., 169, 174  
 Howard, C.S., 153  
 Howard-White, F.B., 28  
 Hudgeons, Marc, 39  
 Hudson, Thomas, 114  
 Hughes, Roderick P., 49  
 Hughes, Roderick P., 50  
 Hunt, Dora de Pedery, 140  
 Hunt, LACO, 71  
 Hunter, Ian J., 72  
 Hunter, John, 43  
 Huot, Robert, 68  
 Hutchison, W.M., 22  
 Iacovo, James S., 59  
 Ince, Clifford H., 169  
 INCO, 28  
 Indian Institute of Research in Numismatic Studies., 26  
 Information Canada, 67, 141  
 Ingersoll Coin Club, 61  
 Ingholt, Harold, 14  
 Ingram, Gregory S., 119  
 Institut des Banquiers Canadiens, 169  
 Institute of Canadian Bankers, 169  
 Instituto Antonio Agustin de Numismatica, 87  
 International Nickel Company, 28, 43  
 International Paper Money Historical Society, 148  
 International Stamp & Coin Company, 103  
 Iraq, Central Bank of, 99  
 Ireland, Willard E., 153  
 Irons, Kenneth J., 109  
 Irwin, Ross W., 140, 141, 146, 158  
 Jacob, Kenneth A., 25  
 Jacob, Kenneth A., 22  
 Jacobs, Norman, 107  
 Jaeger, Kurt, 93, 94, 95, 151  
 Jaegkel, Peter, 97  
 James, Bessie R., 165  
 James, Harry N., 127  
 James, Marquis, 165  
 James, Somer, 64, 82, 84  
 Jamieson, A.B., 169  
 Jamieson, Melvill Allan, 138  
 Janovsky, Hubert, 97  
 Japanese Monetary Business Men's Organization, 106  
 Jelinski, James J., 48  
 Jenkins, Kenneth G., 38  
 Jensen, Eric, 123, 124  
 Jernegan, Marcus Wilson, 60  
 Jimenez, Alejandro Saez, 87  
 Johnson, Joseph French, 169  
 Johnson, Paul, 24  
 Johnston, R.A., 24  
 Johnston, V.K., 174  
 Jones, J.R., 19  
 Jones, John Melville, 32  
 Jones, Mark, 132, 135  
 Jones, Reg Chambers, 171  
 Jordan, Louis, 59  
 Jorgensen, Holger, 106  
 Josephus, Flavius, 38  
 Joslin, E.C., 128, 144  
 Josset, C.R., 77  
 Judd, J. Hewitt, 55  
 Julian, R.W., 136  
 Julio, 18  
 Kadman, Lee, 100

Kaminski, Czeslaw, 96, 97  
 Kann, Edward, 105  
 Kaplan, Alec, 108  
 Kaplan, Stanley, 108  
 Kappen, Charles V., 136  
 Kay, Marvin, 25, 152  
 Kearny, John Watts, 173  
 Keighley, Sydney Augustus, 71  
 Kelemen, G. Bela, 97  
 Keller, Arnold, 148  
 Kelly, E.M., 77  
 Kelly, Shara, 74  
 Kelpsh, A.E., 89, 96  
 Kemm, Theodore, 161  
 Kempling, Bill, 67  
 Kennedy, Earle K., 73  
 Kennedy, Joseph, 65  
 Kennett, Basil, 33  
 Kenney, Richard D., 53  
 Kenning, Stuart P., 25  
 Kent, E.R. Jackson, 81  
 Kent, J.P.C., 34  
 Kenyan, R., 79  
 Kerrigan, Evans E., 145  
 Khan, Abdul Wali, 101  
 Khan, Sahail A., 100  
 Kienast, Gunter W., 135  
 Kindler, A., 36  
 Kirby, E.L., 129  
 Kirkby, Marshall, 27  
 Klawans, Zander H., 32, 35  
 Kleeberg, John M., 57, 60, 66  
 Kleiner, Fred S., 29  
 Klenman, Allan, 141, 153  
 Kneedler, W. Harding, 104  
 Kogen, H., 38  
 Kohl, Leona, 109  
 Koper, Bert, 66  
 Korea, Bank of., 107  
 Kosoff, A., 48, 61  
 Kotler, Joseph Mark, 120  
 Kranister, W., 148  
 Krause Publications, 59  
 Krause, Barry, 162  
 Krause, Chester L., 41, 44, 50, 86, 160  
 Krause, Chester L., 21  
 Krause, Delbert Ray, 133  
 Krech, Shepard III, 71  
 Kroh, Dennis, 29  
 Kroll, Harold, 157  
 Kurth, Howard H., 69, 114, 116  
 Kustas, George L., 35  
 LaBaume, Peter, 74  
 Labbe, Dominic, 153  
 Lachman, Samuel, 105  
 Lafaurie, Jean, 90  
 Lakeshore Coin Club, 61  
 Lamb, Robert A., 129, 130  
 Lanctot, Gustave, 174  
 Lane-Poole, Stanely, 101  
 Lange, David W., 58  
 Lap, Warren A., 58  
 Lapa, Frank A., 96, 102  
 Large, R.G., 71  
 Larkin, Frederick G., 165  
 Larsen & Spinelli, 141  
 Larson, David, 13  
 L'Association des Banquiers Canadiens, 167, 169  
 Latham, Ronald, 103  
 Lauffer, Berthold, 131  
 Law, Carl Edgar, 16  
 Lawrence, Jimmie N., 148, 150  
 Laws, Rita, 137  
 Le Loux, S.A.M., 96  
 Le May, Reginald, 104  
 Leach, Frank A., 54  
 Lee, Benny, 25  
 Lee, Hans, 12  
 Lees, W.A.D., 123  
 Leighton, Eric, 124  
 Leighton, Philip, 77  
 Leitch, Ted, 124  
 LeMarchant, R., 151  
 Lenzi, Luciano, 96  
 Leroux, Joseph, 67  
 Les Banques a Charte du Canada, 167  
 Levesque, Lucien, 157  
 Levi, Annalina Calo, 34  
 Lewis, Albert B., 131  
 Lewis, R.B., 38  
 Lewis, William S., 71  
 Lhotka, John F., 38, 43, 74, 88  
 Lindahl, Fritze, 85  
 Lindheim, Leon, 16  
 Linecar, Howard, 84  
 Linecar, Howard W.A., 23, 77, 78, 79, 83  
 Lobel, Richard, 76  
 Lockhart, James H.S., 105  
 Long, W.H., 144  
 Lopez, Leopoldo, 87  
 Loring, Denis W., 58  
 Lornete, J. J. Rodriguez, 87  
 Louis XIV, 157  
 Lovelace, Leiland, 27  
 Low, Lyman Haynes, 115  
 Lumpkin, R. Pierce, 165, 166  
 MacDonald, David W., 74  
 MacDonald, Donald S., 70  
 Mack, Richard Patson, 81  
 Mackay, James, 16  
 Mackenzie, Compton, 171  
 Mackenzie, Kenneth M., 105

Madonia, Gail, 23  
 Maier, Nicolas, 135  
 Mandel, Edgar J., 107  
 Manion, Ron, 143  
 Marelic, Branko, 119  
 Maris, Edward, 61  
 Marquis, Yvon, 69  
 Marquis, Yvon, 139  
 Marsh, Michael A., 78, 79  
 Martell, J.S., 157  
 Martin, Peter, 147  
 Martin, Warwick, 16  
 Massman, Philip L., 70  
 Masters, Tom, 61  
 Mateu y Llopis, Pelipe, 88  
 Mathias, Peter, 128  
 Matson, Frederick R., 100  
 Matthews, Alison, 27, 41  
 Mattingly, Harold, 33, 34  
 Mayans, Miguel Angel, Pratt, 158  
 Mazard, Jean, 89  
 Mc Ivor, R. Craig, 169  
 McCammon, A.L.T., 76, 83  
 McCormick-Goodhart, Leander, 135  
 McCready, A.L., 153  
 McCreery, Christopher, 146  
 McCullach, Hugh, 166  
 McCullough, A.B., 70  
 McDonald, William H., 169  
 McDowell, Robert Harbold, 37  
 McGill, Jean, 140  
 McLachlan, Robert Wallace, 66, 70, 72, 120, 123, 140  
 McLean, Eric, 72  
 McNall, Bruce, 20  
 McNally, Pat., 70  
 McQuade, Ruth, 125  
 Medcalf, Donald, 61  
 Medina, Jose T., 138  
 Meeke W.F.W., 131  
 Mehl, Max B., 59  
 Mehl, Max B., 19  
 Meidena, J., 62  
 Menard, Michele, 44  
 Merkitich, Warren, 23  
 Metcalf, William E., 133  
 Metcalfe, David Michael, 93, 98  
 Mevius, Johan, 90, 91  
 Mey, Jean de, 92  
 Meyer, James, 33  
 Michael, Tom, 99  
 Michener, Roland D., 120  
 Michilovitch, Georges, 98  
 Mihaly, Kupa, 152  
 Miles, George C., 88, 100, 101  
 Miller, Donald M., 115  
 Miller, John Anderson, 111  
 Milling-Stanley, George, 27  
 Milne, J., 72  
 Milne, Joseph C., 23  
 Milson, Rob, 66  
 Mishev, Lazar, 151  
 Mishler, Clifford, 23, 41, 44, 86, 136  
 Misul, Marcello, 95  
 Mitchell, Elaine Allan, 72  
 Mitchener, Michael, 37, 100  
 Mitchiner, Michael, 37, 110, 111  
 Mohide, Thomas Patrick, 41  
 Molviggin, A., 99  
 Monetary Research Institute, 149  
 Monhollon, Jimmie E., 166  
 Monroe, Hazel, 77  
 Moore, Carl H., 16  
 Moore, William Henry, 173  
 Morgan, E. Victor, 173  
 Morgan, James F., 163  
 Morrison, Karl F., 74  
 Morse, Eric W., 72  
 Mortin, Frans, 90  
 Mosher, Stuart, 25  
 Mossman, Philip L., 60  
 Mudd, Douglas, 16  
 Mueller, Von Karl, 23  
 Muhlemand, Maurice L., 173  
 Munro, Hazel, 81  
 Murchison, Del, S., 100  
 Muscalus, John A., 164  
 Musee Monetaire, 89, 135  
 Museo Numismatico del Banco Nacional de Cuba, 12  
 Museul Archeologic, 74  
 Musser, Dwight L., 40, 148, 151, 152  
 Nadin-Davis, R. Paul, 15, 17, 25, 120, 172  
 Nadin-Davis, Susan, 17  
 Nairn, A., 62  
 Narbeth, Colin, 150  
 Narodni Museum, 152  
 Nathan, Brian, 28  
 National Bank of Detroit, Money Museum, 12  
 National Gallery of South Australia, 12, 13  
 National Museum of Man, 62  
 Neale, Graham H., 146, 172  
 Nelson, Philip G., 81  
 Nemeskal, Lubomir, 97  
 Neuce, Ed, 162  
 Neufeld, E.P., 170  
 Neuman, Victor, 58  
 New Zealand, Bank of, 110  
 New Zealand, Bank of, 110  
 Newcomb, Howard R., 58  
 Newell, E.T., 38  
 Newman, Eric P., 56, 59, 60  
 Newman, Peter C., 72

Nichols, Walter P., 54  
 Nish, Cameron, 170  
 Noe, Sydney P., 61  
 North, Jeffery James, 81  
 Noyes, Alexander, Dana, 166  
 Nubar, H., 29  
 Numismatic Guild of Canada, 64  
 Numismatic Services of Alaska, 172  
 Numismatics Franco Tedesca, 23  
 O'Brian, J.W., 170  
 Oakes, Dean, 164  
 Obojski, Robert, 13, 17, 41, 44, 131  
 O'Callaghan, John Cornelius, 144  
 Oka, M., 103  
 Oldenburgs, J. F.H., 86  
 Olsen, M.A., 27  
 Olsen, Margaret, 41  
 Ontario Numismatic Association, 61, 139  
 Opitz, Charles J., 131  
 Opperman, Henry Jim, 132  
 O'Sullivan, William, 82  
 O'Toole E.H., 143  
 Pagani, Antonio, 96  
 Paige, Robert E., 116  
 Pain, S.A., 72  
 Palmer, Ken A., 125  
 Papenfus, Julian, 85  
 Paquet, F.X., 127  
 Park, Seung-Ho, 107  
 Parsons, H. Alexander, 83, 86, 108  
 Partridge, Sanborn, 61  
 Pauwells, G., 92  
 Peck, Charles Wilson, 80  
 Peel Region Police Force, 156  
 Pelletier, Serge, 19, 62, 120, 121  
 Pennell, J. Roy Jr., 164  
 Pennington, Paul, 30  
 Perkins, S.C., 142  
 Perrin, Rosemarie D., 27  
 Perrine, Bob, 73  
 Pessolano-Filos, Francis, 136  
 Peters, Ken, 40  
 Peterson, Mendel L., 159  
 Petrie, Alfred E.H., 106  
 Petrov, V.I., 98  
 Phillips, Paul C., 71  
 Pick, Albert, 148, 149  
 Pierenne, Henri, 101  
 Pinches, John Harvey, 78, 134  
 Pine Tree Shilling Tercentenary Commemorative  
 Committee, 60  
 Pinto, A. Marques, 132  
 Pipkin, Charles W., 166  
 Pirie, Elizabeth J.E., 76  
 Platbarzdis, Aleksandros, 151  
 Plutarch & Warner, Rex, 36  
 Polivka, Edvard, 97  
 Pollock, Foster B., 113  
 Polo, Marco, 103  
 Porteous, John, 17, 135  
 Potter, Ken, 24  
 Poulsom, Neville W., 135  
 Powell, James, 153  
 Prattent, Thomas, 129  
 Preda, Constantin, 29  
 Pridmore, Frederick, 83, 84, 103  
 Prime, W.C., 20  
 Probert, Neil W., 72  
 Probszt, Gunther, 98  
 Public Archives, 139, 141  
 Puddester, Robert P., 142  
 Purves, Alex A., 142  
 Purvey, P. Frank, 83  
 Puy, William Atherton, 29  
 Quaritch, B, 20  
 Quiggin, Alison Hingston, 23  
 Rackus, Alexander M., 74  
 Ramarao, M., 101  
 Ramesan, N., 102  
 Ramsden, Henry A., 105, 130  
 Rasmussen, Kund A., 68  
 Rasmussen, Mark, 79  
 Ratchford, B.U., 166  
 Ratcliffe, E. E., 78  
 Ratcliford, B. U., 166  
 Rawlings, Gertrude Burford, 20, 77  
 Raymond, Wayte, 28, 44, 45, 46, 47, 82, 84, 87, 89,  
 160, 162  
 Rayner, Peter Allan, 23, 77, 78, 79  
 Reece, Richard, 29  
 Reed, Morton F., 50, 131  
 Reid, Robert L., 68  
 Reid, W. Harold, 127  
 Reifenberg, Adolph, 37  
 Reinfeld, Fred, 19, 20, 23, 29, 44, 162  
 Reis, Pedro Batalha, 88  
 Reiter, Ed, 46  
 Reiter, Melvin, 111  
 Remick, Jerome H., 65, 82, 84, 108, 117, 121, 127,  
 140  
 Rengjeo, Ivan, 98  
 Republic Bank, 172  
 Reserve Bank of Rhodesia, 108  
 Revue Numismatique IV, 89  
 Reynolds, Ron, 143  
 Rhodesia Decimal Currency Board, 108  
 Richardson, John M., 61  
 Rickard, T.A., 26  
 Risk, James Charles., 144  
 Rivero, C.M., 88  
 Robb, Don, 117  
 Roberts, Jack E., 140

Roberts, K.G., 147  
 Robertson, Anne S., 81  
 Robertson, J.D., 83  
 Robinson, Charles M., 85  
 Robinson, Harry, 112  
 Robinson, M., 104  
 Robinson, Roland I., 172  
 Rochette, Edward C., 17, 24, 132  
 Rodger, Glenn B., 121, 124  
 Rodgers, Charles J., 102  
 Rogal, Ron L., 126  
 Rogers, T, 139  
 Roitman, C.D., 65  
 Rosen, Albert, 147  
 Ross, Victor, 170  
 Rothert, Matt, 163  
 Rothwell, Jack C., 166  
 Rowe, C.F., 141  
 Rowe, Francis C., 154  
 Roy, Jocelyn, 119, 126  
 Royal Canadian Mint, 26, 67, 68, 70  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 149, 156  
 Royal Mint Coin Club, 77  
 Royal Numismatic Society, 31, 75  
 Rubenfeld, Stuart, 43  
 Ruddy, James F., 50, 57  
 Rudin, Ronald, 170  
 Ruggeri, Sam, 121  
 Rulau, Russell, 40, 114, 115, 128, 137  
 Rumbel, Oliver Keith, 112  
 Russell, Alvin E., 16  
 Russell, Geraldine Chimirri, 62  
 Russell, Ronald, 61  
 Russian Numismatic Society., 136  
 Ryneanson, Paul F., 38  
 Saffense, John, 23  
 Salmon, Christopher J., 61  
 Salterio, Earl J., 121  
 Salton, Mark M., 19  
 Sandham, Alfred, 66, 127, 140  
 Sarpkaya, S., 170  
 Sauchenko, Jack P., 121, 122  
 Saulcy, Felcien de, 90  
 Sawicki, James A., 143  
 Sayers, R.S., 172  
 Sayles, Wayne G., 29  
 Scaife, J. Verner Jr., 84  
 Scala, CarlosAlberto Puisineri, 158  
 Scheewind, Wolfgang, 17  
 Schenkman, David E., 111  
 Schimmel, Jerry F., 111, 130, 138  
 Schjoth, Fredrik, 105  
 Schlemper, Dr. P., 91  
 Schlumberger, Hans, 74  
 Schmieder, Thomas K., 58  
 Scholten, C., 92  
 Schon, Gerhard, 92  
 Schon, Gunter, 13, 14  
 Schon, Gunter., 44  
 Schull, Joseph, 170, 171  
 Schulman, Hans M.F., 88  
 Schulman, Jacques, 88, 91  
 Schwan, Fred, 150  
 Schwartz, John, 164  
 Schwartz, Max M., 113  
 Schwarz, Deitrich, 95  
 Schweizer, muzen, 95  
 Scott Stamp & Coin Company, 47  
 Scott, J. Gavin, 128  
 Scott, J.W., 13  
 Scott, Kenneth, 60  
 Seaby, Herbert Allen, 32, 33, 34, 76, 79, 80  
 Seaby, Peter, 76, 77, 82, 128  
 Seaby, Peter John, 80  
 Seagrave, John, 72  
 Sear, David R, 32, 33  
 Sebring, Thomas H., 41  
 Seidler, Neil, 17  
 Selgin, George, 81  
 Seltman, Charles, 31  
 Seppa, Dale Allan, 138, 158, 159  
 Seppa, Dale Allan, 158  
 Severin, H.M., 99  
 Shafer, Neil, 104, 148, 149, 150, 159, 164  
 Sharif, K.N., 102  
 Shaw, Brian, 70  
 Shaw, David, 151  
 Shaw, E.M., 108  
 Shaw, L.A., 104  
 Sheldon, William Herbert., 58  
 Sherritt Gordon Mines Limited, 43  
 Short, Jeff., 78  
 Shortt, Adam, 66, 154, 174  
 Shull, Hugh, 160  
 Sieber, Arlyn G., 20  
 Sieg, Frovin, 85  
 Siggers, Paul, 73, 127  
 Sigler, Phares O., 20, 131  
 Silberman, Herbert A., 58  
 Silver 1989 Institute, 42  
 Silver Institute, 28, 41, 42, 43  
 Simpich, Frederick, 17, 27, 28  
 Simpson, Scott A., 73, 127  
 Sinclair, R.V., 169  
 Singh, Saran, 84  
 Singhal, C.R., 101  
 Skinner, Dion Hickson, 109, 110  
 Slabaugh, Arlie R., 59, 159, 163, 164  
 Smedley, Glenn B., 14, 137  
 Smith, H., 140  
 Smith, James M., 166  
 Smith, Kenneth E., 111, 128



Smith, L.T., 131  
 Smyth, John, 144  
 Sobin, George Jr., 89  
 Sociedad Numismatica de Puebla, 138  
 Sollner, Dott Gastone, 151  
 Sousa, A.B., 104  
 South African Numismatic Society, 109  
 Spadone, Frank G., 55  
 Spadone, John G., 106  
 Spassky, Ivan G., 98, 99  
 Spink & Sons, 30, 35, 38, 75, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 94,  
     99, 108, 129, 132, 135, 150  
 Spruth, Dr. Fritz, 93  
 Squires, W. Austin, 73  
 Sreenivasachar, P., 101  
 Staatliche Museen., 38  
 Stack, Joseph B., 46  
 Stack, Morton, 46  
 Stack, Norman, 50, 53  
 Stahl, Alan M., 112  
 Stahlberg, Rainer, 172  
 Stanton, J.T., 55, 58  
 Sten, George J., 40, 148  
 Stevens, L. Nye, 162  
 Stevenson, James, 156  
 Stewart, Donald M., 123, 124  
 Stewart, Frank H., 54  
 Stewart, Ian Halley, 83  
 Stewartby, Lord, 81  
 Stone, Alex G., 78  
 Storm, Alex, 70  
 Streeter, W.J., 41  
 Stride, H.G., 43, 78, 79  
 Successful Meetings, 25  
 Suetonius, Gaius Transquillas, 36  
 Sullivan, Richard, 29  
 Sutherland, Allan, 110, 131  
 Sutherland, Carol H.V., 26, 30, 35  
 Svarstad, Carsten, 133  
 Swails, Alfred J., 150  
 Swiatek, Anthony, 56, 57  
 Sydenham, Edward A., 34  
 Sydney, Bank of New South Wales, 109, 110  
 Tameanko, Marvin, 31  
 Tamplin, J.M.A., 144  
 Tan, Steven, 103  
 Tannahill, Cecil Clifton, 122, 126, 127, 171  
 Targonsky, Paul., 111  
 Tatham Stamp & Coin Co, 47  
 Taxay, Don, 47, 53, 54, 131  
 Taylor, David G., 121, 124  
 Taylor, H.C., 64, 82  
 Terlecki, Wlodyslaw, 97  
 The Royal Numismatic Society, 29  
 Thern, Randy, 20  
 Thian, Rapheal T., 163  
 Thomas, Syd, 170  
 Thompson, Richard D., 40  
 Tingstom, Bertel, 86  
 Tingstrom, Bertel, 86  
 Toderi, Giuseppe, 95, 96  
 Toller, Edmund., 42  
 Tomasini, Wallace J., 74  
 Tomlison, Geoffrey W., 159  
 Totten, Norman, 101  
 Toy, Raymond S., 150  
 Travers, Scott, 52  
 Travis, Scott A., 49  
 Trenchard, Glenn, 68  
 Trevelyn, George Macaulay, 85  
 Trigge, A. St.L., 170  
 Tripp, David, 56  
 Trowbridge, Richard J., 78, 80, 81, 82  
 Tuckwood, Charles E., 30  
 Tudor, D., 36  
 Turner, John Fayn, 144  
 Turner, Rob, 68  
 Tyson, George, 24  
 U.S. Secret Service, 162  
 Underwood, R., 149  
 Ungar, Bernard L., 162  
 Union Academique Internationale, 36  
 United States Bureau of the Mint, 54  
 United States General Accounting Office, 54  
 United States Mint, 13, 53, 54, 136  
 Valentine, Daniel W., 57, 163  
 Valentine, W.H., 101, 102  
 Van Arsdell, R.D., 80  
 van Gelder, Dr. H. Enno, 90, 91  
 Van Hoydonck, Emiel, 132  
 Van Meter, David, 17  
 Van Ryzin, Robert R., 56  
 Vancouver Centennial Museum, 13  
 Vancouver Numismatic Society, 66, 119, 124  
 Varesi, Clelio, 95  
 Vaz, J. Ferraro, 88, 103  
 Veffer, Jack, 17  
 Vermeule, Cornelius C., 107  
 Vermeule, Cornelius C. III, 30, 59  
 Vernon, Sydney B., 142  
 Vero, Andrew J., 162  
 Vesley, Zdenek, 20  
 Vicenti, Jose A., 87  
 Vickery, Edgar J., 122  
 Villefaigue, J.G., 39  
 Vincenti, Jose A., 151  
 Vlack, Robert A., 89  
 Vort-Ronald, Michael P., 160  
 Walenberg, Price and McGregor, 31  
 Walker, B.E., 171  
 Wallace, Tom, 139  
 Walsh, Margaret M., 136

Walter, Arthur W., 129  
 Walther, Ferdinand, 145  
 Wang, Yu-Ch'uan, 106  
 Ward, Lock & Company, 144  
 Warden, P. Gregory, 37  
 Warner, Rex, 32  
 Warrington, Paul B., 69  
 Wartenweiler, H.U., 95  
 Waters, Arthur W., 129  
 Watson, J.H., 78  
 Wear, Ted G., 17  
 Webber, David A., 147  
 Weber, Robert, 112  
 Weir, William, 66  
 Wellings Mint, 68  
 Wellington Mint, 140  
 Wells, Norman E., 117, 118, 122, 123  
 Welter, Gerhard, 26  
 Werlich, Robert, 161  
 Western Publishing Company, 20  
 Wexler, John A., 58  
 Weyl, Adolph, 39  
 Wheeler, John, 83  
 Wheeler, Sir Mortimer, 36  
 Wheller, Victor H., 68  
 White, Horace, 17  
 White, Weimar W., 57  
 Whitman Coin Products, 50  
 Whyte, James L., 156  
 Wictor, Fern, 91  
 Wieschoff, H.A., 131  
 Willen, John M., 60  
 Willey, Robert C., 17, 40, 62, 64, 65, 66, 122, 140  
 Williams, Norman W., 73  
 Williamson, G.A., 38  
 Wilson, Alex, 79  
 Wilson, J.L., 147  
 Wilson, R.A. Sr., 47  
 Wilson, R.D., 72  
 Wilson, Wendell E., 27  
 Wilson-Smith, Fred, 171, 172  
 Winz, Antonio Pimentel, 158  
 Wismer, David C., 160, 164  
 Wonnacott, Paul, 174  
 Wood, Howland, 123  
 Woodburn, Helen, 130  
 Woodin, William H., 54  
 Woodside, William W., 112  
 Wormser, Moritz, 93  
 Wright, Benjamin P., 114, 115  
 Wright, Peter A., 78  
 Wrigley, Alf, 123  
 Yeoman, Richard S., 30, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52  
 Young, Derek, 151  
 Yourcenar, Marguerite, 36  
 Yriate, Jose, 87  
 Zadoks-Josephus Jitta, 90  
 Zay, Ernest, 90  
 Zoell, Hans, 65  
 Zonnebloem, Uitgave van Uitgeverij, 91  
 Zonnebloem, Uitgeverij, 92  
 Zukowski, Jerzy, 97